

WIN
A MEADE
TELESCOPE!

How soon will the Sun destroy life on Earth?

November 2004

Astronomy.com

Explore and Discover

Astronomy®

NASA's trouble with Hubble

The end looms for America's space telescope

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE

The amazing lives of
two simple stars

How your backyard
telescope was born

Tele Vue's 60mm
super travel-scope

Explore the Moon's
rugged Alps



\$5.50 | \$7.95 CANADA



The Hubble Space Telescope
faces an uncertain future

Vol. 32 • Issue 11

Introducing the

Feature-for-Feature There is

PREMIUM MEADE® LXD75™ OPTICS

Optical Tube Construction Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are mounted in precision-machined aluminum cells and mounted in sturdy steel tubes which are baked with high-grade textured enamel paint. The optical tube assembly is closed, reducing air currents inside the tube. This prevents distortion of an otherwise sharp image. Plus, a closed tube significantly helps keep the optics clean.

Corrector Lens Fully corrects for spherical aberration and provides pinpoint star images. Water white glass is used in all Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses to maximize light transmission. The use of water white glass results in an increase of light transmission in excess of 10%, as compared to competing telescopes using soda lime glass.

Individually Figured Optics Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses and mirrors are individually figured to create a superior optical system which is renowned for its exquisite smoothness and performance.

Pyrex® Primary Mirror Premium-grade Pyrex mirrors are used in all Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems, providing exceptional thermal stability versus competing models using standard plate glass.

*Excludes Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Fast f/Ratios Meade's Schmidt-Newtonians have extremely fast, well corrected f/Ratios for short photographic exposure times and wide fields-of-view.

2" Focuser Aluminum rack and pinion focuser allows the user to achieve a precise focus.* Accepts both 1.25" & 2" Eyepieces.

Made in the U.S.A. and Performance Tested All Meade Schmidt-Newtonian and Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are manufactured at Meade's state-of-the-art facility in Irvine, California—then performance tested on an Interferometer.

MEADE AUTOSTAR®

The AutoStar controller helps you quickly find, and GO TO over 30,000 objects in the night sky. View planets, stars, galaxies, nebulae, and comets...all at the push of a button. AutoStar is pre-programmed with several guided tours, including the popular *Tonight's Best™*. Input date, time and location—then let AutoStar take you on a guided tour of the best objects that particular night.



Optical Design	Newtonian	Schmidt-Newtonian					Schmidt Cassegrain	Achromatic Refractor		
Model	N-6 EC	SN-6 EC	SN-6 AT	SN-8 EC	SN-8 AT	SN-10 AT	SC-8 AT	AR-5 EC	AR-5 AT	AR-6 AT
Aperture	6" (152mm)	6" (152mm)	6" (152mm)	8" (203mm)	8" (203mm)	10" (254mm)	8" (203mm)	5" (127mm)	5" (127mm)	6" (152mm)
Focal Ratio	f/5	f/5	f/5	f/4	f/4	f/4	f/10	f/9	f/9	f/8
Focal Length	762mm	762mm	762mm	812mm	812mm	1016mm	2000mm	1143mm	1143mm	1219mm
Primary Mirror	Plate Glass	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	Pyrex®	N/A	N/A	N/A
Viewfinder	6 x 30	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50	8 x 50
Hand Controller	Electronic	Electronic	AutoStar #497	Electronic	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497	Electronic	AutoStar #497	AutoStar #497
Price	\$469	\$639	\$799	\$799	\$949	\$1,099	\$1,299	\$679	\$799	\$999
Shipping	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$85	\$85	\$95	\$85	\$85	\$85	\$95
UHTC	N/A	\$85	\$85	\$125	\$125	\$150	\$175	N/A	N/A	N/A
Autostar Suite/LPI	\$149	\$149	Included Free	\$149	Included Free	Included Free	Included Free	\$149	Included Free	Included Free

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233

LXD75TM

No Comparison

STABLE MEADE LXD75 GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Sturdy Mount with Heavy-Duty Castings Designed by Meade's engineers and manufactured for high-performance observing and astrophotography.

Shaft & Bearing System The sturdy German Equatorial Mount is accurate and precise. The RA and Dec axes move effortlessly on four high-precision stainless steel ball bearings.

High-Precision Worm Gears Located on both axes for smooth tracking and slewing.

High-Precision Pointing (HPP) For even more precise pointing use the HPP function. HPP puts objects in the center of the field-of-view which allows you to confirm deep sky objects at the faintest limits of the telescope's capability.

Periodic Error Correction Corrects periodic errors on the RA axis over the course of one or more training periods, thereby minimizing guiding corrections during long-exposure photography.

9-Speed Drive Controls From a rapid slew rate of 4.5°/sec. to 1x sidereal—it's all controlled from the AutoStar controller.

3-Star Alignment Ensures precise alignment. It eliminates the need for a complicated optical/mechanical alignment process.

Heavy-Duty Tripod Variable-height field tripod with spreader bar brace provides the stability and vibration damping required for visual observation and astrophotography.

Illuminated Polar Alignment Viewfinder For quick, precise polar alignment.

Power Supply Powered by 8 D-size batteries. Can also be powered by optional car cigarette lighter or AC wall adapter.

AUTOSTAR SUITETM/LPITM

Astrophotography can be intimidating, but AutoStar Suite Lunar Planetary Imager (LPI) lets even novice stargazers capture and process stunning images of the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter...and more. **\$149 Value!**



MEADE[®]

MEADE.COM/LXD75

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.
Pyrex is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated. 30-04055.



ACHROMATIC
REFRACTOR



SCHMIDT-
NEWTONIAN



NEWTONIAN



SCHMIDT-
CASSEGRAIN

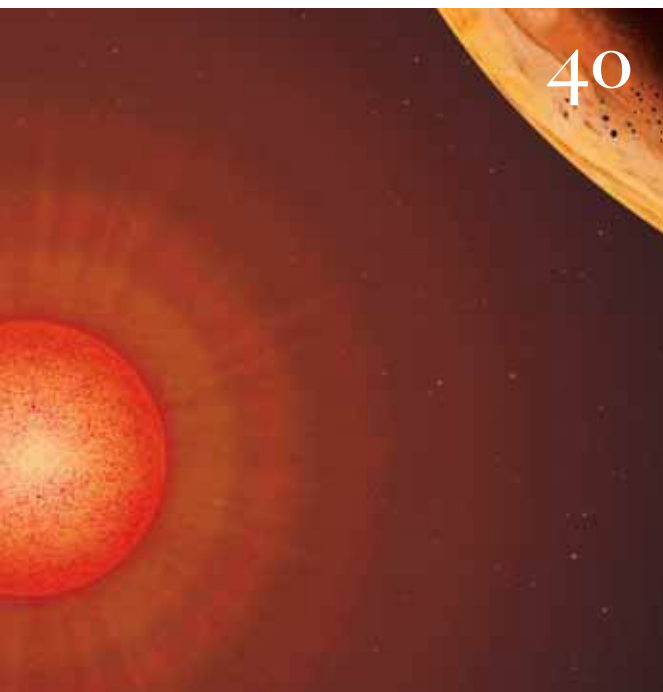
SN-8

Patents 6,304,376 and 6,563,636
Patents Pending

november 04



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

features

GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

34 The amazing lives of two stars | 🔭

Big stars and little stars may share a parent cloud, but these disproportionate siblings experience vastly different lives. MARCIA BARTUSIAK

LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE

40 Red Sun dying | 🔭

In a few billion years, the Sun will become a red giant and our solar system's habitable zone will move to Pluto. Such far-out zones could represent an important niche in today's search for extrasolar life. S. ALAN STERN

COVER STORY

46 The looming death of Hubble | 🔭

Even if NASA can refurbish the Hubble Space Telescope by robot, a successful mission will leave astronomers without an optical space telescope within a decade. ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

72 Build an astro-shed

Have you thought about building an observatory but are concerned your backyard may be too small? Here's a great way to maximize your equipment while minimizing its impact on your land. RUBEN KIER

MOON OBSERVER'S NOTEBOOK

74 Rambling in the lunar Alps

Interesting and challenging features await observers on the northeastern edge of the Moon's Imbrium basin. ROBERT BURNHAM

ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

76 The backyard telescope

Telescope design and popularity have come a long way since the 1950s, when the era of the personal telescope began. MICHAEL E. BAKICH

EDUCATION

82 Classroom astronomy | 🔭

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific's Project ASTRO matches astronomers with schoolteachers to bring astronomy to young students.

JEREMY MCGOVERN

TELESCOPE REVIEW

90 The Tele Vue-60

It's been years since our last review of a 2.4-inch refractor, but we found a scope that deserves a report. After reading about Tele Vue's new 60mm refractor, you may decide to add it to your observing arsenal. RAYMOND SHUBINSKI



III

departments

06 This month in *Astronomy*

America loves Hubble

12 Letters

14 Bob Berman's strange universe

Glass half empty?

15 Glenn Chaple's observing basics

Cassiopeia delights

18 Interview

Archaeoastronomer Anthony Aveni

20 News

- Exo-Neptunes found
- Relativity gives black holes a twist
- Can the X Prize help astronomers?
- Cassini's newest finds
- "Blueberries" and "popcorn" on Mars

54 The sky this month

The ringed world returns

MARTIN RATCLIFFE and ALISTER LING

70 Ask Astro

Observing Wolf-Rayet stars, career paths, and giant-planet winds

96 New products

- Celestron's ExploraScope
- Optical Solutions's OIII filter
- Ducheck's Lens Cleaning System
- RIT's *Lunar Map Pro* for Windows

98 Book reviews

- *Urban Astronomy*
- *New Moon Rising*
- *Astronomy: A Visual Guide*

102 Coming events

103 Advertiser index

104 Resources

III Reader gallery



ON THE COVER

The Hubble Space Telescope (HST) has given us an unparalleled window into the universe. HST now needs to be refurbished, or it will fail in the next few years. Unwilling to risk a shuttle crew on servicing the telescope, NASA has designed a robotic mission for the job. Yet the robot approach will forestall HST's demise for only about 5 years. NASA

Astronomy.com

Find much more on-line at Astronomy.com, where you'll get premium content available only to *Astronomy* magazine readers:

- In-depth reports, news, and extras
- The latest information on this month's sky events
- Customized, interactive star maps
- Personal observing weather forecasts
- Space weather alerts indicating auroral activity
- Access to the SLOOH robotic telescope in the Canary Islands
- A massive archive of images, videos, and articles
- And much more to help you make the most of your hobby

To start, simply log in. It's easy, and you don't pay anything more! Here's how:

1. Go to www.astronomy.com
2. In the welcome box, click *Gain access now*.
3. Subscribers: Type in the customer number on your subscription label. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site for the life of your subscription.
4. Newsstand buyers: Type in the access code **UR4KBA**. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site through the last day of the month listed on the cover.

Explore and discover Astronomy.com!

ON-LINE EXTRAS THIS MONTH:

AMAZING LIVES OF STARS: Follow the lives of two different-size stars in colorful animations.

RED SUN DYING: Some researchers believe Earth will become uninhabitable long before the Sun becomes a red giant. What are our options?

DEATH OF HUBBLE: Has the "culture" at NASA changed since the Columbia accident? Find out what science writer Robert Zimmerman thinks.

CLASSROOM ASTRONOMY: Find out more about Family ASTRO and how you can get involved.

HOW TO REACH US: *Astronomy* magazine, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187 t } 262.796.8776 f } 262.798.6468 e } letters@astronomy.com

HAVE YOU MOVED? Change-of-address notices should be sent to the above mailing address or to customerservice@kalmbach.com

FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION, contact Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager, 888.558.1544, x571

Editor David J. Eicher
Art Director Tom Ford

EDITORIAL STAFF

Managing Editor Dick McNally
Senior Editors Robert Burnham, Richard Talcott
Associate Editors Michael E. Bakich, Francis Reddy
Copy Editor Laura Baird
Assistant Editors Matt Quandt, Pamela Zerbino
Editorial Associate Jeremy McGovern
Editorial Assistant Valerie Penton

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Bob Berman, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg,
Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana,
Alistair Ling, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, Martin Ratcliffe,
William Schomaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF

Graphic Designer Chuck Braasch
Illustrators Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
Production Coordinator Joni Hauser

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippenko,
Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Hartmann,
Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb,
Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefill

[Kalmbach Publishing Co.]

President Gerald B. Boettcher
Vice President, Editorial, Publisher James J. Slocum
Vice President, Marketing Michael R. Stephens
Vice President, Advertising Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director Michael Soliday
Production Manager Annette Wall
Corporate Circulation Director Michael Barbee
Group Circulation Manager Michelle Spehr
Circulation Coordinator Erin Gallaher
Single Copy Sales Director Jerry Burstein

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

(888) 558-1544
Advertising Sales Manager Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative Ken Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative Maria DeGrave
mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES

(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and
Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Books books@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
Products products@astronomy.com
Reader gallery readergallery@astronomy.com



Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2004 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: \$5.50; 1 year \$42.95, 2 years (24 issues) \$79.95, 3 years (36 issues) \$114.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year \$58, 2 years \$110, 3 years \$160. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class \$30 per year, Canadian air \$30 per year, Foreign air, \$60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.



For more information, visit:
www.astronomy.com

America loves Hubble

Will NASA abandon the Hubble Space Telescope? After suggesting it would, based on Hubble's need for a space shuttle mission to prolong the telescope's life, the space agency faced a firestorm of criticism. The American public simply didn't want its space-picture machine taken away. NASA Administrator Sean O'Keefe soon turned about

and said his agency would study the possibility of robotic missions to keep Hubble chugging along until a successor is in orbit.

But the clock is running, and no certain plan is in place. Hubble, which has graced the astronomy world with stunning imagery and spectacular findings since its repair 10 years ago, has about 3 years until its batteries and gyroscopes die. The next 6 months will decide whether Hubble is left to expire or is granted a new birth and second life before its career winds down.

Space journalist Robert Zimmerman updates us on the details of what likely will happen — scientifically and politically — in his story, "The looming death of Hubble," on page 46. Two successors of sorts, the James Webb Space Telescope (an infrared instrument) and the Very Large Space Telescope, will come down the pike later. American taxpayers are facing a period when no optical space telescope will be orbiting, capturing cutting-edge views of the cosmos for years.

Closer to home, please help me welcome Dick McNally to *Astronomy's* staff as managing editor. Patricia Lantier, our previous managing editor, left us for the other side of the building to become editor of *BeadStyle* magazine. Pat can pursue her passion in what has become a hobby in her new dream position.

In addition to his position as managing editor of *Astronomy*, Dick is also an editor-at-large for Kalmbach Publishing Co. Prior to moving to *Astronomy*, he was the managing editor of another Kalmbach publication, *FineScale Modeler*. Besides his 6 years



ASTRONOMY MANAGING EDITOR Dick McNally
rejoins the staff. ASTRONOMY: WILLIAM ZUBACK

with Kalmbach, Dick also has served stints with *Airman* magazine, *The American Legion Magazine*, and other publications.

He is a retired Air Force veteran who worked as a reconnaissance precision photo services officer and later flew HH-43F Husky and UH-1F Huey rescue helicopters in Thailand and stateside. He also served as a public affairs officer, managing publications in various global assignments.

Dick has a bachelor's degree in journalism and a master's degree in management. He and his wife, Mary Lee, have three sons. Welcome aboard, Dick.

Yours truly,

Dave Eicher
Editor

Meade® Rebate Promotion

Hurry!
Offer Ends
Oct. 31, 2004!
(and will not be extended)

Purchase a qualifying Meade telescope
and receive a rebate* on the purchase of
ANY additional Meade product.
(including Meade Sky Assurance™)

Qualifying Telescopes

ETX®

90, 105, and 125



rebate up to
\$50*

LX90™

8"



rebate up to
\$150*

LX200™GPS

7", 8" or 10"



rebate up to
\$250*

LX200™GPS

12" or 14"



rebate up to
\$350*

LX200™GPS

16"



rebate up to
\$500*

Receive the rebate on the purchase of ANY additional Meade product

HOW TO REDEEM

1. Purchase any qualifying Meade ETX®, LX90™ or LX200™GPS series telescope (as listed above) from an authorized Meade dealer in the USA between August 6, 2004 and October 31, 2004.
2. Purchase any additional Meade product from an authorized Meade dealer in the USA between August 6, 2004 and October 31, 2004.
3. Mail by first class mail or overnight courier service a copy of your receipt(s) for both your qualifying Meade telescope and additional Meade product(s), plus the completed warranty cards for all products to Meade Instruments and receive a rebate amount* for the purchase price (excluding sales taxes) of the additional Meade products up to the qualifying amounts set forth above. All rebate submissions must include your complete mailing address and telephone number, and must be mailed to: Meade Instruments, ATTN: Rebate Offer, 6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618.
4. Rebate checks will be sent within two weeks of our receipt of your purchase receipts and warranty card(s).

For example, purchase an 8" LX200™GPS and the full set of series 4000™ Super Plössl Eyepieces from an authorized Meade dealer in the USA, submit your receipts for all the products as described above, and receive a rebate check in the amount of \$250 from Meade Instruments within two weeks of Meade's receipt of the product receipts.

This special offer is valid only for new Meade products purchased within the USA after August 6, 2004 and before November 1, 2004 from an authorized Meade dealer. There is no limit to the quantity of qualifying telescopes each person may purchase. This offer will **not** be extended past October 31, 2004. All rebate requests must be postmarked no later than November 15, 2004 to be considered valid.

*The amount of the rebate will equal the amount of the purchase (excluding sales tax) for the additional Meade products up to the maximum amount listed above. You may submit only one rebate receipt per telescope purchase.

Visit us on the web at meade.com or call 1-800-626-3233 for information or a dealer near you

MEADE ELITE DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724



MEADE®
MEADE.COM/REBATE

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation.
All rights reserved. 30-04051.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NATIONAL

*Meade Telescopes and Accessories
are available at*

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE

Call for location nearest you.
Call 1-800-222-6105

ARIZONA

Quality Telescope and Accessories

Sky Works®

The Astronomy Drugstore...Get Your R_x Here!
7401 E. 22nd Street, Tucson, AZ 85710
520-751-6752 • fax: 520-751-6758
www.sky-works.com

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories

Mr. Telescope

20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

ARIZONA

Photon Instrument, Ltd.

We carry the full line of quality Meade Telescopes
122 E. Main Street, Mesa, AZ 85201
800-574-2589 • Phone/Fax 480-835-1767
telescopes@photoninstrument.com
www.photoninstrument.com

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!

Boot's Camera

5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
559-432-0446

CALIFORNIA

Gluskin's Cameras Audio Video

*Largest telescope dealer in the
San Joaquin Valley*

300 Lincoln Center, Stockton, CA 95207
209-477-5566

COLORADO

Mike's Camera

*We carry a complete selection of
quality telescopes and accessories.*

Boulder Park Meadows Denver
303-443-1715 303-708-9655 303-733-2121
shop online at www.mikescamera.com

NATIONAL

RITZ CAMERA CENTERS

Over 1000 Locations Nationwide
Call 800-52-FOCUS for nearest location
www.ritzcamera.com

COLORADO

Colorado Scientific Co.

"The Science Company"

800-372-6726 • 303-777-3777
95 Lincoln St., Denver, CO 80203
www.sciencecompany.com

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS

WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@yahoo.com
E-Mail, Fax, Mail, Orders or Inquiries
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: 860-355-3132

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Specialists

Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
888-442-8821

FLORIDA

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products

Florida's Largest-Stocking Telescope Dealer
1423 SE 10th Street, Unit #1-A
Cape Coral, FL 33990
239-945-6763
www.scopetronix.com

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.

Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer.
We Ship Practically Anywhere.

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

ILLINOIS

20/20 Telescopes & Binoculars

Consultation Calls Welcomed!!
3546 Ridge Road • Lansing, IL 60438
708-474-2020
www.2020telescopes.com

NATIONAL

Brookstone®

Featuring telescopes by Meade
Customer Service 1-800-846-3000
Sales 1-866-576-7337
www.brookstone.com

MARYLAND

Company Seven Astro-Optics

Exacting competence, unrivaled showroom.
Serving the astronomy community more than 20 years.
14300 Cherry Lane Court, Laurel, Maryland 20707
301-953-2000 • www.company7.com

MARYLAND

HANDS ON OPTICS

Friendly, Knowledgeable Sales & Service
Largest Showroom in Mid-Atlantic Area • Mail Orders
26437 Ridge Rd., Damascus, MD 20872
301-482-0000 • www.handsoneoptics.com
Toll Free 1-866-726-7371 • Fax 301-482-2210

MASSACHUSETTS

*Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade
telescopes on display for your inspection!*

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: 978-456-8100
e-mail: harvardcamera.com

MICHIGAN

ADRAY CAMERA

Meade Telescopes and Accessories
Dearborn, Troy, Canton and Ann Arbor
Call 800-652-3729 • 10 am - 9 pm Mon. - Sat.
www.adraycamera.com • info@adray.com

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices

For the store location nearest you call
888-530-9780. Locations throughout
Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MINNESOTA

RADIO CITY INC.

*Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper
midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com*
2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112
1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475





MEADE®

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd. 70th & Pioneers St.
Omaha, NE 68144 Lincoln, NE 68516
402-397-1171 402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

HIGH POINT SCIENTIFIC

...experience is the difference!

Full Line – Meade Advanced Products

442 Route 206, Montague, NJ 07827

info@highpointscientific.com

1-800-266-9590

NEW MEXICO

NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL Telescope Specialists

*Before You Buy, Try Out Our Telescopes at Night
Largest Display of Telescopes in New Mexico*

834 Gabaldon Road, Belen, NM 87002
505-720-5666 • www.nmastronomical.com
505-864-2953 • email: nmastronomical@aol.com

NEW YORK

B & H PHOTO VIDEO

We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes

420 9th Avenue, New York, NY 10001

www.bhphotovideo.com

800-329-0315

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701

–and–

226 West Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY 11791

1-800-262-4160 • 516-496-1000

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes
for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214

315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Focus Camera

905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11218

800-221-0828

www.focus-camera.com

NEW YORK

Astrotec Inc.

*Excellent Technical Support. 45 Years
Experience with Astronomy Equipment*

4132 Sunrise Highway, Oakdale, NY 11769

Toll free 877-278-7683

NEW YORK

Science and Hobby

*We keep nearly all Meade products in stock and ship
via insured UPS to anywhere in the United States!
Order by phone or online. Call or email your questions.*

Rte. 9 Columbia Plaza, Rensselaer, NY 12144

518-477-7066 • www.scienceandhobby.com
800-763-3212 • email: mannhome1@aol.com

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

Camera Corner

800-868-2462

www.camcor.com

2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

sky@camcor.com

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & OPTICS

*Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With
Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.*

588 W. Schrock Road

Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)

mcalistercamera.com 614-794-1865

OHIO

EYE 1

Telescopes • Binoculars

2319 Far Hills Ave., Dayton, OH 45419

Orders: 800-800-EYE1

Fax: 937-294-5065

OREGON

HARDIN OPTICAL

The Astronomy Company, Share the Universe!

1450 Oregon Avenue, Bandon, OR 97411

Call toll-free 877-447-4847

www.hardin-optical.com

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's

Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts

7 Locations in PA and NJ

Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044

215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250

210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR

<http://www.analyticalsci.com>

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

*Complete sales and service of Meade
telescopes. We are optical specialists.*

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098

713-529-3551

<http://www.lsstnr.com/>

TEXAS

THE OBSERVATORY

*Free telescope classes, at night,
with every telescope purchase.*

19009 Preston Rd., #114, Dallas, TX 75252
(Between G. Bush Tpk. – Hwy. 190 and Frankford Rd.)

972-248-1450

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

*Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices,
Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada*

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201

Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0

905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3

514-279-0063 • Fax 514-279-9628

e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net

<http://www.microid.com/maison.htm>

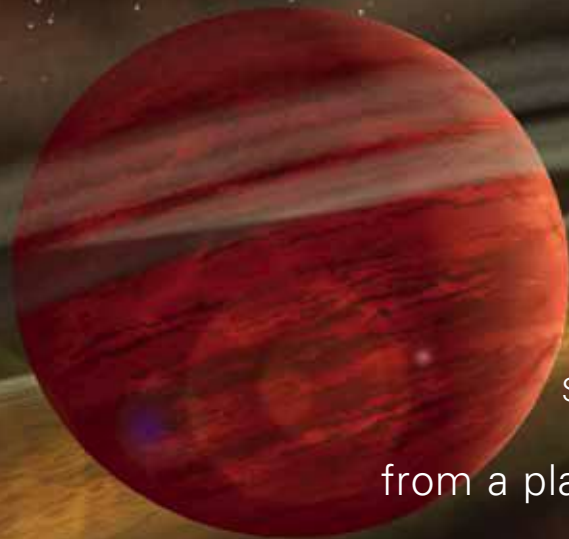
CANADA

Khan Scope Centre

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

416-783-4140

www.khanscope.com



See the Universe
from a place
you've never seen it before.

Everywhere.



Move freely in the universe with the new Starry Night line, Version 5.0. No other software lets you explore deep space more completely and vividly. New features include SkyGuide's interactive multimedia tours, SkyCalendar and advanced observational tools which let you experience the night sky in stunningly realistic detail. From the farthest reaches of space to your PC or Mac, Starry Night brings the Universe home like never before.

At retailers or www.starrynight.com

LUMICON

World's Best Filters & Astronomical Accessories

Lumicon International offers you the best and most extensive line of astronomical filters in the world. Filters for every imagined visual and astrophotographic application, in many configurations and sizes. Filters for deep-sky objects, galaxies, nebulae, planets, planetary nebulae, light-polluted skies, comets, and solar prominences. All UHC, Deep Sky, Oxygen III, H-Beta and Comet Filters are individually inspected and tested on a Perkin-Elmer Double-Beam Spectrophotometer. We proudly inscribe the transmittance for each of the primary emission lines. All Lumicon filters are made to the highest standards available. Lumicon also offers a complete line of unique Astrophotographic Accessories.

Deep Sky Filters



The best light pollution filter on the market today. Blocks all high & low pressure mercury and sodium vapor lamp light, neon lights and airglow, while transmitting the rest of the visible spectrum. Excellent for both visual and photographic applications. Visually, the Deep Sky Filter is most useful under light-polluted skies, from where it reveals faint objects like star clusters, galaxies and nebulae. Photographically, the Deep Sky Filter enables deep space photos to be taken through city lights and blocks natural airglow at dark-sky sites, thus improving your results in astrophotography.

Deep Sky 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – \$99.95 • 2" and 2" with T-Threads – \$199.95
• Visual Back – \$199.95 • 72mm – \$399.95

UHC Filters



The ULTIMATE nebula filter. The original LUMICON Ultra High Contrast Filter is unbeatable for revealing nebulosity. This achievement in filter performance is attributed to exclusively designed coatings that isolate the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm) and the H-beta line (486nm) emitted by planetary and most emission nebulae. The result is superb views of the Orion, Lagoon, Swan and other extended nebulae. Useful to great advantage under dark skies. UHC 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – \$99.95 • 2" – \$199.95 • Visual Back – \$199.95

Oxygen III Filters



The legendary LUMICON OIII narrow bandpass filter. Isolates just the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm lines) emitted by diffuse, planetary and extremely faint nebulae. It produces near-photographic views of the Veil, Ring, Dumbbell and Orion nebula, among many other objects. Performs best under both light-polluted and dark skies. You will be amazed at what the OIII filter allows you to see!

Oxygen III 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – \$99.95 • 2" – \$199.95 • Visual Back – \$199.95

H-Beta Filters



The Horsehead Nebula filter. The LUMICON H-Beta Filter isolates only the hydrogen-beta line of the spectrum (486nm). Now you can view extremely faint, special objects such as the Horsehead, Cocoon and California Nebulae. In many cases, the LUMICON H-Beta Filter is the ONLY way to view these objects. A transparent sky, with a 6" or larger instrument, used with the LUMICON H-Beta Filter, all make an unbeatable combination for viewing those "notch in the belt" objects.

Hydrogen-Beta 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – \$99.95 • 2" – \$199.95 • Visual Back – \$199.95

Comet Filters



The LUMICON Comet Filter, a narrow visible bandpass system (25nm), isolates the 501nm OIII line and both Cyanogen lines at 511nm and 514nm. The high contrast gain of the filter reveals the delicate ionized tail of gaseous comets, allowing you to see their full extent. The Comet Filter also helps you to better distinguish gaseous comets from dusty comets which normally show little contrast gain.

Comet 1.25" and 1.25" Questar – \$99.95 • 2" – \$199.95 • Visual Back – \$199.95

Night-Sky H-Alpha Filters



The LUMICON Night-Sky H-Alpha Filter is a powerful photographic aid in overcoming light pollution during deep-sky photography. It will help you achieve strikingly improved results in black & white film and CCD astrophotography. It is ideally matched to hypersensitized TP2415 film, and will greatly reduce light pollution, making it ideal for photography of faint emission nebulae. Exposures may be increased up to 10 times without diminishing the black background in your photograph. Both filter surfaces have high light transmittance coatings for maximum performance.

Night-Sky Hydrogen-Alpha 2" – \$69.95 • 58mm – \$79.95 • 77mm – \$89.95 • 82mm – \$99.95

Minus Violet Filters



The LUMICON Minus Violet Filter greatly improves photographs taken through lens systems, producing pinpoint star images. It is especially recommended for all telephoto lenses. The Minus Violet filter passes the maximum amount of visible light, including the full blue, green, yellow and red portions of the spectrum. It absorbs violet and ultraviolet light below 420nm, thus eliminating blue halos around bright stars in color photography. In B&W photography it eliminates bloated and swollen star images caused by violet and ultraviolet light which telephoto lenses cannot focus perfectly, due to chromatic aberration. This filter is unsurpassed in photographic performance.

Minus Violet 2" – \$69.95 • 58mm – \$79.95 • 72mm – \$89.95

Lunar and Planetary Filters



LUMICON Lunar and Planetary filters are made from renowned Schott and Hoya optical glass. Each filter is individually precision ground and highly polished with high light transmittance coatings on both sides for ultimate contrast on Lunar and Planetary detail. Optimized for both visual and photographic applications.

#23A Light Red	#58 Green
#25 Red	#82A Light Blue
#29 Dark Red	#80A Blue
#21 Orange	#38A Dark Blue
#8 Light Yellow	#47 Violet
#12 Yellow	ND50 Neutral Density
#15 Dark Yellow	ND25 Neutral Density
#11 Yellow Green	ND13 Neutral Density
#56 Light Green	

Please visit our web site for the proper application of these filters. www.lumicon.com

All Lunar and Planetary Filters 1.25" – \$19.95
• 2" – \$29.95

Polarizing Filters



LUMICON Polarizing Filters are manufactured from optically flat Hoya polarized glass. They are the best for cutting all glare and increases contrast on bright celestial objects such as the moon at full illumination, and can be double-stacked with other LUMICON filters for use on bright planets. Also available in rotating polarized cell designs for variable levels of light transmittance.

Single Polarizer 1.25" – \$29.95 • 2" – \$39.95 • Variable Polarizer 1.25" – \$39.95 • 2" – \$49.95

To order please call us or visit our web site for a complete list of Lumicon authorized dealers worldwide.

Prices do not include shipping and handling or state taxes where applicable.

LUMICON INTERNATIONAL

750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/520-0047 • Fax: 805/520-3030

www.lumicon.com

Mission impossible?

I enjoy every issue of *Astronomy*, and the July 2004 issue was no exception. Robert Pappalardo's article, "Jupiter's water worlds," was impressive, if for nothing more than showcasing our current knowledge of Jupiter's moons. When I was young, my father taught me that Jupiter

has nine moons and Saturn, five. "Wow," I thought — how do they know this? I also remember my 11th-grade science teacher

telling our class we'd never see the other side of the Moon. How just 50 years has changed our knowledge is incredible.

Our technological advancement in space engineering is astounding. Thus, perhaps Pappalardo should not be so certain as to state, "Far beneath its crumbling countenance, the seas of Callisto still stir, but this deep ocean will remain forever inaccessible to humans."

Unless humankind finds a way to annihilate itself first, I don't think anything is impossible. — JACK SWEITZER, MARIETTA, GEORGIA

Cosmological chaos

Kudos to Bob Berman for bringing up the slipperiness of modern cosmology in "Theory chaotic" (July 2004). He must be one of the first to do so. As he makes clear, a healthy skepticism can and should be a necessary part of the scientific method.

— PETE NEWMAN, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA

The discovery process

I disagree with Dave Luepke's remarks in "Why not go-to?" (Letters, July 2004). While some people may have an "old-school" mentality, there are more subtle reasons for not encouraging newbies to use go-to telescopes: The thrill of the search and the satisfaction of discovery.

I can't tell you how many times I've looked for a particular object and discovered something else I didn't know was there. A public star party is not the place to make these discoveries. You want to show specific things in a relatively short time, and go-to scopes make this possible.

Far too often, however, I've seen people go through an entire list of objects only to say, "What's next?" They don't really "see" anything, they just notice it on their way to something else. Observing is not a race. It is a slow process of discovery. That child-like excitement of finding an object you've never seen before cannot be matched.

I once asked someone to find a particular object with his scope. He replied, "What number is it?" I told him to point his scope in a particular position, from this star to that. He replied that if it wasn't on his list, he couldn't find it.

The sky is full of wondrous things, but only if we take the time to search them out, really see them and their relationship to the things around them. Why are we so quick to give that away? — SUE ROSE, EAST MEADOW, NEW YORK

Volunteers wanted

Chaco Culture National Historical Park in New Mexico is seeking volunteers to present astronomy programs during summer 2005. A 4- to 6-week commitment is needed. There is limited staff housing, so most volunteers will need to provide their own RVs. Full hookups may be available for volunteers. Also needed are astronomy-minded people to serve as campground hosts. The observatory has a 25-inch Obsession, a 14-inch Celestron, a hydrogen-alpha scope, and a number of smaller instruments. Volunteers are free to use these instruments.

Chaco Canyon is truly an exciting place. Located in northern New Mexico, it is at an elevation of more than 6,000 feet under a great, dark sky. For more information, contact Steve at emil@centurytel.net.

We welcome your comments. Send letters to Astronomy Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.



BENEATH CALLISTO'S CRUSTY EXTERIOR, a saltwater ocean may flow, but is it accessible? The search for water and life elsewhere in the solar system — and universe — will expand as technology develops. NASA/JPL

KONUS[®]

Optical & Sport Systems

KONUS USA CORPORATION
7275 NW 87th AVENUE - MIAMI, FL 33178
 Tel. +1-305-5925500
 Fax +1-305-5926255
 e-mail: konususa@bellsouth.net
www.konus.com

Konus is pleased to announce that the most professional models of its line are now available in a new and widely improved version. The heavy duty mount has been upgraded in both the sturdiness of the components and the smoothness of the movements on the RA and Dec axes, while the motor drive now features a more advanced and more accurate tracking function which includes multiple selectable speeds up to 16x sidereal. The optics have been individually tested during the assembling in order to ensure the highest performance and the maximum satisfaction for the users.

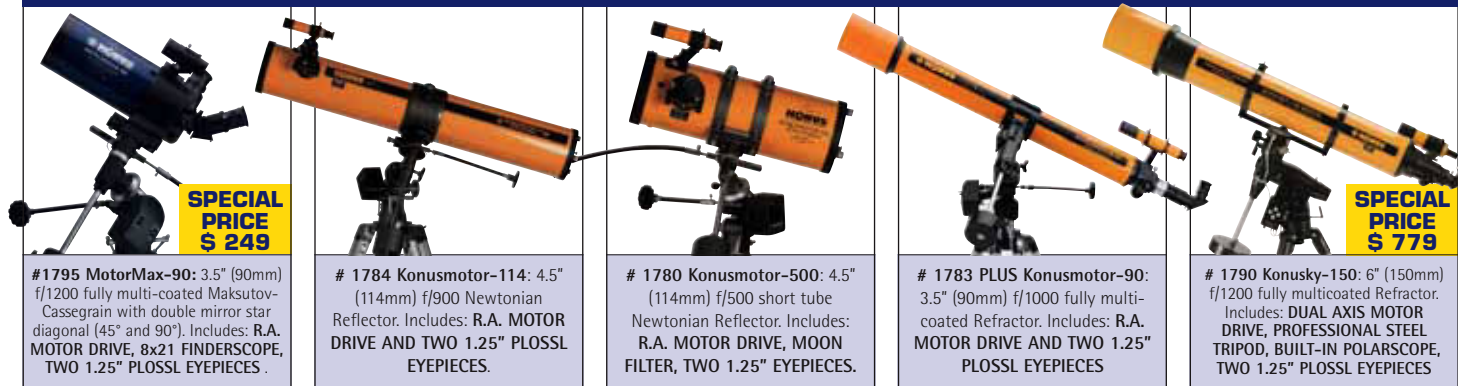


1798 MotorMax-150HM: 6" (150mm) f/1800 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE, 7x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

1796 MotorMax-130HM: 5.1" (130mm) f/2000 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain with double mirror star diagonal (45° and 90°). Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, STEEL TRIPOD, POLARSCOPE, 10x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

#1793 Konusky-200: 8" (200mm) f/1000 Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE, 7x50 FINDERSCOPE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR THE COMPLETE LINE OF KONUS TELESCOPES



#1795 MotorMax-90: 3.5" (90mm) f/1200 fully multi-coated Maksutov-Cassegrain with double mirror star diagonal (45° and 90°). Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE, 8x21 FINDERSCOPE, TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

SPECIAL PRICE \$249

1784 Konusmotor-114: 4.5" (114mm) f/900 Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES.**

1780 Konusmotor-500: 4.5" (114mm) f/500 short tube Newtonian Reflector. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE, MOON FILTER, TWO 1.25" EYEPIECES.**

1783 PLUS Konusmotor-90: 3.5" (90mm) f/1000 fully multi-coated Refractor. Includes: **R.A. MOTOR DRIVE AND TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

SPECIAL PRICE \$779

1790 Konusky-150: 6" (150mm) f/1200 fully multicoated Refractor. Includes: **DUAL AXIS MOTOR DRIVE, PROFESSIONAL STEEL TRIPOD, BUILT-IN POLARSCOPE, TWO 1.25" PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

Konus USA Corporation does not sell directly to the public. Therefore, we ask that you submit your inquiries to one of the following Authorized Dealers. Check our website for more Dealers

amazon.com
and you're done.

B & H Photo • www.bhphotovideo.com
New York, NY: (800) 606-6969

ADORAMA • www.adorama.com
New York, NY: (800) 223-2500

HARDIN OPTICAL • www.hardin-optical.com
Bandon, OR: (877) 447-4847

OPTICS PLANET • www.opticsplanet.com
Prospect Heights, IL: (888) 263-0356

SCOPE CITY • www.scopecity.com
National orders: (800) 235-3344
California orders: (800) 847-2673
Simi Valley, CA: (805) 522-6646
Sherman Oaks, CA: (818) 789-5805
Costa Mesa, CA: (714) 957-6900
San Diego, CA: (858) 277-6686
San Francisco, CA: (415) 421-8800
Las Vegas, NV: (702) 947-2673

DIGITEC OPTICAL • www.digitecoptical.com
Wantagh, NY: (888) 327-5759

ITE TELESCOPES • www.iteastronomy.com
Jupiter, FL: (800) 699 0906

ANTTLERS OPTICS • www.anttlersoptics.com
Kalkaska, MI: (231) 409-6965

OPT OCEANSIDE • www.optcorp.com
Oceanside, CA: (800) 338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM • www.telescopes.com
Duluth, MN: (800) 303-5873

EAGLE OPTICS • www.eagleoptics.com
Middleton, WI: (800) 289-1132

OWL SERVICES • www.owlservices.com
Bath, PA: (888) 695-9273

ASTROSTUFF • www.astrostuff.com
Dover, AR: (501) 331-3773
Belgrade, MT: (406) 388-1205

CANADA: EFSTON SCIENCE
Toronto, ON (888) 777-5255
www.e-sci.com

* Prices do not include shipping & handling charges.



Glass half empty?

Good news: The wearisome election campaign is ending, finally. The bad news: nearly half the voters will hate the result. ☾ So we take refuge under our beloved starry sky only to find that this “good news-bad news” motif has infected the entire universe. ☾ November, for example, ushers in the 3-month period when nights are

longest. You don't have to wait until after dinner to roll out the scope. The bad news? In most of the country, November also kicks off the year's most overcast season. In much of North America, cloud cover reaches its annual peak percentage then, a dreary situation that lasts until spring.

There's an odd yin-yang quality to our entire planet, so we astronomers shouldn't expect to be exempt. And we haven't been. In 350 B.C. and 200 B.C., respectively, the good news (GN) was that Aristotle and Eratosthenes revealed the shape and size of Earth; but the bad news (BN) was almost nobody believed them.

GN: In 1917, the world's largest telescope, with a 100-inch mirror, is built.

BN: They build it in Los Angeles.

GN: In 1959, for the first time, humans successfully send a spacecraft to the far side of the Moon.

BN: Luna-3 is a Soviet craft, so a zillion new craters get unpronounceable Russian names, permanently.

Historical astro-events follow this double-edged sword theme, too. You know how rare it is to get a total solar eclipse over any big United States city. There are none between 1979 and 2017. But in a 1.5-year span in the 1920s, *two* of the largest

GN: The sci-fi dream of an international space station is realized.

BN: The media and most of the public are bored with it.

GN: We find an extraterrestrial ocean that might harbor life here in our own solar system.

BN: It's on a moon orbiting within Jupiter's fierce radiation belts, so nobody will ever be able to go there.

For a change, let's reverse the order.

BN: In 1915, Einstein blemishes his wonderful general relativity theory by tacking on a cheesy *ad hoc* “cosmological constant.” Later, he slaps his head and calls it his worst blunder.

GN: In 2002, cosmologists decide this “blunder” might be valid after all. Maybe.

It would be nice if this good news-bad news business proves to be just a temporary fashion, like bell bottoms and suspenders were. But theorists' models for planetary and stellar evolution suggest it will go on forever.

The Moon will approach Earth until tidal forces break our nearest neighbor into a trillion pieces, forming a glorious ring to rival Saturn's.

GN: In 140 B.C., Claudius Ptolemy figures out the distance to the Moon.

BN: He sets back science for the next 1,500 years with his wacky Earth-centered scheme and obsession with astrology.

GN: In A.D. 1610, Galileo, while observing Jupiter's moons, proves that Earth isn't the center of all motion.

BN: Priests looking through his telescope insist they can't see a thing.

GN: In the 16th century, explorers sailing under far southern skies discover myriad new stars.

BN: They saddle their new constellations with bizarre names like “The Fly” and the “The Air Pump.”

cities were scheduled for totality. Many universities could afford only one research expedition, so they had to choose. Which had the best shot at clear weather: L.A. in fall, or New York in winter? A no-brainer, right? Almost everyone went to southern California with its fabled blue skies. The bad news was that La-La land was leaden September 10, 1923, while the Big Apple was cloudless January 24, 1925.

The theme continues to modern times.

GN: A fleet of reusable space shuttles is created that can carry up to seven astronauts into orbit.

BN: Two separate in-flight disasters leave the fleet grounded for years at a time.

Someday, the Moon will stop its current inch-a-year departure from us and reverse direction. It will approach Earth until tidal forces break our nearest neighbor into a trillion pieces, forming a glorious ring to rival Saturn's. Will future humans — evolved to where they *lack* toes but *can* wiggle their ears — regard that as good news? Or, will it be bad news for clammers (tides will fall to three-eighths of what they are now) and astronomers?

This whole topic is getting played out.

BN: Inertia makes it hard to stop, and the writer doesn't seem to know when enough is enough.

GN: We're out of room. ■



Cassiopeia delights

A few months ago, I explored some deep-sky sights in Cassiopeia with my 4-inch Dobsonian-mounted reflector. Immersed in the Milky Way, Cassiopeia is profuse with telescopic wonders — especially double stars and open star clusters. Armed with a star atlas and finder charts, I worked my way from one end of Cassiopeia to the

other, concentrating on anything accessible to a beginner using a small-aperture telescope. Try your luck with the following, using the map on this page to help you find your way around Cassiopeiae.

Alpha (α) Cassiopeiae: a wide, unequally bright optical double star. The companion (magnitude 9.0) is 400 times fainter than the yellowish magnitude 2.5 primary, but it's easily seen with magnifications as low as 25x.

Eta (ε) Cassiopeiae: a colorful yellow and red duo (magnitudes 3.4 and 7.5, separation 13"), situated a few degrees northwest of Alpha Cas. It's a fine sight at 100x.

Iota (ι) Cassiopeiae: a triple star whose magnitude 4.6 primary is accompanied by stars of magnitudes 6.9 and 8.4 at distances of 2.5" and 7.2", respectively. The magni-

tude 6.9 companion may be hard to see in small scopes. Try 100x or more.

M52: a rich, condensed open star cluster whose approximate location is found by tracing a line from Alpha through Beta (β) Cassiopeiae, and extending it an equal distance beyond. Look for a sprinkle of stars surrounded by the nebulous glow of unresolved cluster members. My best view was with 100x.

M103: a small, somewhat sparse cluster located just a degree from Delta (δ) Cassiopeiae. The surrounding area contains a number of clusters, including NGC 663 and NGC 654. NGC 663 is a rich oval-shaped group that, to me, is more visually attractive than M103. NGC 654 appears as a small, faint glow, and 100x works best to capture a good view of this cluster.

Also in the field is Trumpler 1 (a.k.a. the "Zipper Cluster"). This neat little star group was shown to me by Amherst, Massachusetts, amateur John Davis at the Astronomer's Conjunction in Northfield, Massachusetts, a few summers ago.

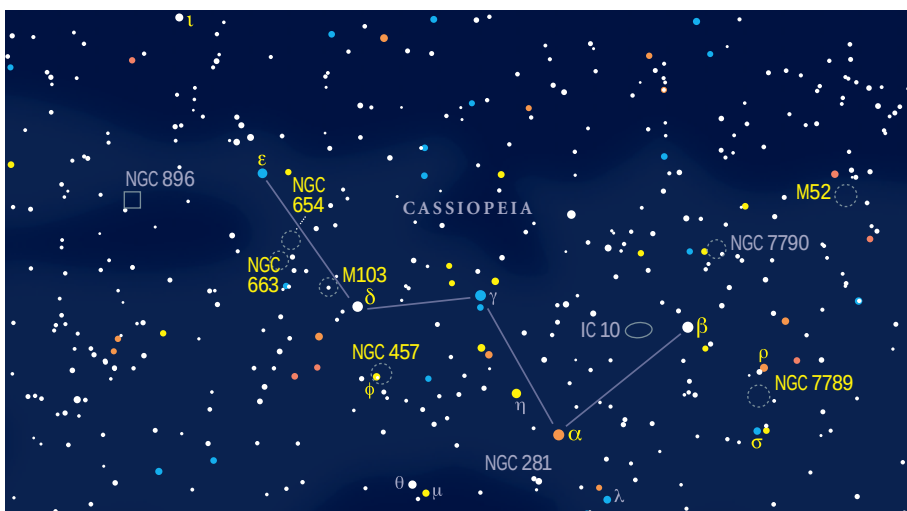
In July, I discussed the value of astronomy conventions ("Astro-socializing," July 2004). Getting to tap the knowledge bank of veteran observers like John is one reason I attend these gatherings. If you are at Stellafane in Springfield, Vermont; the Astronomer's Conjunction; or Arunah Hill Days in Cummington, Massachusetts, next year, look for John Davis and ask him to show you the "Zipper Cluster."

NGC 7789: a large, rich cluster found midway between Rho (ρ) and Sigma (σ) Cassiopeiae. This cluster appears as a ghostly glow sprinkled with fine stardust. Use low power.

NGC 457: neat cluster! Some observers liken its appearance to an owl, with the bright, wide double star Phi (φ) Cassiopeiae forming the glowing eyes and outwardly branching rows of stars creating the wings, body, and tail. I saw an alien, with the owl's wings looking more like spindly arms. What do you see?

In August, I wrote that M57 (the Ring Nebula) appears annular "only through 6-inch scopes or larger" ("A ring and a triangle," August 2004). This prompted an e-mail from Arizona amateur Bill Delinges, who noted he has seen the "ring" with both a 4-inch reflector and 100mm binoculars. When I describe the appearance of a sky object, I consider its visibility to the eyes of the typical reader of this column — a novice, using ordinary equipment, under average sky conditions. For such an individual, seeing the "ring" with a telescope smaller than 6 inches in aperture would be difficult, if not impossible. Bill, I'd love to skygaze from your Arizona skies!

Next month: some holiday gift ideas. Clear Skies. ■



CASSIOPEIA HOUSES many dazzling objects. Orient yourself by facing north. Tilt your head back so south is at the top of your view. Cassiopeia will be just about overhead. ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**EXPERIENCE
THE LARGEST,
MOST COMPLETE
OPTICAL CENTERS
IN THE WORLD**

EXPERT HELP

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street • 805/522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd. • 818/789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol • 714/957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA
7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686
SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street • 415/421-8800
LAS VEGAS, NV
4449 W. Flamingo Road
702/947-2673

www.scopecity.com

**SAVE
UP TO
40%**

Scope City



**Why is the Jet Propulsion Laboratory
purchasing JMI telescopes?**

*Because of the quality, compact and robust
design, speedy delivery and low cost.*

NTT-25
NTT-30 (Shown)
(New Technology Telescope)



The instrument shown is a 30" f/4.2 folded
Newtonian system with a Go-To computer.
Delivery is six weeks.
\$39,900 plus crating and shipping

In 2009 NASA will launch a
spacecraft going to Mars, in which
a laser will beam back data from
the Orbiter to Earth. NASA needs
telescopes to receive the data.
With a data transmission on Radio
Frequencies, it can be one
megabyte per second. With laser
it can be 100 megabytes per
second. JPL and MIT have been
testing our 25" and 30" telescopes
and the word coming back is that
they are very pleased with the
data that they are getting.



Optional bolt-on
Equatorial Wedge for
astrophotography
\$299

In Stock 30" Mirrors

30" f/4.2, 2" thick annealed Pyrex with
27-point mirror cell \$7,995
30" f/4.2 Sital, 3-1/4" thick \$10,900
18-point mirror cell (additional) \$500

Call Now!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

JMI
The Company To Watch



16" disk
with
3-point
V-roller
drive

**Now Accepting Orders
for the NEW Revolutionary
NTT-12 12" f/5**

JMI has just developed a revolutionary support system
in which the telescope sits on a 16" steel ring with
a V-roller drive, allowing the instrument to be used in
alt-azimuth mode or to be put on a wedge for doing
astrophotography. A rotating nose assembly and the
wedge are optional. Computer controlled Go-To. The
basic price is \$3,995. Delivery in eight weeks.

Jim's Mobile Inc - 810 Quail St., Unit E - Lakewood, CO 80215 - USA- 303-233-5353 - Fax 303-233-5359 - info@jimsmobile.com



CORONADO™

Coronado's Personal Solar Telescope™ has become the 'must have' product for 2004. When we began testing and demonstrating the first units at star parties worldwide we knew we had a winner. Once the first production units focused on the Sun in early June 2004 the astronomy community knew it as well. Bringing the P.S.T. to the market took over 2 years in R&D but it is just one of the many state of art products that Coronado's principals have developed over the past 40 years. 1965 we developed the ultra narrowband solid etalons for the Orbiting Solar Observatory it's a huge leap from that to the P.S.T and you, the amateur astronomer, are the beneficiary. We were the first and only company to bring you thermally stable hydrogen alpha filters with non-degradable coatings; the first company to build dedicated H-Alpha telescopes; optimized objectives and eyepieces, and the first company to offer sub-angstrom instruments for only company to under \$500.00. We remain the provide full safety specifications for setting the safety standard for other to reach for. These are just a few of more ideas, more research, more nearest star for years to come. We one available in two different bandwidths. We also 140mm) for adapting your nighttime scope. For details online catalog at www.coronadofilters.com. Each standards in the industry by the most

Solar filter manufacturers our accomplishments and we look to the future for developments, and more ways for you to enjoy our currently offer 5 dedicated H-Alpha telescopes, each have 4 filter sizes (40mm, 60mm, 90mm, and on these products and others please see our Coronado system is built to the highest experienced personnel in the field.



CeMax 18™
\$99.00

P.S.T.™
M.A.L.T.A.™ Mount
\$129.00

"About the PST, there is only one word: Fabulous. It's inexpensive, small, and incredibly powerful. For the first time in history Solar observing is really affordable and I consider that as a real gift from Coronado."

Bastien Confino, Switzerland

"My PST arrived (in perfect condition) a few days ago. All I can say is WOW!!!! GREAT SCOPE!!! What fantastic views. This is my first foray into H α observing and couldn't be more pleased. The prominences were awesome and the surface detail was better than I expected. Thank you."

Steve Biondo

P.S.T Case
\$75.00

(case not shown here)



What do you get for the observer who has everything including a P.S.T.? The SolarMax 40™ high resolution module! This add on takes your P.S.T. to <0.6 angstrom for greatly enhanced solar viewing. Order from you favorite Coronado dealer, \$995.00 includes T-max 40™.

EXPERIENCE THE SUN OUR WAY...
you'll never forget it!

SolarMax 40™

For information on filters, dedicated Solar telescopes, CEMAX eyepieces, white light accessories, and a full list of authorized dealer contact Coronado 1674 S. Research Loop, Ste 436, Tucson, AZ 85710
Tel: 520-740-1561 Fax: 520-624-5083 Toll free USA: 1-866-SUNWATCH
info@coronadofilters.com www.coronadofilters.com

Solar Image by-Bastien Confino, Gregory Giulianiand, and Patrick Chevalley- Switzerland- taken with the P.S.T.



Anthony Aveni

Equal parts classically trained

astronomer and Indiana Jones, with a sprinkle of Nutty Professor added, Anthony Aveni puts a refreshing spin on the station of science in cultures come and gone. Nearly 4 decades after he helped create the multidisciplinary effort we now know as archaeoastronomy, Aveni continues to sift

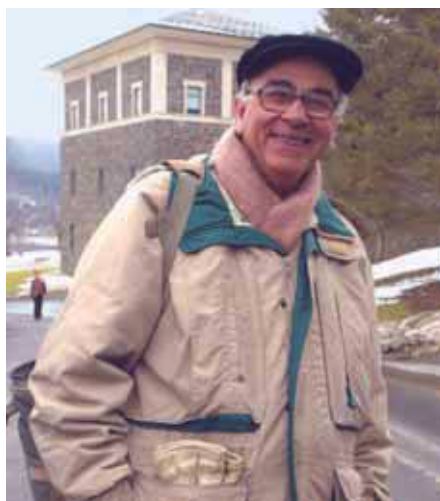
through the indigenous artifacts of the world in search of clues about what the cosmos meant to our ancestors. Aveni has edited and authored more than two dozen books on astronomy and ancient cultures. As the Russell B. Colgate Professor of Astronomy and Anthropology at Colgate University, he studies such enduring and ancient mysteries as the Nasca lines of Peru, the star of Bethlehem, and the astronomical alignments of Mayan pyramids.

What does it take to be a successful archaeoastronomer?

Being a successful archaeoastronomer has a lot to do with developing an attitude about culture. It's not just simply about discovering astronomical alignments in ancient architecture and environments. It's about understanding the culture, and that means understanding something about who wanted this astronomical knowledge, why they wanted it, and what they did with it. Astronomers today tend only to want to know: Did they observe the Sun? Did they observe the Moon? Could they predict eclipses? Archaeoastronomy is really closer to cultural anthropology than to science.

But you entered the field as a scientist. How has your outlook evolved throughout the years?

When I started with archaeoastronomy 35 years ago, I was much more scientific minded and I thought about astronomical-aligned buildings as observatories where



ANTHONY AVENI may not wear a fedora or carry a whip, but his archaeoastronomy adventures rival those of Indiana Jones. JOHN HUBBARD

specialized astronomers would go to practice their craft. Now, as I understand more about ancient cultures, I realize that it's probably the ritual aspect of these buildings that's more important, so that they were probably more like planetariums than observatories. That is to say that they were theaters. Not theaters for entertainment, but theaters in which one tries to set the stage for the coming of the sky gods, so that when they appear, then we can conduct our rituals and we can pay our debt to the gods and we can know and be sure that the world won't be destroyed.

And that's one of the most fascinating things about practically all of these cultures we study save for our own — that the astronomy is driven by religion.

Which of the ancient cultures fascinates you most?

The Maya of Yucatan have always intrigued me, and I've often asked myself why. I think it's because they did things much like we do them. They had a complex system of writing and mathematics. And they were reductionists, just like us. They believed the behavior of nature could be reduced to a minimum set of mathematical laws.

Of course, they were also watching the sky very carefully. They were timing the movement of Venus very accurately, and they were predicting eclipses. So, like no other ancient culture on this side of the Atlantic, they were quite involved and adept with astronomy.

What's the greatest unsolved mystery of archaeoastronomy?

When we encounter ancient alignments or tables documenting how the planets were moving, or how the Sun was rising, or where eclipses were occurring, the astronomers' notebooks are almost always missing. We find some original documents painted on bark paper or on tanned animal hide, for example, but it's always the finished product. I'd really like to find astronomers' personal diaries and notebooks to get a better understanding about how these ancient astronomies came together. To use the carpenter's analogy, I'm not interested in finding the finished chair or the finely carved and polished desk. I want to see the discarded sticks — the mistakes, the ruled pencil lines underneath the paint and the varnish.

There's one famous such notebook, which I've written about in my book *Conversing with the Planets*, that came from Babylonia. The astronomer is writing to himself, "Dear God, please let me be correct about this prediction, or the King will have my head for it." ■

Florida's largest stocking telescope dealer!

We Accept     Telescopes, Accessories & much more!

Visit our website for Meade, Celestron and Tele Vue Telescopes!



ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions

We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters

Moving up to a Digital SLR camera?

The MaxView-DSLR is for you!



DSLR II shown on a Canon 10D*

Finally a variable projection adapter large enough to hold ANY eyepiece! Now you can use your best eyepieces for astrophotography. The picture at right shows the 1.25" version (left), the 2" version (right) and a standard sized projection adapter between them for scale. The 1.25" version will accept any 1.25" eyepiece. The 2" version will accept any 1.25" or 2" eyepiece...yes even a 31mm Nagler! Both versions include a removable MaxPower lens to increase magnification and allow use in scopes with very little back focus. These are variable length adapters allowing you to adjust the magnification in small increments to fill the frame. Change eyepieces in seconds. Machined from solid aluminum, anodized black with a knurled grip ring. 2" version includes 1.25" adapter. Both units are T threaded for use with standard T-Rings. Can be used with 35mm SLR cameras too! *Camera not included.



1.25" MaxView-DSLR 2.00"

1.25" MaxView-DSLR (STSLR1) \$129.00 | 2" MaxView-DSLR (STSLR2) \$189.00

MaxView™ & MaxPower™ Lenses

Our award winning MaxView 40 and new MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is 1.25" format while the MaxView II is 2" format. We carry dozens of adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Our new MaxPower™ lenses thread into the bottom of the MaxView eyepieces to increase magnification by 60% while maintaining the desirable properties of the MaxView eyepieces. We also have versions made specifically for use with Microscopes and most popular nature scopes such as Swarovski, Pentax, Leica, Zeiss and more! Patent Pending.



New 2" MaxView II!



1.25" MaxView 40

MaxView 40™ 1.25" 129.95

MaxView II™ 2.0" 189.95

MaxPower Booster Lens

MaxPower 1™ 1.25" 39.00

MaxPower 2™ 2.0" 69.00



Awardee
"Hot Product"
SKY
& Telescope
Magazine
2003



MaxPower Boosters!

The Digi-T™ System

The world's best selling DigiCam Adapter!



*Patent Pending

Pricing from \$59.95 to \$109.95

Fits: Meade Super Plossl's, Celestron NexStar Plossl's, ScopeTronix ST Series, Orion Sirius Plossl's, and many more eyepieces with removable rubber eyeguards.

WebCam Adapters

All adapters fit 1.25" focusers

We carry adapters to attach most popular webcams and "C" mount security cameras to your telescope. See our website for your specific camera models.

STWCA1 Fits Toucan, Creative WC Pro, more 29.95

STWCA2 Fits QuickCam, 3com and more 29.95

STWCA3 Fits Vestra Pro, Kensington, more 29.95

STC125 Fits all "C" Mount cameras 22.95

Add GPS to your Scope!

Easy to install unit adds GPS functionality to many scopes. Versions to work with Meade ETX, LX90, LX200 (GPS and Classic), Losmandy Gemini, and Astro-Physics GTO. No more entering the time, date, and location! It is all entered for you at very high accuracy! See our website for full details and model number for your particular telescope.

STARGPS \$169.00



Wide Angle Eyepiece & Digital Camera Adapter for Nikon 950/990/995/4500

These 1-1/4" Wide Angle 60+ degree Apparent Field View eyepieces can also be used as a fine visual eyepiece, but unthreaded the eyeguard to reveal a 28mm threaded adapter that allows it to be mounted to any digital camera with a 28mm lens thread! A 28 to 37mm adapter is also available.

STWA14 14mm... 109.00 | STWA18 18mm... 99.00



The ScopeTronix EZ-PIX™ Universal Digital Camera Adapter

No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem! Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plossl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled by cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. The EZ-PIX is still the best design available! Spacer included (shown at right)

Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!

STEZPIX Universal Digital Camera Adapter 49.95



ScopeTronix Green Laser Pointer

5mw continuous mode laser beam is easily visible at night! 2 AAA batteries included.

STGREEN 5mw Green Laser Pointer \$189.00



NEW! ScopeTronix Tripod Bag for LX Tripods

Our quality tripod bags are designed for the Meade field tripod used with the LX series scopes up to 10" such as the LX10/50/90/200/GPS. Features include full interior padding, heavy duty carry handles, an adjustable shoulder strap, color keyed to match the Meade soft case, and an outside pocket sized just right for a set of vibration suppression pads!



STBAGLX LX tripod bag 79.00

NEW Product!

4 in 1 Multi-Mate Alignment Tool

The ScopeTronix Multi-Mate is four handy devices in one compact inexpensive unit. Great for GOTO scope setup. Insert it into your eyepiece holder and use the bubble level to quickly and accurately level your optical tube. Flip it over and use the handy compass to quickly find North. When your scope is in storage it acts as a dust plug and in addition it contains a replaceable bag of desiccant to protect your scope in storage. The desiccant draws moisture out of your OTA through small holes around the compass and traps it in the desiccant chamber. This helps prevent optical damage due to moisture and mold formation. STMM 4 in 1 Multi-Mate... \$24.95



CrystalVue Optics Sharp Shooter 8x32mm Monocular and Telephoto Digital Camera Lens

8x32mm monocular converts to a telephoto lens for digital cameras. Remove the rubber eyeguard to reveal a 37mm lens thread. Includes a 28mm to 37mm adapter ring. CVOSS..... 149.00 Shown with Coolpix 990

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.

STSF60 fits ETX60 and ETX70..... 64.95

STSF90 fits ETX 90..... 84.95

STSF105 fits ETX 105..... 94.95

STSF125 fits ETX 125..... 99.95

STSF76 fits Tele Vue 76.....NEW! 79.95

STSF85 fits Tele Vue 85.....NEW! 89.95

STSF85 fits Canon 50mm IS(2).....99.95

ScopeTronix ST Series Plossl Eyepieces

STPL04 4mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL06 6mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL09 9mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL12 12mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL15 15mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL20 20mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL25 25mm ST Series Plossl 37.95

STPL32 32mm ST Series Plossl 42.95

STPL40 40mm ST Series Plossl 42.95

STPLSET Complete Set (9)..... 249.00

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

We now stock 6 different size eyepiece bottles to fit almost any size eyepiece!

ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles

STEPB1 Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length 3.00

STEPB2 Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length 3.00

STEPB3 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length 4.00

STEPB4 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length 5.00

STEPB5 Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length 6.00

STEPB6 Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length 7.00

ScopeTronix Filter Cases

STBOXS Small (1-1/4" filter size box)..... 1.95

STBOXL Large (reducer/corrector size box)..... 2.95

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

STPB70 ETX-60/70AT.....42.95

STPB90 ETX-90EC/RA.....49.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

STPB125 ETX-125EC.....64.95

news II

Read all about it: showers of asteroids striking Earth, the wanderings of a Moon rock, a new kind of spherule in Mars dirt, the violent past of NGC 5128, and new moons for Saturn and Neptune.

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

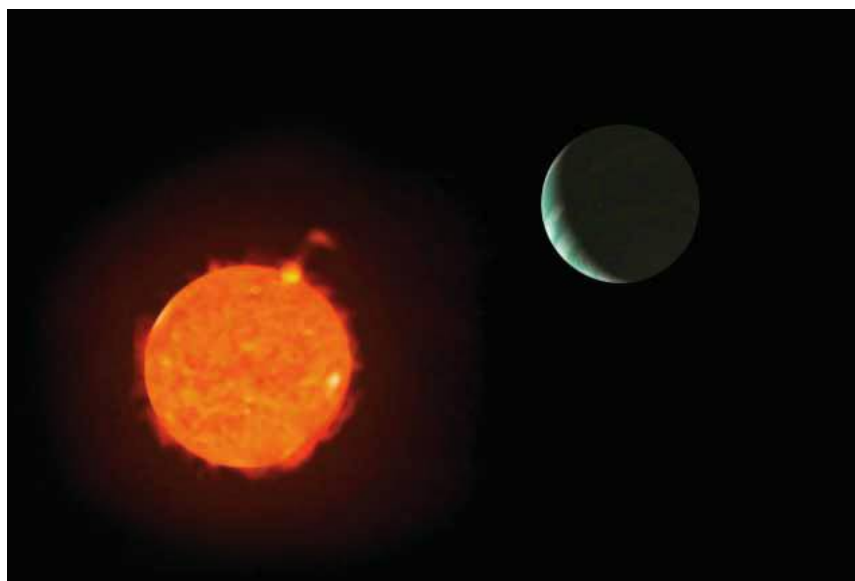
Exo-Neptunes found

Three new extrasolar planets with the smallest masses known have been discovered by astronomers. All three orbit different stars and have masses similar to Uranus or Neptune. The discoveries show exoplanet searches have made a major advance in the quest to find “other Earths,” exoplanets that resemble our own.

One team, led by Paul Butler (Carnegie Institution of Washington), used the 10-meter Keck 1 telescope to discover a periodic wobble in the radial velocity of a small, cool M-type star, Gliese 436, which lies 33 light-years distant. The wobble repeats every 2.64 days, indicating a planet with a mass of roughly 25 Earths. It orbits just 0.028 astronomical unit (AU) from the star.

One astronomer on Butler’s team, Debra Fischer (University of California, Berkeley), had been studying the Sun-like star 55 Cancri, already known to have three planets. She found a residual wobble in the star’s radial velocity that could not be accounted for by the three known planets. Suspecting a fourth planet in the system, she collaborated with Barbara McArthur (University of Texas), who took more spectra of the star with the 9.2-meter Hobby Eberly Telescope. These observations revealed a fourth planet with a mass of about 18 Earths orbiting with a period of 2.81 days at a distance of 0.038 AU. The star lies 41 light-years away and is the first known exoplanet system with four members.

The third “new Neptune” was announced by a team led by Michel Mayor (Geneva Observatory, Switzerland) that used the 3.6-meter telescope at the European Southern Observatory. This new planet appears to have about 14 Earth-masses and orbits the star Mu (μ) Arae, which lies



THREE NEW “NEPTUNES” have been found orbiting stars within 50 light-years of the Sun. The new planets are smaller than any exoplanets discovered before. NASA/JPL

50 light-years away. It orbits only 0.09 AU from the star and has a 9.6-day “year.”

None of these new worlds is habitable to us. The Gliese 436 planet has a sunnyside temperature of about 700° Fahrenheit (650 kelvins), while the new 55 Cancri planet is hotter still: 2,200° F (1,500 K). The Swiss team’s planet falls between the two, being about 1,100° F (900 K).

Whether the new Neptune-mass bodies are miniature Jupiters (“gas midgets”) or scaled-up terrestrial planets (“super Earths”) is unresolved. Uranus and Neptune combine rock and ice and thus form a bridge between the two dominant planet types within our solar system.

“We’re poised for the next step — finding true Earth-size planets,” says Geoff Marcy (U. C., Berkeley), from Butler’s team. —ROBERT BURNHAM



- 24 Relativity gives black holes a twist
- 26 Can the X Prize help astronomers?
- 28 Cassini’s newest finds
- 30 “Blueberries” and “popcorn” on Mars



Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Meade Deep Sky Imager with AutoStar Suite

Deep Sky Imager with AutoStar Suite, automatically sorts, aligns and combines the best images, extremely low noise, highly detailed color image. With Meade's Deep Sky Imager and AutoStar Suite you will be taking incredible color images of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets your first night out\$299.00



Takahashi Micro Edge Focusers

Takahashi has unveiled a series of Micro Edge Focusers that mount quickly and cleanly to your Takahashi telescopes. Each hand-made device goes on in about three minutes, and it uses Takahashi knobs to exactly match the knob it replaces. The fine focus is a little over 10.8-to-1.



Micro Edge Focuser for 4" focuser FSQ-106/FS-152/FS-128G/TOA-150F ..\$189.95

Micro Edge Focuser for all FC/FS series, E-130/160/200, MT-160/200\$189.95

Micro Edge Focuser for FCT-150 (special order)\$239.95

APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • ASTRO-PHYSICS • BOGEN BORG • BUSHNELL • CANON • CELESTRON • CORONADO • CYANOGEN
DESERT STORM COVERS • DISCOVERY • TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK • LEICA • LOSMANDY • MEADE
NIKON • OGS • OPTEC • PARALLAX • PENTAX • PORTER CASES • QUESTAR • RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG
SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI • TAKAHASHI • TEC • TELEVUE
UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS



Tele Vue Eyepieces

**SAVE \$\$\$ Tele Vue's rare
factory authorized sale**
(until 12/31/04)

Your telescope is only as good as your eyepiece. Fortunately, Tele Vue offers a broad range of Naglers, Radians and Panoptics to ensure that your viewing experience is never compromised.

5mm Nagler Sale Price.....\$240.00

7mm Nagler Sale Price.....\$240.00

9mm Nagler Sale Price....\$240.00

11mm Nagler Sale Price..\$240.00

Meade ETX Series of Telescopes

The ETX Series of telescopes and mounts are proven leaders in GOTO capability. Introduced in the late 90's, they revolutionized the telescope industry with their compactness making them ultra portable, their optical resolution and overall performance.



Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100

www.BuyTelescopes.com

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY

FREE EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIEDS **AstroMart.com** Brought to you by Anacortes Telescope



MEADE®

WINTER SWEEPSTAKES

GRAND PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

14" LX200™ GPS WITH SMART MOUNT™

The new 14" LX200GPS represents Meade's latest pursuit of optical, mechanical and electronic innovation. It is 14 inches of full light gathering power due to its patented optical system which features oversized Pyrex® primary mirrors, water white glass corrector plate, knife-edge baffling, and Meade's proprietary Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC™) Group. The LX200GPS is an observatory-quality instrument that is easy to set up and align. It features Meade's patented Level-North Technology with automatic "Go To," all operated by Meade's AutoStar® II hand controller. Go To over 145,000 celestial objects, or just let AutoStar take you on one of several pre-programmed guided tours like "Tonight's Best™" - all at the push of a button. **RETAIL VALUE \$5,345.00**

LX200GPS SERIES - ADDITIONAL STANDARD FEATURES:

- Heavy Duty/Ultra-Sturdy Tripod
- Smart Drive™
- Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser
- AutoStar Suite™ Software
- Primary Mirror Lock
- Lunar Planetary Imager (LPI™)



FIRST PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

8" LX90™

Meade's 8" LX90™ with UHTC Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is truly the telescope of a lifetime. It features Meade's patented Level-North Technology, full "Go To" capability, and astounding pointing accuracy to tens of thousands of objects. Its high-strength, light-weight fork mount supports the powerful 8" optics (the same optical system used in the legendary LX200GPS series) to deliver rock-steady, bright, high-definition images of both planetary and deep space objects. The LX90™ is perfect for both visual and photographic applications. It's compact and portable - you can transport it at a moments notice to your backyard or any remote dark-sky observing site. **RETAIL VALUE \$1,870.00**



WEEKENDS Astronomy magazine®

HURRY

TO WIN ONE OF THESE PRIZES!

ENTRIES MUST BE
POSTMARKED BY
JANUARY 7, 2005!

FILL OUT AND MAIL
THE ATTACHED CARD,
OR ENTER ONLINE AT
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

SECOND PRIZE

{ONE AWARDED}

LXD75™ SN-8AT

The LXD75™ SN-8AT with its large-aperture and fast f/4 optical system provide spectacular wide-field images for the discriminating deep-sky observer and astrophotographer. Utilizing Meade's Schmidt-Newtonian optical design, this UHTC™-coated optical package eliminates distracting diffraction spikes and coma found in star images common to traditional competitive Newtonian-reflector designs. This high-precision, individually-figured 8" Schmidt-Newtonian telescope rides effortlessly on the new Autostar®-controlled LXD75™ equatorial mount and tripod - setting a new standard in its class for mechanical strength and smoothness.

RETAIL VALUE: \$1,074.00 each



FOURTH PRIZE

{THREE AWARDED}

NIGHTVIEW™

Meade NightView™ is a new digital compact night scope that will change the way you view the world after dark.

NightView™ is built on state-of-the-art digital imaging technology which yields a crisp, detail-rich, full field-of-view image in all low light conditions. It's what you expect night vision to be! It also includes a video-out port that can be quickly connected to a video monitor or camcorder for surveillance purposes. Open your eyes to a whole new world after dark. **RETAIL VALUE: \$299.00 each**

THIRD PRIZE

{THREE AWARDED}

DEEP SKY IMAGER™ WITH AUTOSTAR SUITE™

The new Deep Sky Imager™ is the latest innovation from Meade, and represents a revolutionary breakthrough in CCD astro-imaging. The Deep Sky Imager™ is a high-performance, easy-to-use color CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets their first night out.

RETAIL VALUE: \$299.00 each



Astronomy's Winter Sweepstakes Official Rules

No Purchase Necessary. The official start date for the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is September 24, 2004. Official entry forms are bound in the November, December 2004 and January 2005 issues of Astronomy. The Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependants and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and participating sponsors are not eligible to participate.

Sweepstakes Entry. To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip and telephone number on a postcard and sent it to: Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. Or enter online at www.astronomy.com by filling in the Online Entry form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes is January 7, 2005, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.

Prizes and Odds of Winning. One drawing will be held on or about January 31, 2005, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a 14" LX200™ GPS Telescope with Smart Mount™ (retail value \$5,345.00). One First Prize consisting of an 8" LX90 Telescope with UHTC™ (retail value \$1,870.00). One Second Prize consisting of a LXD75™ SN-8AT Telescope (retail value \$1,074.00). Three Third Prize consisting of Deep Sky Imager™ with Autostar Suite™ (retail value \$299.99). Three Fourth Prizes consisting of Nightview™ (retail value \$299.00). Cash equivalents of merchandise will not be awarded. Substituting

prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for Astronomy Magazine is 145,473. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.

Validation and Acceptance. Winners in the Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. In the event of noncompliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.

Winner's List. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Astronomy Winter 2004 Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of FL, VT and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by February 28, 2005. Or check the Astronomy Web site (www.astronomy.com) after March 31, 2005.

Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising directly or indirectly, in connection with the sweepstakes and the prize awarded.

Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Asteroid showers?

Two craters 35 million years old are raising the idea of “showers” of asteroids. Roald Tagle (Natural History Museum, Berlin) and Philippe Claeys (Vrije Universiteit Brussel) studied two terrestrial craters: Popigai in Siberia and one called Chesapeake Bay, off the Virginia coast.

Writing in *Science* (July 23, 2004), Tagle and Claeys report that Popigai’s impact-melted rock has elements of chondrite meteorites, which are fragments of main-belt asteroids. (Chesapeake Bay crater’s origin is less certain because no melt rock has been seen there.)

Scientists think a rain of asteroid debris struck Earth 480 million years



POPIGAI CRATER may have four sibling craters from impacts around the same time. EARTH IMPACT DATABASE/ R. HAYES

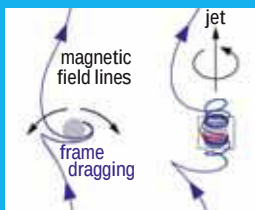
ago, and studies show more asteroid showers may have occurred, driven by perturbations from Jupiter’s gravity.

Three other craters on Earth have dates similar to Popigai and Chesapeake Bay. Asks Claeys, “Are the dates coincidence, or are smaller bits of asteroids falling during the same shower?” —R. B.

BLACK HOLES

Twist and shout

Big black holes in the centers of galaxies often shoot jets from their poles at nearly the speed of light. New theoretical work suggests the jets are driven by relativistic effects that occur



SPINNING BLACK HOLES drag space-time with them, winding up magnetic fields and powering jets. *SCIENCE*

close to the edge of a spinning black hole.

Vladimir Semenov (St. Petersburg State University, Russia) led a team that calculated that an effect in relativity called “frame dragging” could wind up magnetic fields around a black hole. They could then focus strong, narrowly directed jets of high-speed material shooting from each pole. —R. B.

HIGH-ENERGY ASTROPHYSICS

Black hole filling

An international team of scientists using two orbiting observatories has found more evidence that massive black holes are surrounded by donut-



A **DARK TORUS** deep in a galaxy’s core encircles a supermassive black hole that is shooting jets of energy. ESA ARTWORK

shaped clouds of gas and dust. With Integral and XMM-Newton, scientists looked edge-on into such a gas cloud, called a torus, surrounding a black hole in the spiral galaxy NGC 4388, about 65 million light-years away.

The team, led by Volker Beckmann (NASA Goddard Space Flight Center), saw how different processes around the black hole produce light at different wavelengths, but it is still unclear how the torus formed. The results of the study will be published in an upcoming issue of *The Astrophysical Journal*.

“This torus is not as dense as a Krispy Kreme donut,” says Beckmann, “but it is far hotter — up to a thousand degrees — and loaded with many more calories.” —PAMELA ZERBINOS

Canon Image Stabilizer Binoculars turn you into a human tripod.



8x25 IS



10x30 IS



12x36 IS II



15x50 IS AW



18x50 IS AW

Most ordinary binoculars magnify every little shake of your hand, making subjects blurry and difficult to see. But Canon’s Image Stabilizer Binoculars help keep things steady by effectively turning you into a human tripod. You can even choose an All-Weather model with water-resistant construction, perfect for use in the field. And they all have a limited 3-year warranty.* So get to your Authorized Canon Dealer to check out the entire line — from 8x to 18x magnification.

Canon KNOW HOW®

©2004 Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon and Canon Know How are registered trademarks of Canon Inc. Visit us at www.usa.canon.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON
*See website for full details and restrictions.

Never again in our lifetimes will the Red Planet be so spectacular. But if you missed it because you had the wrong equipment – or worse, none at all – you'll have to wait until 2287 to see Mars that close again. Of course, there are about a billion trillion other objects out there that make for spectacular viewing. And there is an entire range of Canon cameras and equipment that can make it more rewarding. A pair of Canon Image Stabilizer Binoculars is a great place to start. Like the Canon 18x50 IS AW and the 15x50 IS AW, which feature genuine Canon optics for amazing sharpness and contrast,



Mars hadn't been this close to Earth in 60,000 years. Yet it's amazing how many people missed it.

with virtually distortion-free clarity. The IS Series features a unique Doublet Field-Flattener and Super Spectra Coatings for superior image quality. And with Canon's Image Stabilizer system, a microcomputer calculates the amount of shake, which is then counteracted by either a set of Vari-Angle prisms or a tilt mechanism, keeping the stars and planets from bouncing all over the place. When it

comes to astrophotography, a Canon EOS Digital SLR, like the EOS 20D or the EOS Digital Rebel, is just the thing. Their low noise at long exposure times and low shutter lag make the 20D and Digital Rebel the perfect



accessories to your telescope, when combined with a telescopic adapter. And with their CMOS sensors and Canon's exclusive DiG!C chip, you get incredible detail with low power consumption. Attached to a quality telescope, a Canon Digital SLR will enable you to take photographs beyond your wildest dreams.

Canon KNOW HOW®

digital REVOLUTIONIZED photography ■ we REVOLUTIONIZED digital™

©2004 Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon, EOS, and Canon Know How are registered trademarks and digital REVOLUTIONIZED photography ■ we REVOLUTIONIZED digital and DiG!C are trademarks of Canon Inc. Visit us at www.canoneos.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Moon rock odyssey

A meteorite found in Oman in 2002 can be traced back to the Imbrium basin and the crater Lalande on the lunar nearside, say scientists who studied the meteorite's isotope chemistry.

The fist-size meteorite named Sayh al Uhaymir 169 underwent three impacts while on the Moon before a fourth ejected it and sent it earthward.



SAYH AL UHAYMIR 169 (seen as found) is one of about 30 lunar meteorites discovered so far on Earth. *SCIENCE*

The researchers, led by Edwin Gnos (Bern University, Switzerland), found the meteorite consists of impact-melt breccia, a common lunar rock type built from fragments of other rocks welded together by shock. The meteorite contains more thorium than any lunar rock known. This points toward an origin in a thorium-rich area adjoining Mare Imbrium.

The study shows the meteorite's rocky material formed in a gigantic impact that occurred 3.909 billion years ago.

"We consider this first impact as the one that made the Imbrium basin," says Gnos. The second and third impacts occurred about 2.8 billion and 200 million years ago, respectively.

"The second impact made the crater Lalande," says Gnos, writing in *Science* (July 24, 2004). "And the third impact was from a crater close by." A fourth impact (so-far unidentified) came less than 340,000 years ago and threw the meteorite into space. About 9,700 years ago, it landed in the Omani desert. —R.B.

Can the X Prize help space research?

Those who saw the successful first space flight of an X Prize contender June 22 were struck by an unusual feature of the smoke trail. Unlike launchings toward orbit, which arc to the east to build horizontal speed, this white line across the desert sky went practically straight up, directly toward space.

It posed an obvious question. Besides carrying a pilot and perhaps paying tourists across the official boundary of space (100 km, or 62 miles), could such vehicles also carry research instruments, and at a price competitive with throwaway rockets?

Astronomy and other sciences have benefited from up-and-down rocket hops for more than half a century and still do. What contribution can this new generation of piloted, reusable rockets make?

NASA's project scientist for sounding rockets, Robert Pfaff of Goddard Space Flight Center, tells *Astronomy* the idea has a few problems.

"I don't see any advantages to human-tended suborbital flights for science missions, at least in space science," he says. Other scientists explain that their instruments need to go a lot higher, and dwell in zero-G a lot longer, than SpaceShipOne and its brethren can do.



CAN PRIVATE SPACE VEHICLES (such as SpaceShipOne) deliver sounding-rocket services for science research projects? NASA remains skeptical, but industry insiders think yes. *SCALED COMPOSITES*

"There might be some unique material-science experiment where a human presence is helpful," suggests Pfaff, "but most micro-gravity experiments flown in NASA's sounding rocket program prefer not to have humans on board to minimize vibrations."

He also points out that "NASA typically flies surplus military sounding rockets to altitudes of 60 to 80 miles — for which there is no cost to NASA for the motor hardware."

However, any mission still requires funding for range operations and payload costs, including all support personnel. In other words, even if the vehicles were provided free, X Prize suborbital rockets would have no cost advantage.

But several rocket builders have their own ideas about revolutionizing the sounding rocket world. Aleta Jackson, a spokesman for XCOR, which built the engine for SpaceShipOne and is designing its own non-

X-Prize vehicle called Xerus, says the company expects its vehicle could fly at a price perhaps 40 times lower than the million-dollar-plus sounding rockets.

"Add to this the greater likelihood of getting the payload back undamaged, the greater selection of onboard services — such as regulated electrical power — plus the potential to reflly an experiment within 24 hours, and you have a marketable vehicle," she says.

Furthermore, she continues, such a new tool is expected to attract new users. "The customers who have shown the most interest are generally not users of current sounding rocket flights. Therefore, we think this is more a case of bringing in a new group of customers than attracting them from existing missions."

How many of these new applications will be used in astronomy remains to be seen.

— JAMES OBERG



actual screen view

What are you looking at tonight?

That's easy. It's the night sky.

If your idea of astronomy is pursuing faint fuzzies, visual observation or CCD imaging for scientific discovery there's no better companion than TheSky6™ Astronomy Software for Windows® – the perfect astronomical software to make your hobby more fulfilling and productive.

There's simply no more sophisticated or easy-to-use planetarium and telescope control program than TheSky6. In fact, more observatories use TheSky6 as the foundation of their automated control and scripted operation than all other astronomy software combined.

That's no small feat. And, it's made possible due to TheSky6's depth and breadth of fully integrated astronomic functions that perform with incredible speed and ease.

So, when you compare feature by feature and by data content you'll recognize what astronomers worldwide already know –

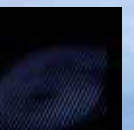
TheSky6 is the one astronomers use.

TheSky6 Professional \$279, TheSky6 Serious Astronomer \$129, TheSky6 Student Edition \$49
TheSky6 is a trademark of Software Bisque, Inc.

THE SKY SIX
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street
Golden, Colorado 80401
303.278.4478

B I S Q U E . C O M



GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

Big galaxy's violent past



NGC 5128 LIES 12.5 million light-years away in Centaurus and is the nearest giant elliptical galaxy. It has swallowed numerous small galaxies already, plus at least one large one. ESO

The 14 largest globular clusters in NGC 5128, a giant elliptical galaxy in Centaurus, may be the remains of destroyed dwarf galaxies, according to astronomers.

"These globular clusters are much more massive than most clusters in the Milky Way or the Andromeda Galaxy," says Paul Martini (Center for Astrophysics), who led the study carried out with Luis Ho (Carnegie Institution of Washington). They examined the clusters' motions and masses and published their results in *The Astrophysical Journal* (July 20, 2004).

Says Martini, "These 14 globulars are 10 times more massive than the smaller globulars in our neighborhood, and whatever process makes them can produce some really huge objects — they begin to overlap with the smallest galaxies."

Other astronomers have raised the idea of the largest globular clusters being remnants of dwarf galaxies. (One possible example in the Milky Way is the globular cluster Omega Centauri.) "However," says Martini, "globulars are much more centrally concentrated than the lowest-mass galaxies."

The difference pointed the astronomers toward a possible source for NGC 5128's massive globulars: a type of low-mass galaxy called a nucleated dwarf elliptical. If such a galaxy passed near enough to NGC 5128, it would be stripped of its outer stars, leaving only a globular-cluster-like nucleus.

NGC 5128, Martini notes, has grown to about twice the mass of the Milky Way. —R. B.

PLANETARY SCIENCE

New moons

Saturn and Neptune both have newly discovered moons orbiting in paths hinting at past upheavals, according to planetary scientists. The discoveries bring Saturn's moon count to 33 and Neptune's to 17.

Sebastien Charnoz (University of Paris) spotted a pair of 2-mile-wide moonlets in Cassini images. They orbit between Mimas and Enceladus with orbital periods of about one day.

At Neptune, Matthew Holman (Center for Astrophysics) and colleagues found five new moons, 20 to 30 miles across, outside the orbit of Nereid. Two moons orbit in the normal forward direction, three go backward. Their orbital periods range between 5 and 25 years.

Holman and team suggest the neptunian bodies are remnants of a former moon system scattered by Triton and Nereid, Neptune's largest moons. At Saturn, the orbits of the two new moons would be unstable over long time scales due to tugs from other moons. Thus the pair are likely relative newcomers in their present orbits. —R. B.

HIGH-ENERGY ASTROPHYSICS

Low-power gamma-ray bursts?

Last December, astronomers using the European Space Agency's Integral satellite detected a new gamma-ray burst (GRB) that emitted less energy than earlier ones.

On December 3, 2003, Integral saw a GRB that astronomers studied for months. Writing in *Nature* (August 5, 2004), team leader Sergey Sazonov (Space Research Institute, Moscow) reports that the burst, designated GRB 031203, was the second-closest GRB known, with a distance of 1.6 billion light-years.

The burst faded in the same way as more distant GRBs do, but emitted 1,000 times less energy overall.

Noting that an older and closer GRB, 980425, also seemed dim, the team cautions astronomers not to assume all GRBs have roughly the same power. —R. B.



GAMMA-RAY BURSTS are not all equally powerful. CXC ARTWORK

PLANETARY SCIENCE

Cassini discoveries at Saturn

Cassini has found that Saturn's radiation belts extend much closer to the planet than previously thought, say mission scientists.



TITAN'S ATMOSPHERE has two haze layers, the upper one being about 75 miles (120 km) thick. NASA/JPL/SSI

Radiation belts trap energetic electrons and ions in a planet's magnetic field. The new belt extends from the inner edge of the D ring down to just above Saturn's cloud tops.

Cassini also picked up bursts of radio waves from lightning in Saturn's stormy atmosphere. "We're detecting the same crackle and pop one hears listening to AM radio during a thunderstorm," says Bill Kurth (University of Iowa). The storms appear shorter-lived than the equatorial storms detected in the 1980s by Voyager and they seem to occur at higher latitudes. —FRANCIS REDDY

NexImage™

Solar System Imager

Astro Imaging Made Easy.

Whether you currently own a telescope or are contemplating a purchase, our new NexImage Solar System Imaging Kit is a **MUST HAVE!** NexImage is a complete CCD solar system imager capable of producing high quality planetary images with greater light sensitivity and color fidelity than comparable CMOS imagers. Combined with the NexImage software package, NexImage can bring out tremendous detail and reveal a final image that will rival those taken with astronomical CCD cameras costing thousands of dollars more.

- View and capture live video on your computer screen
- Software automatically filters out video frames most affected by poor atmospheric "seeing" leaving only the sharpest, clearest frames to be stacked and aligned into one high quality image
- Easy to follow quick start instructions and tutorial with sample video file that will have you producing quality images your first night out
- Camera control software allows you to manually change the gain, contrast, exposure time, frame rate and color saturation using your PC

Compatibility – 1.25" adapter barrel makes NexImage compatible with most any telescope

Versatility – 1.25" adapter is threaded for standard eye-piece filters and can be removed and replaced with optional focal reducer lens

Special Introductory Offer!

Purchase ANY Celestron telescope between September 1, 2004 and December 31, 2004 and buy the NexImage Kit for

ONLY \$99!
a \$149 value.

NexImage Kit Includes:

- NexImage Camera with 1.25" adapter and USB cable attached
- CD-ROM including:
 - Image capture software
 - Image processing software
 - Quick setup and tutorial



For more information visit www.celestron.com/neximage



Take beautiful images with the included easy-to-use software



CCD chip for greater color fidelity and light sensitivity

Connects to your computer's USB port



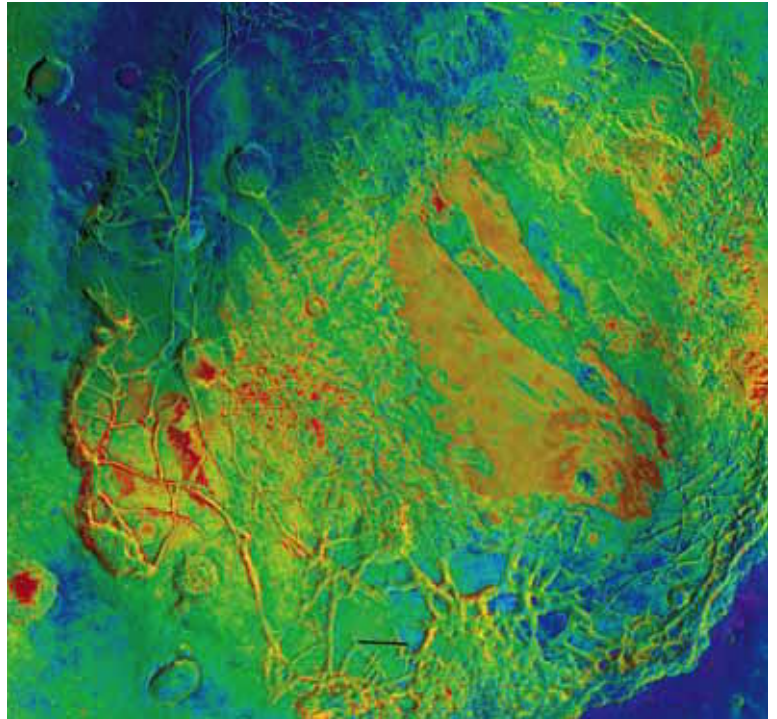
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
310.328.9560 • www.celestron.com

Tharsis fractures



THE MARTIAN CRUST CRACKED as lava inflated the gigantic Tharsis volcanic bulge. The stress created these valleys in Sirenum Fossae that show automobile-size boulders rolling down the slopes. The image is about 1.9 miles (3 km) wide and lies near 28.9° south and 147.9° west. NASA/JPL/MSSS/IMAGE R10-03514

Cool dust and warm rock in Aram Chaos



COLORS MAP the nighttime temperatures in Aram Chaos, as seen by Mars Odyssey. Blue areas are cold (and likely dusty), red are warm (and rocky). It's not clear why some mesa tops appear free of dust. The image spans 200 miles (320 km). NASA/JPL/ASU

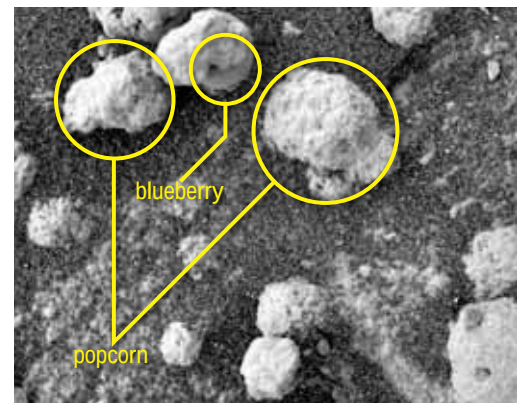
PLANETARY SCIENCE

"Blueberries," "popcorn" on Mars

Mars rover Spirit has found rocks in the Columbia Hills that are rich in sulfur, bromine, and chlorine, suggesting water has altered them.

In Endurance, Opportunity discovered "popcorn," a new type of spherule, light in color and with a rough texture. — R. B.

ON WEST SPUR, Spirit visits an outcrop (top) and spies Gusev's distant rim. Below, "blueberries" may be weathering out of "popcorn." NASA/JPL/CORNELL



Introducing the most affordable and portable 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes on the market.

C8-S/C8-SGT/C9/4-S/
C9/4-SGT/C11-S/C11-SGT
NOW AVAILABLE WITH OPTIONAL

StarBright[®]
HIGH PERFORMANCE
OPTICAL SYSTEM **XLT**

8" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products\$155

9 1/4" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products\$220

11" Advanced Series Schmidt-Cassegrain Products\$280

For more information, visit:
www.celestron.com/starbrightxlt

The Advanced Series just got bigger. Celestron is proud to announce the **Advanced Series C11-S and C11-SGT**. Starting at **\$1,699** for the non-computerized version, and with the heaviest component under 30 lbs, **this telescope won't break your bank or your back.**

Our Advanced Series offers a wide selection of models with the features, quality and value even serious amateurs appreciate. Choose from refractor, reflector, and Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems in aperture ranging from 4" to 11".

CG-5 Advanced Mount – Precision engineered for stability

- **Heavy-duty tripod** with ultra-sturdy 2" stainless steel legs, center brace and accessory tray for superior stability, rigidity and vibration dampening
- **Precision worm gears** preloaded with ball bearings on both axes for extremely smooth tracking and slewing
- **Large shaft and bearings** and substantial base castings for additional stability

Benefits of Advanced Series GoTo

- **Proven NexStar computer control system** used in our most sophisticated GoTo telescopes
- **Easy step-by-step alignment process** is great for beginners and convenient for advanced users
- **40,000+ programmed objects** for simplified navigation. Beginners can take advantage of the tour feature which highlights the most popular objects in the sky. Advanced users can find any object based on type, catalogue or constellation
- **Automatically tracks** any celestial object as it moves through the night sky
- **Hibernate feature** maintains alignment while scope is powered down

Advanced Features for Astrophotography

- **Programmed polar alignment** feature walks you through the steps of aligning the telescope to the Earth's axis which is required for astrophotography
- **Autoguider Ready** – mount has a designated autoguider port for long exposure astrophotography
- **Precise GoTo** ensures that hard to find objects are centered in the field of view with higher accuracy

Expandable GoTo Systems – Optional accessories

- **GPS compatible** for even quicker and easier setup. Advanced GoTo models can also be upgraded to GPS scopes with the optional CN16 GPS Accessory Kit (#93966). Kit contains the CN16 GPS module, bracket and holder, and Auxiliary Port Expander
- **NexRemote remote control software** (#93710) allows alignment and operation of Advanced Series GT telescopes from a PC or laptop

For more information about Celestron's Advanced Series models, visit www.celestron.com.

Our telescopes feature a **FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY**. Compare this with other manufacturer's warranties or costly extended warranties.



Auxiliary ports for Hand Control, Dec Motor and AutoGuider.

C11-SGT
[#11067]



WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Here's a quick guide to identifying the various types of Celestron Advanced Series telescopes:

S = Schmidt-Cassegrain
N = Newtonian
R = Refractor
GT = Computerized GoTo

Example: C10-NGT
10" Newtonian on a computerized mount.

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
11067	C11-SGT	\$1,999 + 125
11066	C11-S	\$1,699 + 105
11048	C10-NGT	\$1,199 + \$95
11047	C10-N	\$909 + \$75
11046	C9 1/4-SGT	\$1,779 + \$105
11045	C9 1/4-S	\$1,469 + \$85

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
11026	C8-SGT	\$1,359 + \$95
11025	C8-S	\$1,059 + \$75
31062	C8-NGT	\$1,019 + \$85
31061	C8-N	\$699 + \$65
21020	C6-RGT	\$1,069 + \$95
21019	C6-R	\$849 + \$75

Item No.	Model	Price + S&H
31056	C6-N	\$399 + \$50
31053	C6-N HD	\$529 + \$50
31054	C6-NGT	\$799 + \$70
11072	C5-SGT	\$1,099 + \$75
11071	C5-S	\$849 + \$65
21016	C4-R	\$399 + \$40



CELESTRON

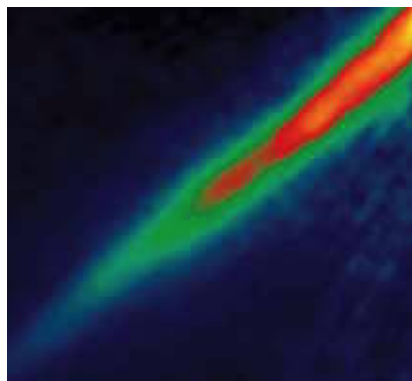
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 U.S.A.
Tel: 310.328.9560 • www.celestron.com

*Prices shown are U.S. retail mail order.

STELLAR ASTRONOMY

The young planets of AU Microscopium

The dusty disk surrounding the star AU Microscopium contains clumps, bumps, asymmetries, and a warp. According to astronomer Michael Liu (University of Hawaii), who studied the star and its disk using the Keck II telescope, these features indicate planet formation is going on now within the



WARP AND WIGGLES in the dust disk around AU Mic point to planet formation going on at present. A planetless disk would be smooth and homogenous. IFA/KECK/M. LIU

disk. His report appeared in *Science Express* (August 12, 2004).

AU Mic lies just 33 light-years away. Cool and red, it shines with about a tenth the Sun's luminosity and has about half its mass. Theory says AU Mic formed about 12 million years ago, making it a reasonable age to be still forming planets.

"We cannot yet directly image planets around AU Mic," says Liu. "But they can't completely hide from us either. They reveal themselves through their gravitational influence, making patterns in the star's sea of dust grains."

An earlier study of AU Mic that focused on greater distances from the star found debris collisions in the disk were continually replenishing the disk's supply of dust — see *News, Astronomy*, June 2004. —R. B.

©2004

ADORAMA

Source for the Educated Consumer

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF
Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushnell,
Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes

WE STOCK THE TOP RATED
DIGITAL CAMERAS

FOR ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

Canon

Nikon



For A Complete Selection Of Digital Cameras &
Accessories Check Our Website at
WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ASTRONOMY BINOCULARS

Great for viewing The Heavens

Nikon

PENTAX

ACTION VII SERIES

PCFWP SERIES

7x50	64.95	10x50	79.95
12x50	86.95	16x50	99.95

7x50	169.95	10x50	184.95
12x50	189.95	16x60	249.95
20x60	219.95		

Canon

FUJINON

IMAGE STABILIZED

F-SX SERIES

18x50	Call	15x50	Call
12x36	Call	10x30	Call

7x50 FMT SX	Call
7x50 FMTR SX	Call
7x50 FMTR CSX	Call
8x30 FMTR SX	Call
10x70 FMT SX	Call
16x70 FMT SX	Call

CELESTRON

MARINE WATERPROOF

SKYMASTER

7x50 XL w/Compass

15x70	69.95	20x80	279.00
25x100	Call		

8x56	249.95	9x63	309.95
10x50	214.95		

DIGITAL BINOCULARS

CELESTRON with Built-In Digital Cameras

VISTA PIX

8x30 1.3 MP w/extension cards

10x25 1.3 MP	99.95
8x30 0.3 MP	54.95

129.95

STARBOUND

Starbound Viewing Chair

THE PERFECT CHAIR
FOR ASTRONOMY VIEWING
COMFORT

ADJUSTABLE FROM 9"-32",
FOLDS FLAT, POWDER COATED
WHITE OR BLACK

\$159.00



OPTEC

OPTICAL AND ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

Remote Your
Observing With The TCF
Focuser & IFW Filter Wheel System

WE STOCK PELICAN & DOSKOCIL
CASES

Excellent storage for eyepieces,
Cameras, Filters and Acc's.

Starlight
Instrument

Feather Touch Focuser
Upgrade Your TeleVue,
SCT, Dobsonian
Telescopes!



42 West 18th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011
info@adorama.com
www.adorama.com
Order Toll Free: 800-223-2500

WE PAY TOP DOLLAR

for your used Binocular and Scopes

We specialize in Leica, Zeiss, Fujinon, Nikon, Canon, Celestron, and Swarovski

To find out the value of your equipment

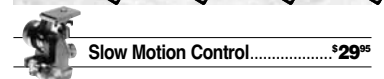
By Phone: 800-223-2500 • 212-741-0401

By e-Mail: Used@adorama.com

PROPTIC

PRO-OPTIC 1.25" ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES

ULTRA WIDE EYEPIECES F.O.V. 66°



Slow Motion Control.....\$29.95

45° Erect Image Diagonal 1.25"	29.95
90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism)	64.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A
Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12
Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Green; 21
Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56
Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue;
82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6



1.25" @	9.95
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	11.95
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") only	34.95
Buy any 12 filters.....only	99.95

4 PIECE FILTER SET WITH POUCH

Set #1 includes:
#12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch 34.95
Set #2 includes:
#11, 25A, 47 & 82A 34.95



TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

COLLAPSIBLE, FOLD DOWN, EASY TO STORE AND TRANSPORT
for Celestron C90.....18.95 f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains.....38.95
f/11" Scopes.....49.95 f/5" Scopes.....24.95

SIRIUS OPTICS FILTERS		1.25"	2"
CE1 CONTRAST ENHANCING		66.95	99.50
MV1 MINUS VIOLET		49.95	79.50
MV20 MINUS VIOLET		49.95	79.50
NIR1 NEAR IR BLOCKING		66.95	-
NEB1 NEBULA		66.95	99.50
NPC NEODYMIUM		99.95	-
PC1 PLANET CONTRAST		66.95	99.50
Mars 2003		39.95	
VPS Varifilter System		295.00	
RGB Filter Wheel		295.00	



Dew Control System,
Heaters, Solar Filters,
Laser Collimators,
Astronomy Tents.

RIGEL SYSTEM

Star Lite LED 26.95
Sky Lite LED 34.95
Puls Guide.....38.95

QUICK FINDER \$34.95
• Compact Design
• Projects 1/2 and 2 Degree Red circles
• Pulsed or Continuous Illumination of Reticle
• Two Baseplates

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	36.95	Spare Photo Mounting Base	7.95
Dew Shield for Telrad	13.95		

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	233.00	NGF-S w/Motofocus	234.00
NGF-DX2	180.00	NGF-DX3	144.00



Thousand Oaks Optical

Solar & H Alpha filters,
Dewsystem & Nebula
Filters in stock!

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

for Celestron C90G3 & Meade ETX-90	64.95
for Tele Vue 101/102	64.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue	49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125	79.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	99.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 10"	119.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 11"	129.95





©2004

ADORAMA

Source for the Educated Consumer

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
 Email: info@adorama.com - www.adorama.com
 ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA 800-223-2500
 ORDERS & INFORMATION: 212-741-0052
 CUSTOMER RELATIONS: 800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466
 Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: 212-463-7233



CELESTRON

NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES

New XLT Coating Now Available.....Call
 Nexstar 4 419.95
 Nexstar 5 I Low Price
 Nexstar 8 I Low Price
 Nexstar 8 GPS Low Price
 Nexstar 9 1/4 GPS 2799.00
 Nexstar 11 GPS 3224.00



ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor 399.00
 C6-R 6" Refractor 849.00
 C6-N 8" Newtonian Reflector 399.00
 C8-N 8" Newtonian Reflector 699.00
 C10-N 10" Newtonian Reflector 909.00
 C9-6.5 9.25" Schmidt Cassegrain 1469.00
 C11S-SGT W/XLT 1977.00

ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED

C6-R-GT 6" Refractor 1069.00
 C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian Reflector 1019.00
 C10-N-GT 10" 699.00
 Newtonian Reflector 1199.00
 C8-5-GT 8" Schmidt Cassegrain 1399.00
 C9-6.5-GT 9.25" 1779.00
 Schmidt Cassegrain 2279.00
 C11S-SGT W/XLT 139.95

CELESTRON

REDUCER/CORRECTOR
 F/6.3 114.95

POWER TANK 12V RECHARGEABLE POWER SUPPLY.

- 7-Amp Hour w/12 output cigarette lighter ports and 3v/6v/9v outputs for accessories
- Built-in flashlight with red filter cap
- 800,000 candle power Halogen emergency spotlight

\$59.95



CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter f/Nexstars 19.95
 Car Battery Adapter f/Nexstars 19.95
 2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube 29.95
 Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" 84.95
 Case for C8/C5 189.95
 Piggyback Mount 8" 33.95

MOTORS

Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 99.95
 Single Axis Motor for CG-5 49.95
 Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 99.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4" 39.95
 LPR A 59.95
 LPR B 84.95
 Polarizer Set 1 1/4" 29.95
 Sky Filter #2 39.95
 4 piece 1.25" Filter Set 34.95

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1 1/4" 45° 34.95
 Hybrid Diagonal .96" 1 1/4" 45° 34.95
 Diagonal Erect 1 1/4" 90° 34.95
 Star Diagonal 1 1/4" 90° 33.95
 2" Mirror Star Diagonal 74.95
 Stereo Binocular Viewer 699.95

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4" 73.95
 10mm 73.95
 18mm 1 1/4" 73.95
 42mm, 1 1/4" 89.95
 2X Ultima Barlow Lens 62.95

E-LUX SERIES 1.25"

EYEPIECES

6mm, 10mm, 25mm 26.95
 40mm 39.95

E-LUX SERIES 2" EYEPIECES

26mm 49.95
 40mm 54.95

OMNI SERIES 1.25"

EYEPIECES

4, 6, 9, 12.5, 15, 20, 25mm 34.95
 32, 40mm 43.95
 Omni 2x Barlow 39.95

ACCESSORY KIT

- 5 Superior Grade Plossl Eyepieces 1.25"(4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 15mm, & 32mm),
- 2x Barlow Lens,
- Six Colored Filters,
- Moon Filter,
- Aluminum Carrying Case

All for only \$119.95



*Factory Authorized Sale

Sale End 12/31/04

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086 2635.00
 102i Short Tube 4" f/8.6 Kit #WVC-4086 3580.00
 NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054 3595.00
 85mm APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370 2080.00
 85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7 Kit #WXC-3370 2080.00
 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063 1675.00
 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063 1675.00
 60mm APO f/6.360mm Black Tube TVO-2460 795.00

TELESCOPE MOUNTS

Tele-Pod Mount with Head 395.00
 Walnut Panoramic Mount 660.00
 Walnut Gibraltar Mount 770.00
 Ashwood Panoramic Mount 540.00
 Ashwood Gibraltar Mount 660.00

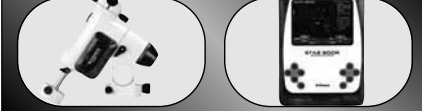
POSSL EYEPIECES

55mm 2" 228.00
 25mm, 20mm 1.25" 95.00
 40mm, 32mm 1.25" 110.00
 15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25" 82.00

PANOPTIC EYEPIECES

41mm 2" 495.00
 24mm 1.25" 295.00
 15mm 1.25" 210.00
 35mm 2" 365.00
 22mm 2"/1.25" 280.00
 27mm 2" 330.00
 19mm 1.25" 240.00

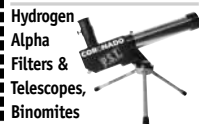
New Sphinx Mount & New Series Telescopes



Check Our Web Site
 for a Full Listing



CORONADO



Hydrogen
 Alpha
 Filters &
 Telescopes,
 Binomites

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

New Megrez 62mm Tube 250.00
 New Megrez 80mm II 799.00
 Megrez 80mm II Apo Tube 1595.00
 High Reflective Rate Star Diagonal
 for SCT 139.95
 45 Degree 1.25 Inch Erecting Prism 99.00
 High Reflective Rate 2 Inch Star Diagonal 129.95
 2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00
 2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

2 Inch Newtonian focuser with zero image shift 139.00

2 Inch SCT Rotatable Focuser with Zero Image Shift 149.00

LOSMANDY



Precision
 Equatorial
 Mounts
 &
 Secondary
 System

Check Our Web Site
 for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing

Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing



*NAGLER EYEPIECES

31mm 2" 530.00
 20mm 2" 370.00
 13mm 1.25 240.00
 9mm 1.25 240.00
 5mm 1.25 240.00
 2mm-4mm Zoom 340.00
 26mm 2" 490.00
 17mm 2" 330.00
 12mm 2"/1.25 300.00
 7mm 1.25" Type 6 240.00
 2.5mm 1.25 240.00
 3mm-6mm Zoom 320.00

*BANDMATE'S

2" OIII Filter 169.95
 2" NebuStar Filter 169.95
 114" OIII Filter 99.95
 114" NebuStar Filter 99.95

*RADIAN 1.25" EYEPIECES

18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm 199.95

ZOOM EYEPIECES

8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom 210.00

POWERMATES & BARLOWS

2x Powermate 2" 280.00
 4x Powermate 2" 295.00
 2x Barlow 1.25" 105.00
 3x Barlow 1.25" 105.00
 New 2.5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00
 New 5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00
 2X Big Barlow 2" 198.00

DIAGONALS

2" Enhanced Diagonal 210.00
 1.25" Enhanced Diagonal 140.00
 2" Everbrite Diagonal 275.00
 1.25" Everbrite Diagonal 190.00

ACCESSORIES

Starbeam 205.00
 Bino-Vue 1030.00

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

ADORAMA WELCOMES MIKE PEOPLES to our Astronomy Department.

Mike is an avid amateur astronomer & astrophotographer, credited with Five supernova discoveries. Professionally over the past 16 years, Mike has been helping other amateur astronomers choose the best equipment for their needs. Give Mike a call and experience a new dimension in Adorama's commitment to astronomy.

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY



DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS

allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads 24.95

DIGI T RING ADAPTERS

Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces (with Removable Eyeguards) and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25" eyepieces 29.95

Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25" eyepieces 29.95

Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces 39.95

Uni-T Adapter

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes 34.95

Uni-Adapt

Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter (fits eyepieces from just under .37" to 2 1/16") 164.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows

New Sky 6 Student Edition Call
 New Sky 6 Serious Edition Call
 New Sky 6 Pro Edition Call

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

Redshift 3 9.95

Redshift 5 79.95

MAXIM DL 4.0 ADVANCED CCD IMAGE PROCESSING

Max DL 324.95

Max DL w/CCD Control 424.95



No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers. Prices effective till Nov. 10, 04 Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

The amazing lives of two stars

Pull back the curtain to see that stars — both big and small — are as dynamic and diverse as people. /// TEXT BY MARCIA BARTUSIAK /// ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROEN KELLY

The Sun is going to die.

Not soon, but eventually. While none of us is going to see it, astronomers continue to investigate our star's fate. In the same way they can predict the Sun's demise, scientists also study and model such fascinating events as the Sun's early formation and the dynamic molecular activity powering the hyper-productive, super-brilliant orb of energy. From its early formation from an interstellar cloud, to its twilight as a white dwarf, the Sun will experience numerous phases — the most stable of which, we're enjoying now. But what goes on inside that big, bright ball during its unstable phases? And how does our Sun's evolution compare to a star 15 times its size? Let's find out.

See "Red Sun dying" on page 40 to learn about the transition of the habitable zone in relation to the Sun's evolution.

[SOLAR-MASS STAR]



PHASE I: It begins with a nudge inside a small nebula. The push is forced by a shock wave passing through the galactic neighborhood. As a result, a roughly spherical clump of gas and dust, about a light-year in diameter, begins to collapse.

Like pizza dough whirling outward in the hands of a chef, the cloud spins faster as it condenses and flattens out. Under gravity's pull, the densest pocket of material collects in the center of the swirling disk of matter. A star, about the same mass and size of our Sun, has formed.

At the surface of this glowing sphere, the gases are spread thinly, their density just 1/10,000 that of air. Halfway toward the center, about a quarter-million miles in, the density of matter is comparable to water. But deep in the star's heart, where temperatures can exceed 10,000,000° Celsius, the density is 12 times that of lead. In this way, gravity has fashioned a wondrous power plant.

Racing within the stellar core, protons gain enough energy to overcome their electromagnetic repulsion and collide with one another, allowing them to stick together with a strong nuclear bond. Through an elegant series of chain reactions, four protons (in effect, four hydrogen atoms stripped of their electrons) are welded to create the heavier element helium, whose nucleus contains two protons and two neutrons. With each second, some 600 million tons of hydrogen are converted into helium. But along the way, a tiny fraction of that matter — less than 1 percent — is transformed into energy, according to Albert Einstein's famous equation $E=mc^2$. It is this radiation that makes its way through the star eventually to escape, bathing its surroundings in heat and light.

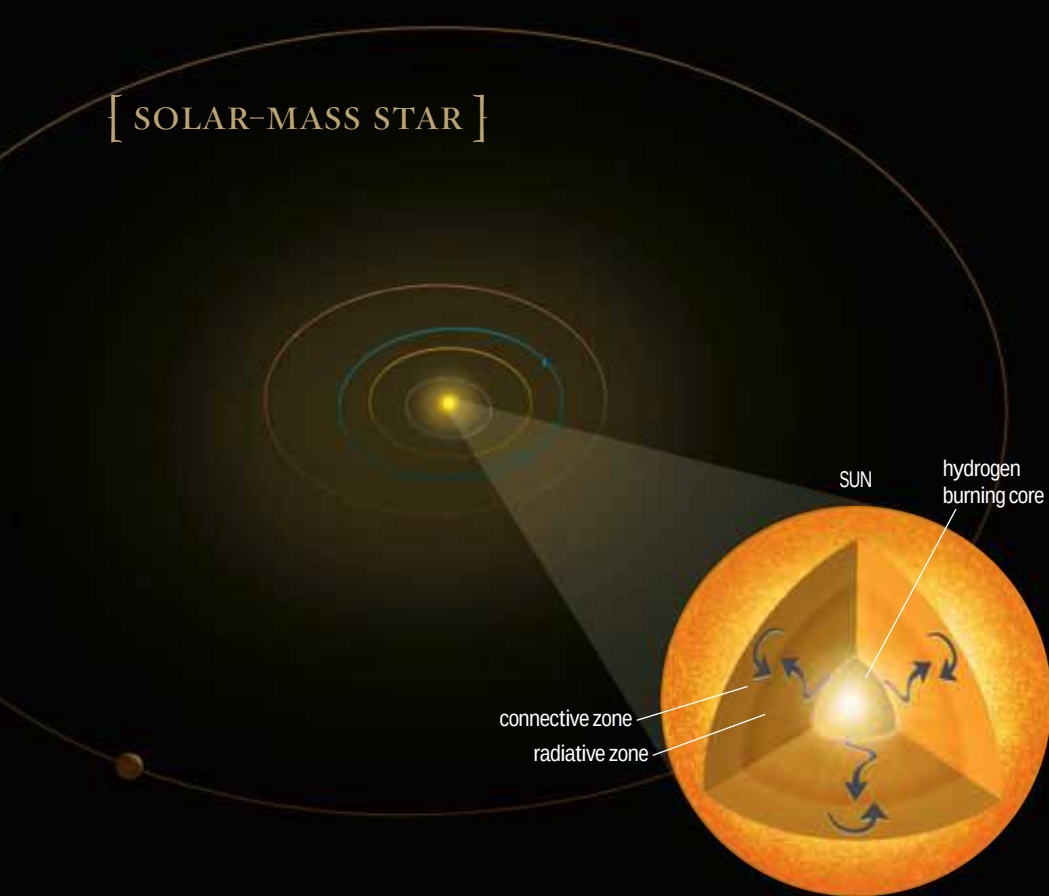
[15-SOLAR-MASS STAR]



PHASE I: A vast compression wave moves through a galaxy. Spiral shaped, the wave slowly ripples through the galactic disk, and a cosmic traffic jam ensues. As gas encounters this invincible wall of compression, it gets squeezed, forming huge clouds, dark and formidable. Some contain as much matter as 2 million suns. Temperatures

inside these clouds are cold enough for hydrogen molecules to form. After several million years, big, new stars turn on within these molecular clouds, illuminating the galaxy's spiraling form. These luminous stars — supergiants in size — live fast, burn bright, and die young. They perish even before they can move out of the traffic tie-up.

[SOLAR-MASS STAR]

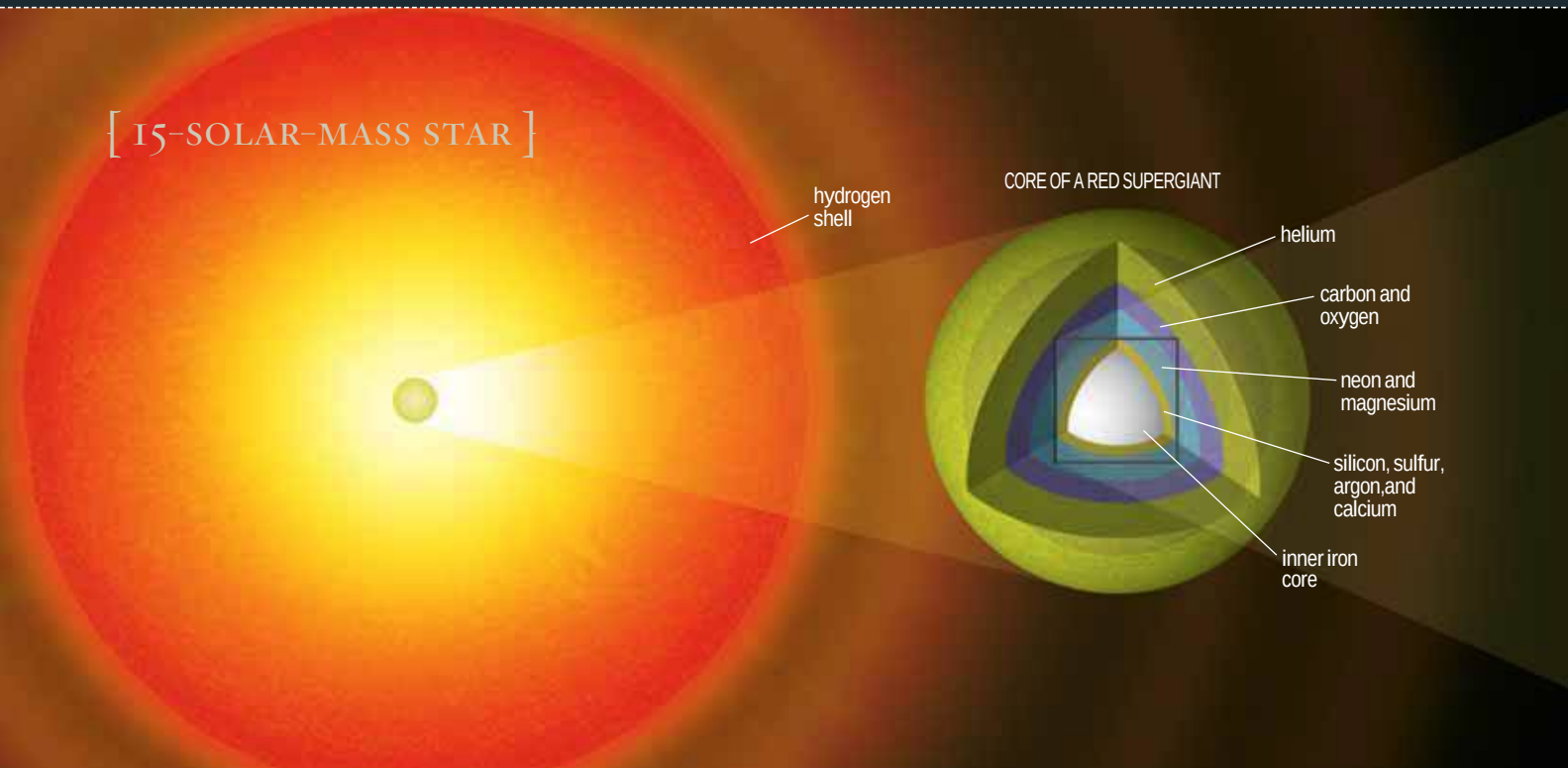


PHASE II: For eons, this process continues as the small star performs the universe's most amazing balancing act. While gravity pulls the stellar material inward, trying to squeeze it tighter and tighter, the pressure of the hot gases and particles bouncing around inside the star — energized by its ongoing nuclear reactions — acts as a counterbalance. Thus, the star's material neither disperses nor shrinks into oblivion. The star shines a brilliant yellowish-white.

But a star's fuel, while vast, is hardly inexhaustible. By 10 billion years after its birth, most of the hydrogen within this tiny star's core is converted to helium. The central furnace flames out, leaving the core inactive. Nuclear burning continues, but only in a shell of hydrogen surrounding the dormant helium core.

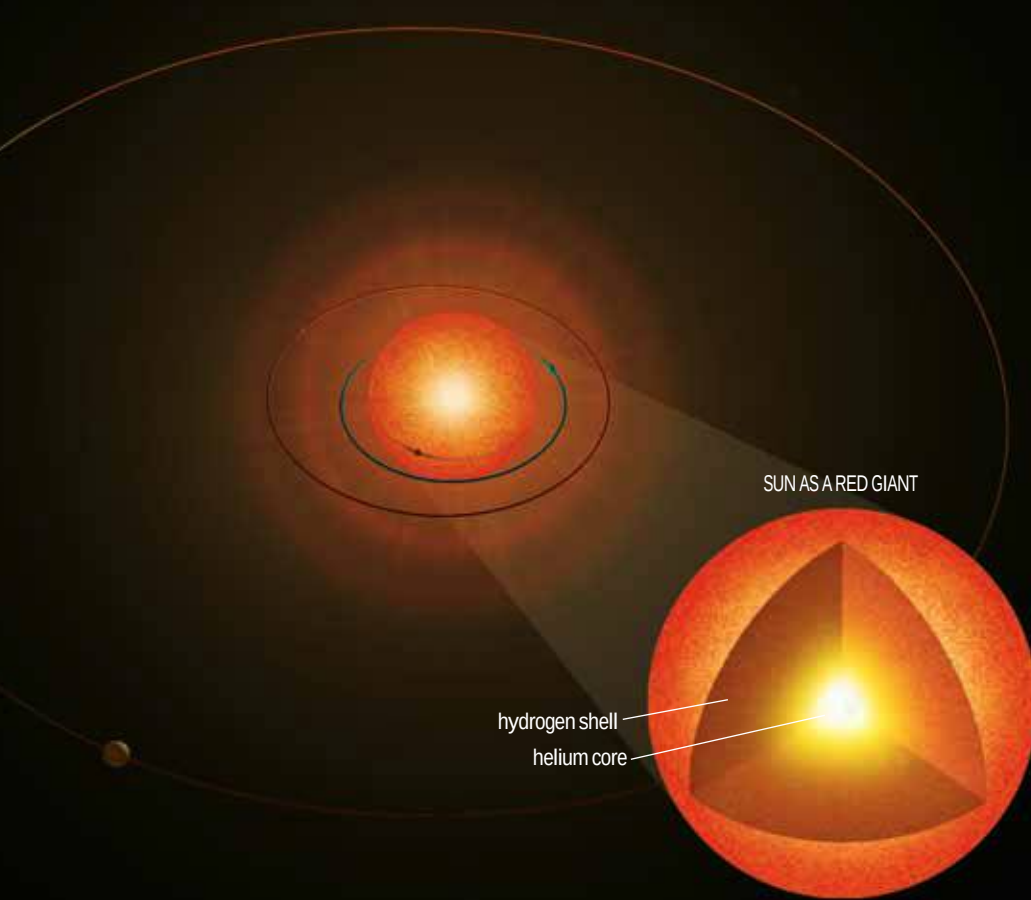
Marcia Bartusiak, a member of Astronomy's editorial advisory board, is a visiting professor with the graduate program in Science Writing at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

[15-SOLAR-MASS STAR]



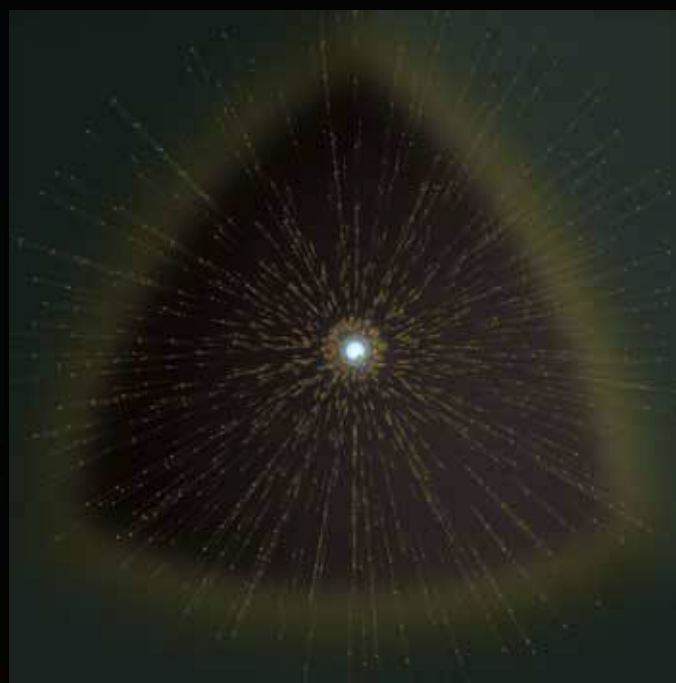
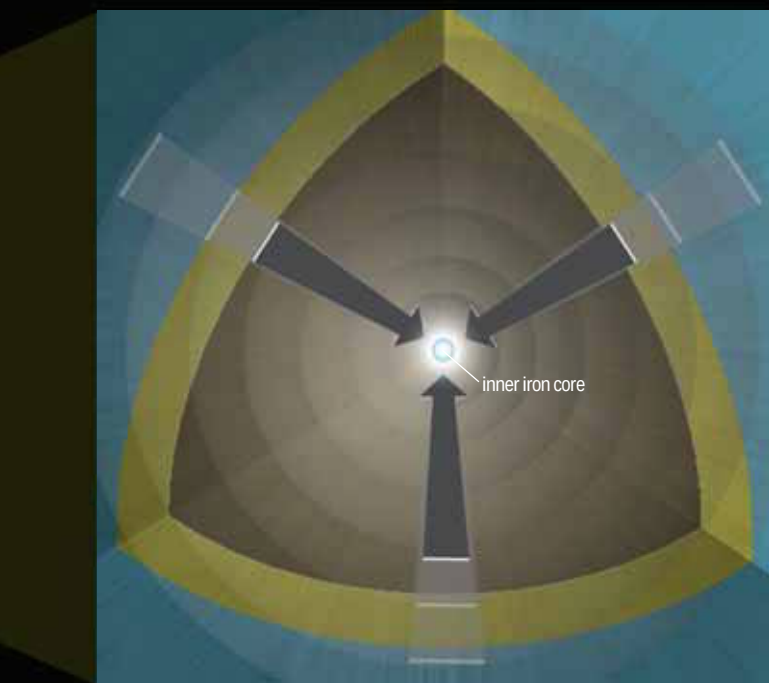
PHASE II: Like our Sun, a 15-solar-mass star first fuses hydrogen into helium for fuel, but it goes through its supply of hydrogen at an astounding clip, shining with the white-hot intensity of 50,000 suns. While our Sun takes some 10 billion years before its central nuclear furnace runs out of hydrogen and transforms into a red giant, this massive star accomplishes that task a thousand times faster. It expands to monstrous proportions, well beyond the size of a red giant.

PHASE III: The red supergiant develops a series of layers, like an onion skin, deep in its center. A hydrogen shell at first surrounds the dormant helium core and continues to fuse. As helium is added to the core, it ignites and begins to fuse into carbon and oxygen. Consequently, the carbon core is surrounded by a helium-burning shell, with a hydrogen-burning shell farther out. Squeezed inward and heated to a billion degrees, the carbon and oxygen nuclei fuse into



PHASE III: The star experiences one of the most dramatic mutations in the cosmos. It is the astronomical equivalent of a caterpillar's metamorphosis into a butterfly. Because the nuclear fire in the center of the star has been extinguished, the quiescent helium core, which is about the size of a giant planet, starts to contract. But in shrinking, the helium core and its shell of hydrogen generate energy that conversely pushes the outer envelope of the star outward. The star, formerly 1 million miles wide, eventually spans nearly 100 million miles, engulfing any planets within the stellar advance. The star's hue turns from yellow to a cooler shade, as temperatures decrease in the greatly expanded surface layers. The tiny star has become a red giant.

During this red-giant phase, new fusion reactions come into play. With the hydrogen-burning shell heaping helium on the dormant core, the center gets compressed — and heated. Once the core temperature reaches 100 million degrees Celsius, the helium ignites in a flash and starts to fuse into carbon and oxygen.



neon and magnesium. These, in turn, serve as the raw materials in the construction of even heavier elements, such as silicon, sulfur, argon, and calcium. Each chemical group burns in successive concentric shells. This fusion proceeds up the periodic table until iron is formed. Upon reaching iron, the star is at the end of the line. Instead of generating power, two iron nuclei require energy to fuse. It's a critical moment in this star's life. It faces its Waterloo.

PHASE IV: The iron begins to disintegrate because of the 10-billion-degree temperature in the star's core. Such destruction robs the stellar core of the energy that kept it intact. Without fusion-generated heat, the iron core can no longer withstand the force of its own gravity. In less than a second, the star's hidden core, which encompasses a volume about the size of Mars, collapses to the size of a metropolis. In the blink of an eye, a neutron star forms.

[SOLAR-MASS STAR]

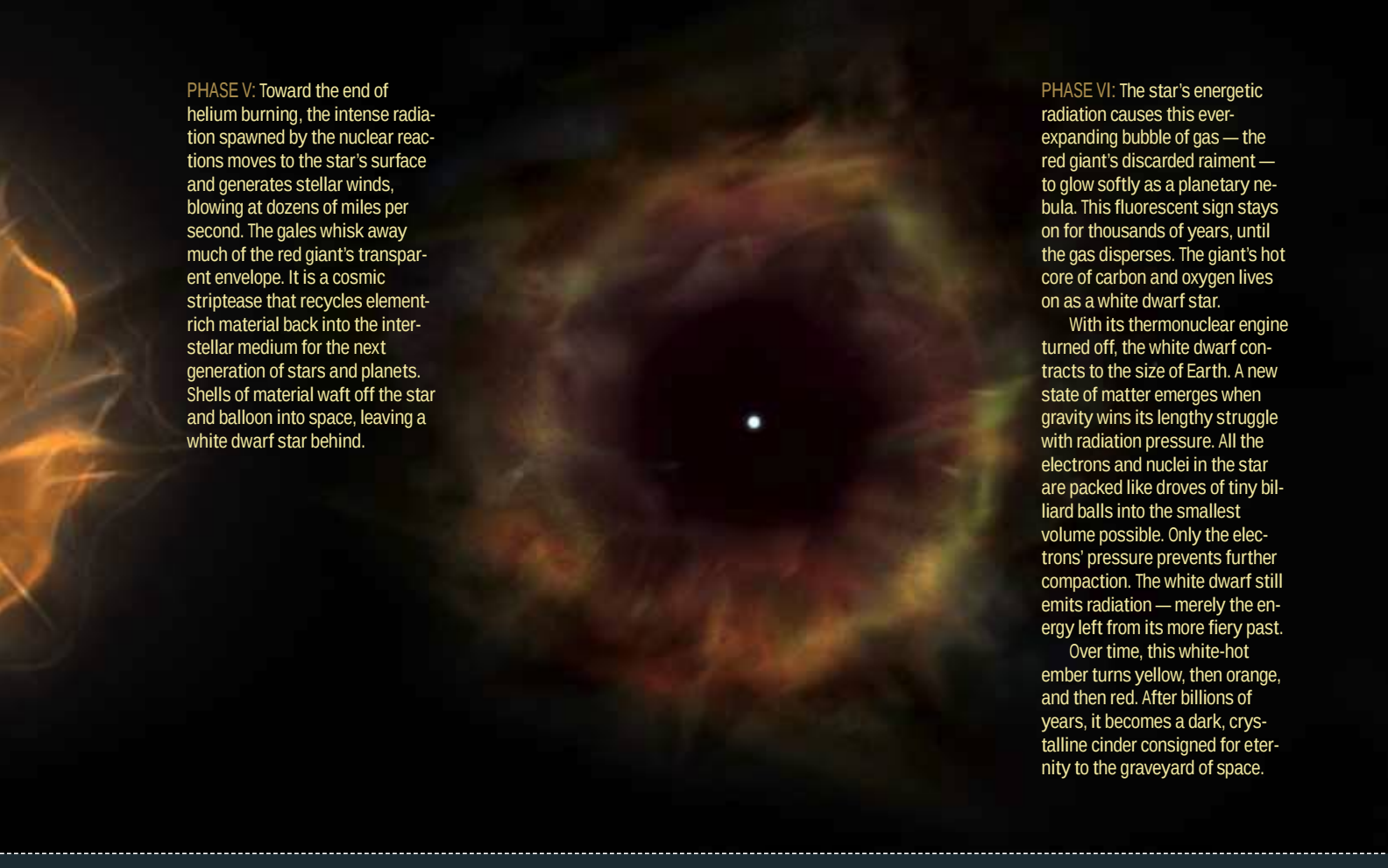
PHASE IV: The star shrinks back as it adjusts to its new fuel mixture. But during the next 100 million years, as helium begins to burn steadily, the star again expands. Once the rubylike orb reaches its full extension, it becomes one of the brightest stars in the galaxy for tens of thousands of years. Its brilliance nearly equals Aldebaran (the ruddy gleam in the eye of Taurus the Bull) and Arcturus (Boötes's brightest star, whose name signifies "guardian of the bear" for its nearness to Ursa Major and Minor). It may even pulsate at some point as a variable star.

[15-SOLAR-MASS STAR]

PHASE V: A white dwarf star resists further compaction due to electron pressures, but here, the gravitational force of the star's extra mass overwhelms that resistance. Now neutron pressures,

as well as nuclear forces, keep the star from gravitationally shrinking more. In essence, the neutron star is one huge atomic nucleus that happens to contain about a billion trillion trillion trillion

particles. Its creation releases a firestorm of neutrinos that speeds out of the star in all directions at near the speed of light, a prelude to a more visible event to come.

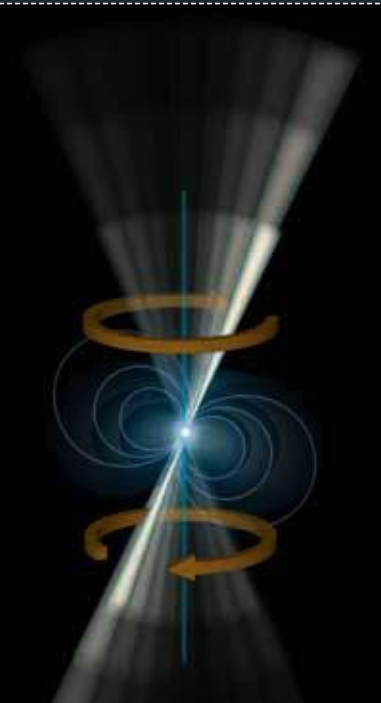


PHASE V: Toward the end of helium burning, the intense radiation spawned by the nuclear reactions moves to the star's surface and generates stellar winds, blowing at dozens of miles per second. The gales whisk away much of the red giant's transparent envelope. It is a cosmic striptease that recycles element-rich material back into the interstellar medium for the next generation of stars and planets. Shells of material waft off the star and balloon into space, leaving a white dwarf star behind.

PHASE VI: The star's energetic radiation causes this ever-expanding bubble of gas — the red giant's discarded raiment — to glow softly as a planetary nebula. This fluorescent sign stays on for thousands of years, until the gas disperses. The giant's hot core of carbon and oxygen lives on as a white dwarf star.

With its thermonuclear engine turned off, the white dwarf contracts to the size of Earth. A new state of matter emerges when gravity wins its lengthy struggle with radiation pressure. All the electrons and nuclei in the star are packed like droves of tiny billiard balls into the smallest volume possible. Only the electrons' pressure prevents further compaction. The white dwarf still emits radiation — merely the energy left from its more fiery past.

Over time, this white-hot ember turns yellow, then orange, and then red. After billions of years, it becomes a dark, crystalline cinder consigned for eternity to the graveyard of space.



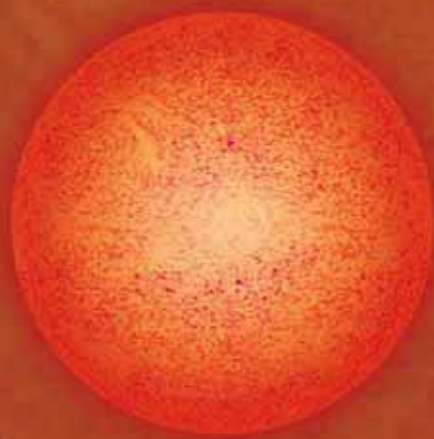
PHASE VI: A lone beacon remains. As the star's core collapsed to form the neutron star, it had to spin faster and faster, like a figure skater bringing her arms toward her body during a spin. It's simply conservation of angular momentum. In this situation, the star's magnetic field is compressed and intensified. A neutron star's magnetic field is more than a trillion times stronger than Earth's. Such a highly magnetized body becomes a gigantic electrical gen-

erator producing trillions of volts that enable charged particles to race away from the star's surface. Magnetic field lines channel the particles into two narrow beams that shoot out in opposite directions and emit a stream of electromagnetic energy, in frequencies from radio to X ray. These beams sweep around space, like a lighthouse beam skims a coastline. Radio telescopes, for example, observe each rotation as a pulse of energy, a periodic blip.

This "pulsar" marks the spot where the once massive star, too heavy to die quietly, tore itself apart as a supernova. The pulsar then spins a thousand times a second. After millions of years, it slows down and then is heard from no more. ■



To view animations of star formation, visit www.astronomy.com/toc



{ LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE }

Red Sun dying.



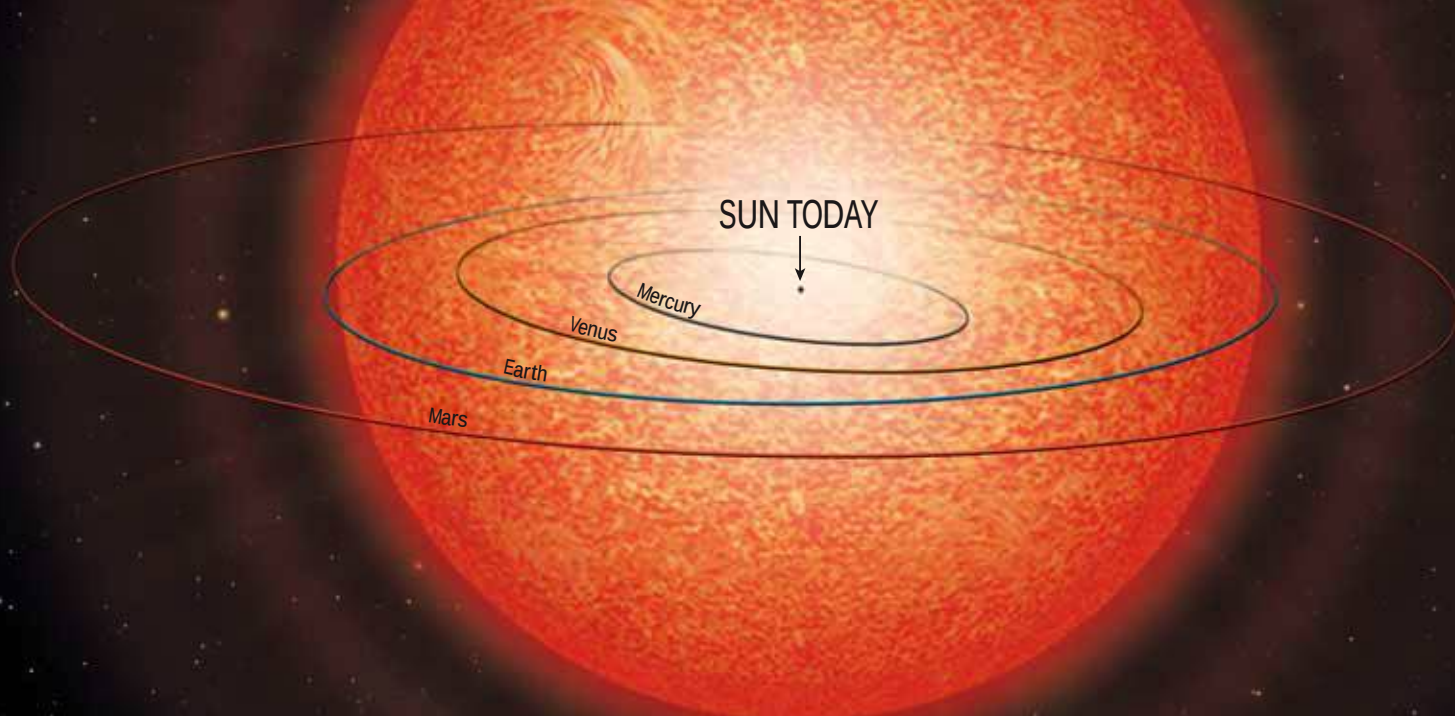
When the Sun becomes a red giant and scorches Earth, our solar system's habitable zone will move out to the region around Pluto. /// BY S. ALAN STERN

The discovery that planets around other stars

are common will forever stand as one of the great achievements of astronomy in the 1990s. As a working astronomer, this discovery came as little surprise. Given the run-of-the-mill nature of the Sun, I'd expected that the processes that led to the formation of planets in our solar system would naturally operate in other locales. What did surprise (and please) me, however, was learning that other solar systems would exhibit many exotic architectures.

I suppose this shouldn't have been any more a surprise to me than the variety of Earth's human cultures would be to a first-time globetrotter. Nonetheless, when searches turned up planets around pulsars and super-Jupiters orbiting their stars at Mercury-like distances, I felt enlightened. The variety of worlds these discoveries

THE RED GIANT SUN will consume the inner planets as it expands. Earth might escape incineration, but the temperature increase will boil the oceans and scorch the land, rendering the planet uninhabitable. ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY



SUN IN THE FUTURE

THE LATTER-DAY SUN will be at least 100 times larger and 2,300 times brighter than the Sun is today. As the Sun expands, its gravity will loosen, and planetary orbits will be pushed out. This may save Earth from being consumed wholesale, but prospects for continued life on the planet are dim — the red giant Sun will be hot enough and close enough to melt Earth's surface. ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

suggested was as intoxicating as a first journey to a foreign land.

As I read and thought about the variety of planetary systems being discovered, I wondered how they might evolve. In our own solar system, we know the Sun is about halfway through its 12-billion-year “main sequence” phase. This phase will end when the Sun exhausts its supply of useable hydrogen fuel. When this happens, old Sol will puff up to about 100 times its present diameter, entering a stage of evolution called a red giant. For more about this process, see “The amazing lives of two stars,” on page 34.

As the Sun balloons, the inner solar system will roast; indeed, the inner planets may even be consumed by the expanding Sun. What does this mean for conditions in the outer solar system?

Miami Beach in the Kuiper Belt

To calculate what will happen to the outer solar system when the Sun goes red giant, we need to know the Sun's predicted mass, size, and luminosity over time. We also need a mathematical recipe for calculating

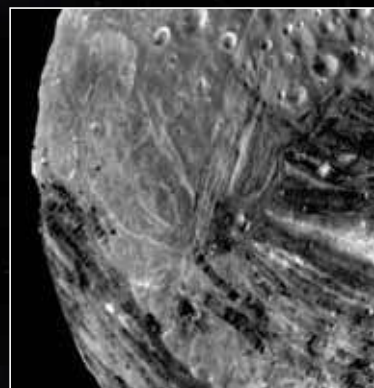
planetary temperatures using several variables, including the planet's distance from the Sun, the Sun's luminosity, and the planet's properties.

Information on the Sun's luminosity evolution is published in scientific literature. It's based on stellar evolution calculations that involve such criteria as nuclear fusion rates that control the rate of energy generation in the Sun's core, and the response of the Sun's outer layers to those internal processes. These calculations have been validated by observations of stars in different stages of their evolution.

We can use luminosity projections of the red giant Sun to calculate the approximate surface temperature of planets around the Sun (or another star) knowing only the distance of the planet from its star and the reflectivity of the planet. It's important to know this reflectivity, or albedo, because it tells us how much energy the planet can absorb and what its approximate temperature will be. The higher the

S. Alan Stern is a planetary scientist, pilot, and author. His most recent book, *Worlds Beyond*, was published in 2003 by Cambridge University Press.

Miranda — our new home?



Diameter: 293 miles (471 km)

Reflectivity: 27 percent

Surface temperature: -187°C / -305°F / 86 K

Surface composition: Water ice, silicates

Atmosphere: N/A

Zone: 19 AU

Miranda's spectacular features include huge fault canyons, terraced layers, and old and young surfaces; the Uranian moon is unlike anything else in the solar system. One theory speculates that the satellite may have been shattered and reformed as many as five times during its evolution, and the features suggest a surprising degree of tectonic activity for a satellite so small and cold. USGS

reflectivity, the lower the amount of energy the planet is able to absorb, and the cooler it will remain.

The actual temperature of a given planet will also depend on other factors, such as the degree of internal activity and the degree to which its atmosphere produces a greenhouse effect (i.e., whether miniscule like Mars's, mild like Earth's, or severe like Venus's). There are other complications, too. For example, during the red giant phase, a star's great luminosity and large size cause it to lose much of its mass. This causes planets to be bound less tightly to their stars and to move away to greater distances as the star loses mass.

For a common star like the Sun, the room temperature distance moves outward late in life from the 1 astronomical unit (AU) distance we know and love here on Earth to as far as 50 AU. Similar, but more extreme, behavior is exhibited in stars with higher masses. But the basic message remains unchanged: The cozy, warm kind of "habitable zone" around each star will move outward as the star gets older, moving from the inner to the outer solar system. The lesson for astrobiologists is clear: Which planetary abodes in a given system are habitable depends on what phase of evolution the system's star is in.

Water worlds waiting

A few billion years from now, when the terrestrial planets suffer a fate somewhere between roasting and evaporating, the ice worlds of our solar system will melt and become ocean oases for tens to several hundreds of millions of years. Our solar system will then harbor not one world with surface oceans, as it does now, but hundreds — all the icy moons of the gas giants, as well as the icy dwarf planets of the Kuiper Belt, will bear oceans. Pluto's temperature will resemble Miami Beach's current temperature, so I like to call these worlds "warm Plutos" in analogy to the plethora of "hot Jupiters" found orbiting Sun-like stars in recent years.

Will these worlds evolve life? We don't know. Arguing against "much interesting" happening on these worlds is the comparatively short amount of time (millions of years instead of billions) during which these distant oases can persist before the Sun's luminosity declines and their oceans refreeze forever.

Triton — tropical paradise?



Diameter: 1,680 miles (2,700 km)

Reflectivity: 70 percent

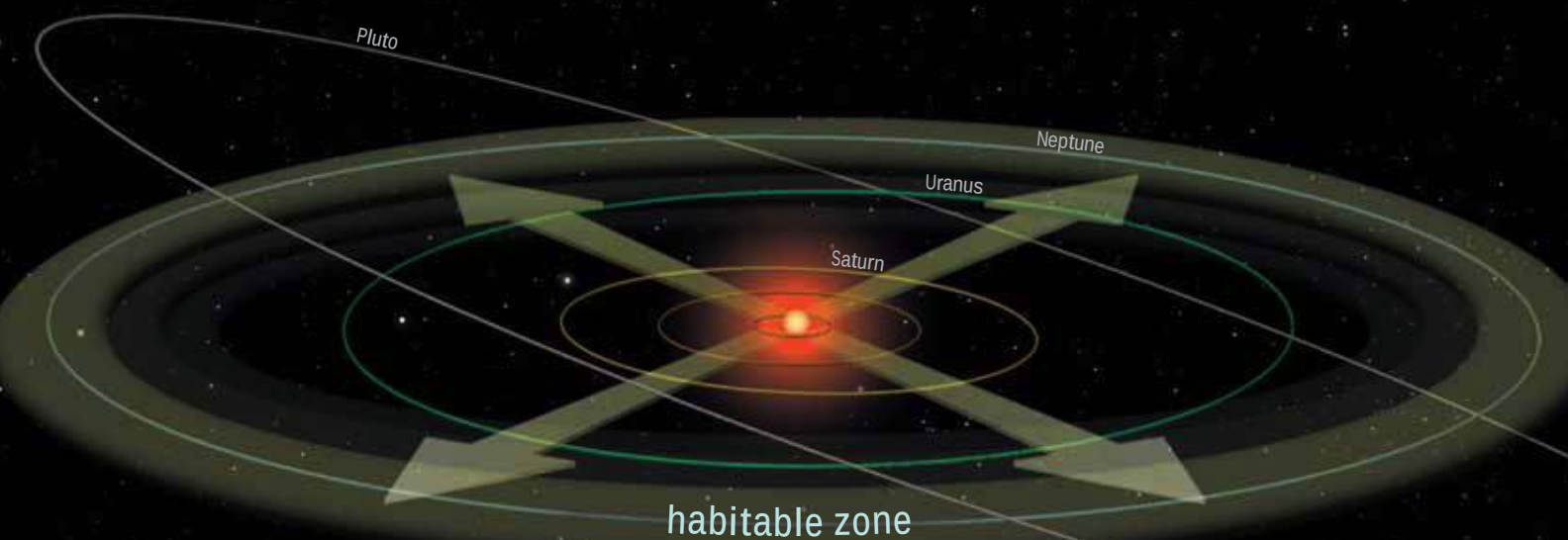
Surface temperature: -235°C / -391°F / 35 K

Surface composition: Nitrogen, water, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, methane

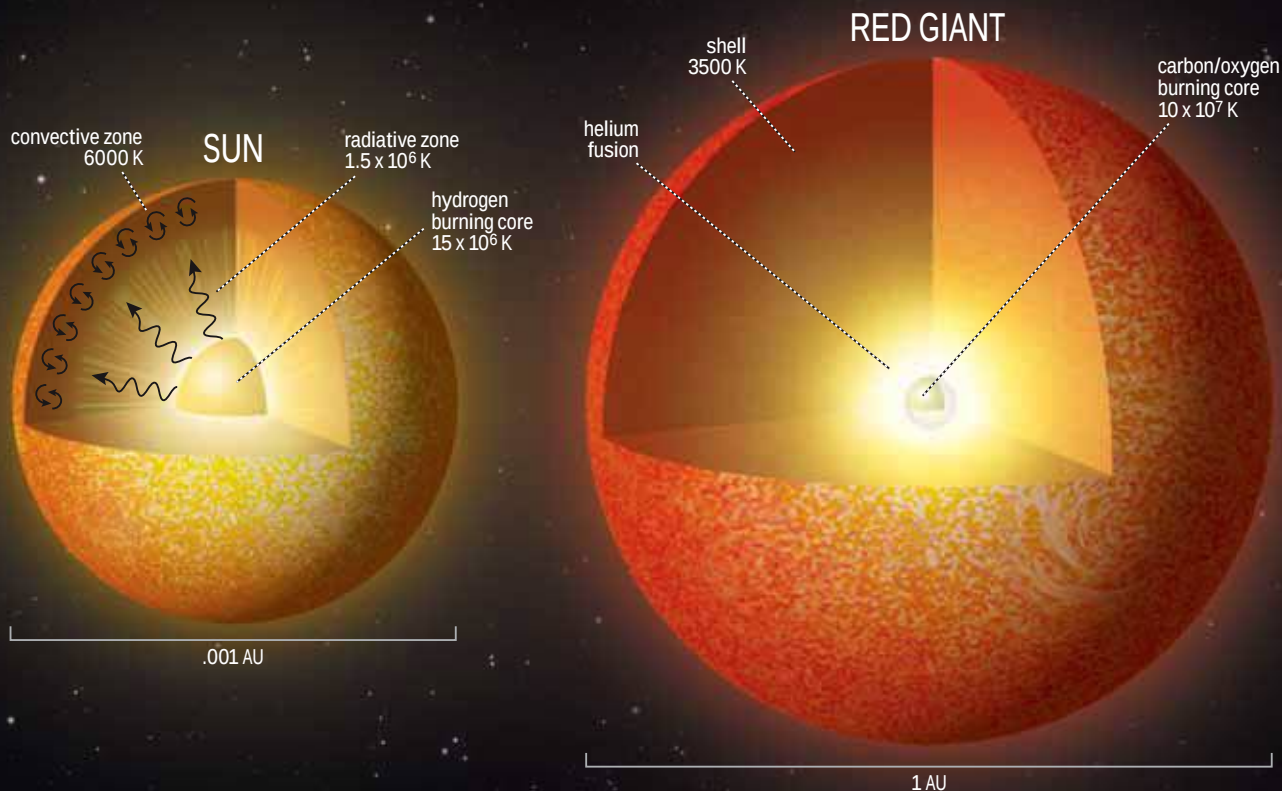
Atmosphere: Nitrogen, methane

Zone: 30 AU

Lakes of liquid nitrogen or methane once found on Neptune's largest moon, Triton, have long since frozen solid, although the satellite's thin atmosphere continues to teem with hydrocarbons. Even so, Triton's highly inclined axis makes the moon an unlikely candidate for comfort, as the seasons vary wildly from one year to the next. USGS



A STAR'S HABITABLE ZONE (HZ) is the region where liquid water can exist on a planetary surface. The Sun's current HZ extends from about 0.95 AU to 1.37 AU, with Earth in the middle at 1 AU. In a few billion years, when the Sun depletes its hydrogen supply and goes red giant, it will be 2,300 times brighter than it is today, pushing the HZ to the outer reaches of the solar system where Pluto and other Kuiper Belt objects orbit. ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY



IN 6 BILLION YEARS, the Sun will have made it through its 12-billion-year “main-sequence” phase, which is marked by the fusion of hydrogen in the Sun’s core. Once the Sun runs out of hydrogen, it will turn to heavier fuels such as helium to sustain its fusion fires. These elements require higher core temperatures to fuse, and Sol’s center will reach 100 million kelvins. ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

Enceladus — white knight?



Diameter: 309 miles (498 km)
Reflectivity: 99 percent
Surface temperature: -203°C / -333°F / 70 K
Surface composition: Water ice, silicates, methane ice
Atmosphere: N/A
Zone: 9.5 AU

Saturn’s moon Enceladus would be a cold comfort, despite its surface of hydrocarbons. Its extremely high reflectivity — think of freshly fallen snow — means it absorbs almost no heat from the Sun; its current temperatures are comparable to those of Uranian satellites, despite being almost 10 times closer to Sol. USGS

But such systems won’t suffer the kind of life-threatening bombardment that Earth had to endure in the raucous, early, post-planet-forming era of the inner solar system. The swelled Sun won’t produce as much harmful UV radiation. And unlike, say, present-day Mars, the ice worlds of the outer solar system already are teeming with hydrocarbons and other organic compounds. Who is to say what stew those myriad future oceans may someday brew?

Looking for life

We do not yet know if our solar system is “normal.” Indeed, we do not even know if icy worlds at tens of astronomical units from their stars are common. But we do know there are some 10 billion red giants in the Milky Way, and if our small piece of the galactic neighborhood is normal, the kind of outer solar system our home star will sport someday exists now around some of these red giants.

The Kuiper Belt, in our outer solar system, has at least a million ice-rich worlds, with at least three times the surface area of the four innermost

planets. Over 99 percent of our solar system’s water and other organic material is found in these far-out habitable zones — and not in the familiar 1 AU zone. These far-out worlds therefore represent an important niche in the spectrum of habitable zones nature may fill with life. Sure, there are details to be worked out regarding the effects of stellar luminosity pulsations and stellar winds. And yes, there are other details to consider regarding the effects of red giant radiation on habitats and the evolution of planetary atmospheres and their greenhouses on warm Plutos.

Nevertheless, the basic message is clear: Just as the kinds of worlds discovered in the 1990s, including pulsar planets and hot Jupiters, were different from those in our home system, so too the worlds potentially sporting life in our galaxy may be different from the one supporting life in our solar system. What a wonderful universe of possibilities awaits us as we continue to explore. ■



For more about Earth’s fate, visit www.astronomy.com/toc

optcorp.com

If you liked our old website,
you'll love our new one.

Register on-line today
to win fabulous prizes from our vendors!



Craig Weatherwax,
'Web Wallet' and
founder of OPT.



Tele Vue

Don't wait another 10 years for the next Factory Authorized Sale...with savings up to \$90, the world's greatest eyepieces are flying out the door.



Meade

The perfect portable computerized "go-to" telescope...easy to use and easy on your wallet too! FREE OPT eyepiece kit with any ETX telescope for a limited time.



Celestron

Bring the universe to your front yard with an affordable Advanced Series Telescope. Legendary optics and effortless mechanical or robotic operation, starting at \$399.



SBIG

Now you can get CCD images like the pros at KECK...SBIG cameras are the reason and OPT is the source. Limited number of CFW8 packages are still available.



Coronado

Explore the wonders of our nearest star...awesome solar observing for every level of interest or price! Coronado has the technology and OPT has it in stock.



CORONADO
and so much more...



expertise, convenience, selection, price
Oceanside Photo & Telescope t: 800.483.6287

{ SPACE TELESCOPES }

The looming DEATH of Hubble



Refurbishing the Hubble Space Telescope by robot will fix an urgent problem. But it still will leave astronomers without an optical space telescope within a decade. /// BY ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

Without question, the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) is the grandest instrument humans have ever sent into space. For more than a decade, it has churned out image after image, many of them profoundly changing

our perception of the universe. Conceived in the 1960s, HST's gestation was long and difficult as scientists, bureaucrats, and politicians fought over its design. Built in the 1970s and 1980s, its career was at first stillborn, as astronomers discovered its mirror was defective. Fixed at the expense of one instrument and maintained throughout the 1990s by high-flying astronauts who loved it as much as the scientists who used it, HST has unfolded for us a view of the universe so profound that no human will be able to look at the stars in the same way again.

And then, even as HST was reshaping our perceptions, everyone decided to abandon it — the astronomers who depend on it for research, the politicians who revel in the reflected light of its glorious imagery, and the bureaucrats charged by the public to keep it running. Hubble was to be allowed to die and drop into the ocean. NASA would build a replacement telescope working in the infrared, and optical astronomy would return to using big ground-based telescopes alone.

The public, however, has not been so willing to bow to the decisions of the power-broker elite. Their taxes paid for Hubble; they feel it is important to have a space-based optical telescope. And they have forcefully told the decision-makers to rethink the idea of abandoning Hubble.

What will happen during the next 3 to 4 years, which is about how long engineers think HST has left, probably will be decided in the next year. The decision will be made in the halls of Congress, in the offices of NASA, and in other scientific institutions. And most important, the decision will be informed by the national outcry from millions of Americans who love astronomy and the space telescope that serves them.

On February 1, 2003, the space shuttle Columbia tragically broke up during reentry from orbit after 17 days of scientific research in space. The consequences of that failure have been far-reaching and still have not played out. As of today, a year and a half later, no shuttles have flown, and the next flight still lies at least 6 months away. The Columbia accident not only forced NASA to rethink its safety program, it caused President George W. Bush to rethink the purpose of the country's space program. On January 14, 2004, he announced a complete reshaping of NASA's objectives. The new focus is exploration, leading to a manned return to the Moon by 2020, followed by an eventual manned mission to Mars. The space shuttle would be used to complete the International Space Station by 2010, then retire. Work at the station itself would center on solving the problems of long-term space flight in preparation for future interplanetary



UPGRADING A SPACE TELESCOPE in orbit (above) isn't easy, as astronaut crews have found on the four manned servicing missions carried out so far. Their experiences led many of them to question how well a robot could do the job. NASA

FROM ITS LONELY PERCH in space (left), the Hubble Space Telescope has changed our view of the universe forever. It needs refurbishment to continue working. But how NASA handles the issue will have a major impact on all of optical astronomy for years to come. NASA



1 **GRAPPLING HUBBLE** with its robotic arm, the chase vehicle docks at HST's aft end. The chase vehicle has two modules. The gold-colored ejection module carries the new instruments and gyros plus a double robotic arm. The main arm is used for holding while the other, called Dextre, folds out of the main arm for detailed work. The blue de-orbit module carries avionics, new batteries, and the rocket engine for taking Hubble out of orbit. NASA/GSFC

missions. The manned program would build a wholly new spacecraft, tentatively dubbed the Crew Exploration Vehicle, for accomplishing these goals.

Under this new vision, the only shuttle flight that would *not* go to the International Space Station is the fifth and last planned servicing mission to Hubble. Tentatively scheduled to fly in 2006, the servicing flight would install two new scientific instruments, replacing the Wide-Field Planetary Camera 2 (WFPC2) with the Wide Field Camera 3 (WFC3) and adding the Cosmic Origins Spectrograph (COS).

More important, astronauts would do essential maintenance, including replacing the telescope's failing gyroscopes and giving it a new set of batteries. Without replacement, Hubble's old gyros

The final servicing mission to Hubble, however, would have no such safe haven because the telescope's orbit makes it impossible for a damaged shuttle to go from Hubble to the station. According to NASA, the agency would have, at most, 18 days after launch to inspect the orbiting shuttle and, if necessary, mount a rescue mission. Under these stringent safety rules, and with the agency's basic mission being refocused toward the human exploration of the Moon and Mars, O'Keefe decided the Hubble servicing mission was just not worth it.

Uproar

Neither O'Keefe nor anyone else, however, was quite prepared for the public's response. Soon NASA was bombarded by 400 e-mails

The Columbia disaster forced NASA to rethink its safety efforts – and led the White House to rethink the purpose of the country's space program.

and batteries are expected to fail during 2008. With them, Hubble should function for at least another 5 years.

Decision

Two days after Bush's announcement, however, NASA Administrator Sean O'Keefe shocked the scientific community and the public by announcing the last shuttle servicing mission to Hubble was canceled. He did this, he said, after considering the president's proposals as well as the agency's desire to meet all the recommendations of the Columbia Accident Investigation Board. As he noted in later testimony before Congress, "This was among the most painful decisions I've ever had to confront."

O'Keefe explained that the board's recommendations required that no shuttle fly unless there is a way to inspect and repair its wings and thermal protection system in orbit. Such capabilities exist at the International Space Station, where a shuttle and its crew would have a 60- to 90-day safe haven should the shuttle be damaged during launch.

Robert Zimmerman has been writing about Hubble discoveries for Astronomy for more than a decade. His most recent book, *Leaving Earth: Space Stations, Rival Superpowers, and the Quest for Interplanetary Travel*, was published by Joseph Henry Press.

a day in protest, and during the next few weeks, editorials and opinion pieces in dozens of newspapers across the United States came out against the decision. At the same time, several grassroots organizations started letter-writing campaigns and petitions protesting the decision. One web page gathered almost 40,000 signatures in less than 2 months. In Congress, a resolution was introduced demanding that an independent review be done before any final decision on Hubble's future be made. Soon thereafter, a committee was formed at the National Academy of Sciences to assess Hubble's future.

As *The Denver Post* noted in a strongly worded editorial March 22, 2004, "The public and Congress are letting NASA know they understand the real value of the Hubble Space Telescope — even if NASA doesn't."

Faced with the outcry, the space agency put out a call for ideas on how to fly an unmanned servicing mission to carry out the tasks using robotic and remotely operated technology. To its surprise, NASA quickly received more than two dozen proposals, including scads of data on a plethora of already-built and available robot arms. One arm was being developed only a few miles from Washington, D.C., at the University of Maryland in College Park. Another was being tested at the Johnson Space Center in Houston. A third, built by the Canadian Space Agency — the



2 THE "DEXTROUS" ARM CONNECTS Hubble's new batteries (in the blue module) to the solar panel arrays using external connections employed by astronauts on previous servicing missions. Although it has not yet flown, Dextre is already built and space-hardened because it was designed for use on the International Space Station, where it would be controlled by astronauts inside the station. NASA/GSFC

people who built the robot arms for the space shuttles as well as the International Space Station — was ready to fly. A two-armed robot grapppler named Dextre, it was built for use on the space station and was already space-hardened.

At the Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland, engineers whose job was to build and run the canceled shuttle servicing mission found themselves scrambling to figure out some way to save Hubble, working under the assumption that a manned mission was forbidden.

Tests at Goddard using one of the available robot arms suggested that such an arm could perform most of the necessary tasks for servicing Hubble. Engineers designed and built several dozen special tools, which they attached to the arm and used on a duplicate ground-based version of Hubble to open its panels, remove internal units, and insert some replacement components. The engineers also found the robot arm could disconnect and reconnect several different electrical plugs.

Piggyback

The United States has signed international treaties that require it to prevent any objects from returning to Earth in an unsafe and uncontrolled manner. Therefore, NASA had already budgeted \$300 million to fly a robotic de-orbiting mission. The robotic craft would dock with Hubble around 2010 and use its engine to bring down the telescope soon thereafter.

The flight plan called for the module to rendezvous with Hubble, use a robot arm to grab the telescope by the same handles used by the shuttle's arm, and then attach itself to Hubble's aft connections. When the time came to de-orbit Hubble, the module's rockets would fire so the telescope would re-enter the atmosphere and burn up safely over the ocean.

The Goddard engineers quickly worked out what they called a "straw-man concept" for a robot maintenance mission, piggy-backed onto the de-orbit module. A second, independent module would be attached to the de-orbit module, carrying both the



GALAXIES AND COSMOLOGY were the specialty of astronomer Edwin Hubble, the space telescope's namesake. Here, the Sombrero Galaxy (M104) in Virgo displays its central ring of dust backlit by uncountable billions of stars. By providing clear images of this and many other distant galaxies, the Hubble Space Telescope has redefined the visual universe, for astronomers and the general public alike. NASA/STScI



3 OUT WITH THE OLD, in with the new. Dextre removes the old Wide-Field Planetary Camera 2 and slides its replacement into the instrument bay. The new Wide Field Camera 3 carries the telescope's new gyros attached to the outside of the instrument. This solves the thorny problem of having a robot working inside Hubble's rear compartment, where astronauts found gyro replacement was difficult due to tight clearances. NASA/GSFC

WFC3 and COS, plus new batteries and gyros. Using its robot arm, this so-called chase vehicle would plug the batteries into the same outlet used when HST was docked with a shuttle, thereby linking them in a simple manner to Hubble's electrical system.

Replacing Hubble's gyros, however, seemed too risky for any robot. To provide the necessary stability, the gyros attach directly to Hubble's internal frame. They are located near the aft end of the telescope, accessible through two doors that open by retracting two seals and four latches. The gyros are held in place with two electrical connectors and three hex-socket bolts. Astronaut Greg Harbaugh remembered replacing the gyros when he flew to Hubble in 1997: "You had a guy in there like he was working on his car. Very difficult access — difficult visibility."

dard) — to build and launch a robot mission by December 2007 requires that "we get contracts in place by October 1st [this year], or very, very close to that. If you go much beyond that, whether you like robotic missions or not, you lose the [robotic] option."

"Hubble has a date with destiny," said Frank Cepollina, project manager for the previous manned shuttle missions at Goddard. "We cannot wait."

Doubts

Designing, building, and launching a robot mission before December 2007, however, is not going to be easy and, according to many people in both the astronomical and aerospace communities, it may be impossible.

That NASA intends to send an untested robot on a mission to dock with Hubble and fix it sends nervous chills down astronauts' spines.

Then the Goddard engineers had what you could call a "eureka!" moment. Rather than install the gyros separately, the engineers would attach them to WFC3 while it was still on the ground and the robot would install the whole assembly on Hubble. Unlike the gyros, installing WFC3 is far easier. There are no doors to open and close or electrical connections to plug in. Instead, the outside wall of the instrument forms the outside of Hubble, while the electrical connections plug in automatically when the unit slides into place. The robot would attach a handle to the old WFPC2, unlatch two bolts, then pull the obsolete unit out on its rails. When the robot arm slides the new WFC3 into place, its electric connections will plug in, automatically powering up the gyros as well.

With Goddard's detailed concept of a robotic mission in hand, O'Keefe stood before a thousand astronomers at a meeting of the American Astronomical Society June 1, 2004, and announced that "NASA is releasing a call for proposals today for a robotic Hubble servicing capability." Although the request's primary purpose was to start work on the de-orbiting mission, the agency also was looking for detailed proposals to combine it with a robotic servicing mission.

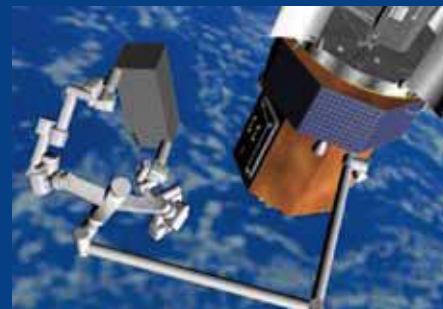
As noted that same day by Ed Weiler (then NASA's associate administrator for space science and currently director of God-

During the summer of 2004, the committee at the National Academy of Sciences held open and closed hearings for assessing how to extend Hubble's life. They heard from NASA and from industry experts, including O'Keefe and Admiral Harold Gehman, chairman of the Columbia Accident Investigation Board.

Gehman noted that, despite NASA's decision to cancel the Hubble servicing mission because of the difficulties of meeting the board's recommendations, the report actually left NASA much flexibility. "We clearly gave NASA the operational freedom to [send the shuttle] to Hubble," he said. He also noted that although it appeared slightly safer to go to the International Space Station than to go to Hubble, the differences were "not a big deal" to the accident investigation board.

Other industry experts noted how risky it will be for an untested robot to grapple Hubble. As Darryl Sargent, director of space systems at Draper Industries, put it, "We are fairly concerned about the use of dextrous robots [as well as] the ability to do it without extensive flight testing." He also described how the time delay in communications between a ground controller and the robot in orbit could pose significant difficulties.

Nor have the hearings at the National Academy been the only place where doubts have been expressed. As stated by Jerry Grey of Princeton University, "Most robotic systems of this type, by the



4 THE COSMIC ORIGINS SPECTROGRAPH, or COS, goes inside the instrument bay after the dextrous arm opens the access panels and removes COSTAR, the obsolete corrective optics package installed on the first servicing mission in 1993. The COS's capabilities largely replace the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph (STIS), which developed problems and was shut off in August 2004. In addition, COS has 10 times the sensitivity of STIS. NASA/GSFC

time you put them up into space, the chance of something going wrong is so great, it's a high risk. You're doing something that's never been done before."

To others, a manned shuttle servicing mission remains the only practical way to service Hubble. In a blunt expression of their concern, May 26, 26 astronauts signed a letter petitioning President Bush to "reinstate the Hubble Space Telescope servicing mission." The astronauts noted how "any robotic servicing will require . . . flying a first-time-ever, unmanned rendezvous and docking mission to the Hubble and would have a lower probability of success [than a shuttle mission]."

The United States has never attempted to build an automatic docking system, and only Russia has done repeated robotic dockings. Moreover, both nations developed their present docking systems through difficult tests that involved numerous failures, a number of near-collisions, and several crashes, one of which almost destroyed Mir, the former Russian space station. That

NASA intends to fly a quickly assembled robot mission and send it *untested* to dock with Hubble — which has no radar equipment of its own and was not designed for a robot docking — sends nervous chills down these astronauts' spines.

And then there is the concern that a failed robot mission would not only mean the end of Hubble science research, it could leave Hubble tumbling out of control, lacking any method for bringing it down safely and in a controlled fashion.

In contrast, the astronauts noted, "the space shuttle is a magnificent system." Manned shuttle missions already have serviced Hubble four times, and in the process, not only fixed the distortion in Hubble's main mirror, they replaced practically all of Hubble's scientific instruments, upgrading its capabilities far beyond what it had on launch in 1990. Extensive experience by astronauts and the available technology of the shuttle means that, to these astronauts, "a shuttle servicing mission would be more cost effective than the proposed robotic mission."



THE LOSS OF HUBBLE, whenever it occurs, will leave optical astronomy without a space telescope. Views such as this of star-forming region N11B in the Large Magellanic Cloud will become a thing of the past. A new optical space telescope with the power of Hubble will take most of a decade to design and build; none is yet on the drawing boards. NASA/STScI



5 REFURBISHING COMPLETED, the ejection module separates from Hubble, leaving the de-orbit module still attached. The telescope can then continue scientific operations for about another 5 years. When the reprieve expires, the de-orbit module fires its engine to bring Hubble down safely, probably dropping it into the Pacific Ocean. NASA/GSFC

After Hubble, what?

Lost in the how-do-we-save-HST discussion is the long-term question of Hubble's ultimate life span, and the continuing need for an optical space telescope after Hubble is gone.

Even if a robotic mission successfully services Hubble, as presently conceived such a mission would extend Hubble's life span only 5 years to around 2012, when Hubble would be de-orbited. Once a robot module docks to Hubble's aft end, its presence makes it difficult, if not impossible, for a later mission to service Hubble. This means a robotic servicing mission pretty much guarantees Hubble's loss by 2012 or soon thereafter.

A shuttle-based servicing mission, however, would at least leave open the option of sending either another shuttle or a more

ble could be designed, built, and launched any earlier than about 2020, given how long space telescopes take to be developed. (See "Beyond Hubble," *Astronomy*, October 2004.)

Decision, 2.0

On August 9, 2004, NASA Administrator O'Keefe strongly endorsed a robot mission during a visit to Goddard. However, no final decision has been made, and there is still time to reinstate a manned servicing mission. According to engineers, to fit a Hubble mission into the planned shuttle schedule, the mission must fly in spring 2007 and would need 19 to 24 months to prepare for flight. Thus the final decision whether to fly a robotic or manned servicing mission must be made no later than December 2005.

No optical space telescope is being built to replace Hubble. After it comes down, optical astronomy will be solely ground-based.

sophisticated robot mission to Hubble sometime around 2011. This could keep the space telescope flying well into the 2010s and perhaps beyond. As the astronauts' petition noted, "The early retirement of this observatory . . . blinds an incredible probing eye into the mysteries of the universe and the associated vital answers about its past and future."

And losing Hubble is no trivial matter for astronomers. At this moment, there is no optical and/or ultraviolet space telescope being built. In the 1990s, the astronomical community made the decision, perhaps tragic in retrospect, to depend on ground-based optical telescopes in the post-Hubble era, and having Hubble's replacement, the James Webb Space Telescope (planned for launch in 2011), work almost entirely at infrared wavelengths.

Just last year, however, astronomers finally recognized the need for an optical space telescope. In August 2003, a NASA-picked committee of scientists recommended that not only should the planned fifth shuttle servicing mission be flown, but NASA should seriously consider an additional sixth servicing mission to extend Hubble's life past 2011. And as if to keep all options open, this past July, NASA chose for further study a proposal that would fly the COS and WFC3 on an independent mission.

Once a robot mission de-orbits Hubble in 2012, however, there would be no optical capability in space. No replacement for Hub-

Moreover, the report of the National Academy committee is due in November 2004, and its recommendations, as yet unknown, will have a great impact on what happens. Both O'Keefe and Weiler told the committee they are open to any substantive advice the committee might offer and they would be eager to see an interim report if possible. As O'Keefe said during his testimony, "I am anxious to hear your learned opinion."

Although politicians, bureaucrats, and scientists might not have realized it before the public chimed in, everyone now recognizes that losing Hubble would be a scientific tragedy. Without Hubble to inspire the public and stimulate funding for less famous space telescopes, the likelihood is slim that American space astronomy will thrive after Hubble fails.

Hubble's loss also would be a tragedy for American culture. The Apollo Moon landings earned the United States a heroic place in history. The failure of the nation to successfully follow them up, however, has labeled the United States as a country that dropped the ball. It would be a terrible shame if we repeat this error, and become known as the nation that let the first and greatest optical space telescope fall into the ocean needlessly. ■



For more on NASA's capability to save HST by sending a robot, visit www.astronomy.com/toc



SUNSPOTTER®

THE SAFER SOLAR TELESCOPE

"It's a clever device, an easy and extremely portable way to view the sun."

— Jim Manning, Taylor Planetarium,
and Associate Editor, The Planetarian

- convenient, easy to set up, fun to use and a much safer way to view the light of the sun compared to more common methods.
- enables the user to track sunspots as they appear, move, and vanish and to make hourly and daily comparisons.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

40 CAMERON AVENUE • SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
TEL: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 • FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: SUNSPOTTER@STARLAB.COM • WWW.STARLAB.COM

It's better in black!

STELLARVUE SV85



ALSO FEATURING

Stardust chair



GTO (Generic Telescope Optics)



The new Celestron® Dobsonian



CELESTRON MEADE TAKAHASHI SIRIUS FILTERS PENTAX LOMO GTO DENKMEIER SKY INSTRUMENTS
THOUSAND OAKS VERNONSCOPE STELLARVUE LUMICON JMI APM PARALLAX MANY USED ITEMS

Hands on Optics

26437 Ridge Road, Damascus, Maryland 20872

866.726.7371 toll free/www.handsonoptics.com

How do you make an easy-to-use telescope even easier?

The Landing Pad!



Where the
best telescopes
touch down!

www.starizona.com

yes

Changing the Face of Time

NEVER MISS ANOTHER
SUNSET



WORLD TIME - 600 CITIES
SUNRISE/SUNSET
MOONRISE/MOONSET
LUNAR PHASE
ASTRONOMICAL DATA
BACKLIGHT & ALARMS
TITANIUM & SAPPHIRE
WATER RESISTANT 100M



877 937 9282
858 729 0703

www.yeswatch.com



NOVEMBER 04

Beautiful Saturn commands the late evening sky, but you'll have to wait until dawn draws near to witness several other intriguing sights.

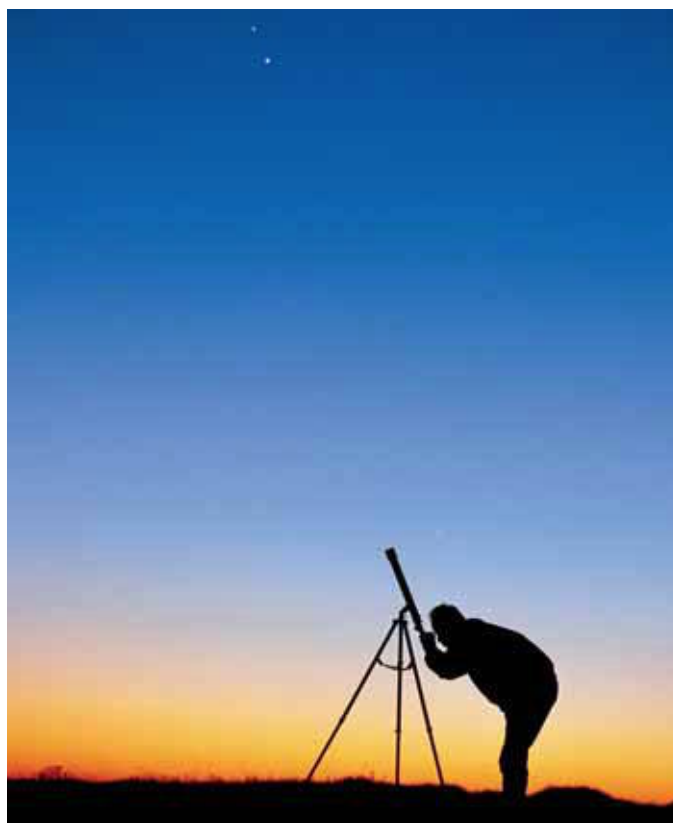
The ringed world returns

Guaranteed to draw gasps of delight from first-time observers, a telescopic view of Saturn and its rings stands without compare. The smallest scope easily reveals the tipped rings artfully surrounding a central globe. Perfection comes to mind: If the rings were either closer in or farther out, they somehow would look out of proportion to the planet. ☾ To find Saturn, look east in

the late evening for the bright “star” with a steady yellow glow. Bump up the magnification as much as possible while still getting a clear, steady view. Saturn really comes to life this month because the planet casts a shadow onto the rings, giving the system an unmistakable three-dimensional appearance.

A 2-inch scope reveals a starlike dot outside the rings, but it's more than what meets the eye. This is Saturn's moon, Titan, the second-biggest moon in the solar system. During a 2-week period, you can watch this nearly Mars-sized moon complete an orbit of its beautiful home world.

If you're a keen observer, set your alarm for an hour before dawn — the remainder of the bright planets put on quite a show for early risers. You can't miss Jupiter and Venus paired low in the east. Blazing white Venus is descending slowly from her throne as the morning star and will pass one Moon-width above Jupiter November 4. The sight of the two brightest planets next to



VENUS AND JUPITER meet in the morning sky this month, stirring memories of this spectacular evening conjunction in February 1999. LARRY LANDOLFI

each other will be well worth the effort to get up early. Jupiter appears the fainter of the two, but it still shines

brightly with a steady, light-peach hue.

Below the two planets and tucked against the horizon,

you'll find the blue-orange pair of Spica and Mars. Mars currently lies on the far side of the Sun from Earth, so it appears tiny and faint, no rival for the stellar sparkle of Spica.

The month's top event happens the morning of November 9, when the Moon swallows Jupiter. This occultation takes place in broad daylight, around 11 a.m. EST, so take your telescope to work if you want to watch. An 8-inch scope will reveal the four bright jovian moons as well. Unless you're really lucky, such events are rare. Observers east of the Mississippi River have a chance to see Jupiter occulted both this month and next, but people in California won't get to see this happen until 2016.

If you live in parts of Australia or New Zealand, you'll miss the Jupiter event but get a bigger prize: The Moon occults Venus on the morning of the 10th and then, one day later, passes in front of Mars.

The roar of the Leonid meteor shower these past few years has settled down to its more typical purr. If you're new to meteor observing, you may want to wait until next month's more active Geminid shower. At the peak of this year's Leonids — shortly before dawn Wednesday, the 17th — expect about 10 shooting stars per hour.

AUTOSTAR[®] ETX[®]

70 · 90 · 105 · 125

\$50 REBATE*!

ETX-90[™], 105[™] and 125[™]
* See page 7 for details

**Hurry! Offer Ends
Oct. 31, 2004!**

Just because a star may be millions of years old, doesn't mean it should take you that long to find it!

Serious astronomers for years have flocked to the Meade[®] ETX for its combination of observatory-quality optics and its precise AutoStar object finding capabilities – all in an easy-to-use, ultra-portable package. Want to see a hard-to-find, deep space galaxy? Push a button. Same goes for planets, stars, nebulae and more. With the Meade ETX you don't need star charts, geometry or an advanced degree. Just pick an object you want to see, press a button, and AutoStar will automatically point your telescope to the selection. Don't know what you want to see this evening? Just go to the "Tonight's Best[™]" menu and AutoStar will recommend the best objects in the sky for that particular time and location from its database of over 30,000 celestial objects. All you need is a clear night, a dark sky, and a little bit of curiosity. Whether you already know the sky by heart, or are just beginning your journey of discovery, your Meade ETX will take you where you want to go.

Diffraction-Limited Optics: The ETX Maksutov-Cassegrain optics are so crisp in contrast, brightness and image resolution that they outperform many telescopes of larger aperture. *Sky & Telescope*[®] magazine described the ETX-90 optics as "excellent...stellar diffraction patterns were virtually textbook-perfect." All ETX Maksutov-Cassegrain optics are made in the USA at Meade's state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Irvine, California.

AutoStar EasyAlign[™]: All ETX models feature Meade's patented Level-North Technology (LNT[™]). EasyAlign/LNT revolutionized amateur astronomy by solving the stargazer's two biggest challenges:

1. Quickly and easily aligning the telescope
2. Locating and accurately pointing to objects in the sky

Sturdy Field Tripod: Constructed of strong, lightweight steel, it provides a rigid mounting platform for virtually any observing or photographic application. Tripod height is adjustable, and can be set up in either equatorial or altazimuth position.

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

Model	ETX-70AT	ETX-90AT	ETX-105AT	ETX-125AT
Optical Design	Achromatic refractor Maksutov-Cassegrain	Maksutov-Cassegrain	Maksutov-Cassegrain	Maksutov-Cassegrain
Aperture	70mm (2.8")	90mm (3.5")	105mm (4.13")	127mm (5.0")
Focal Ratio	f/5	f/13.8	f/14	f/15
Focal Length	350mm	1250mm	1470mm	1900mm
Primary Mirror	N/A	Pyrex [®] Glass	Pyrex [®] Glass	Pyrex [®] Glass
Correcting Lens	N/A	BK7 Optical Glass	BK7 Optical Glass	BK7 Optical Glass
Autostar Controller	Autostar (#494)	Autostar (#497)	Autostar (#497)	Autostar (#497)
Tripod	#882 Field Tripod	#884 Field Tripod	#884 Field Tripod	#884 Field Tripod
Price	\$299	\$595	\$795	\$995
Shipping & Handling	\$ 20	\$ 30	\$ 35	\$ 40
UHTC[™] *	Not available	\$ 50	\$ 75	\$ 90

Pyrex is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated. Sky & Telescope is a registered trademark of Sky Publishing. Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-04041.

* Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings group must be ordered at the time of telescope purchase. The UHTC cannot be retrofitted.



MEADE ELITE DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233



MEADE[®]

A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/ETX

LX200TM GPS

**UP TO \$500*
REBATE!**

LX200GPS
* See page 7 for details
**Hurry! Offer Ends
Oct. 31, 2004!**

THE OPTICAL STANDARD

For over three decades, **Meade® Instruments** has led the development of astronomical equipment through engineering innovations that have changed the way amateur astronomers view and photograph the night sky.

Meade's engineering team (the largest in the industry) meticulously designs and engineers the highest quality optics, precision mechanics, and advanced electronics into every telescope we manufacture. We don't go to these lengths just to stay number one — we do it because astronomy is our passion.

BUY A MEADE AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE.

All LX200TM telescopes are made in the USA at Meade's state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Irvine, California.



ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638
ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

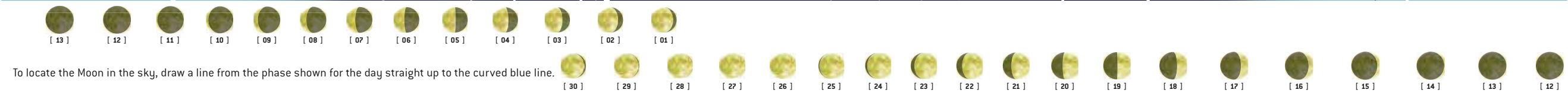
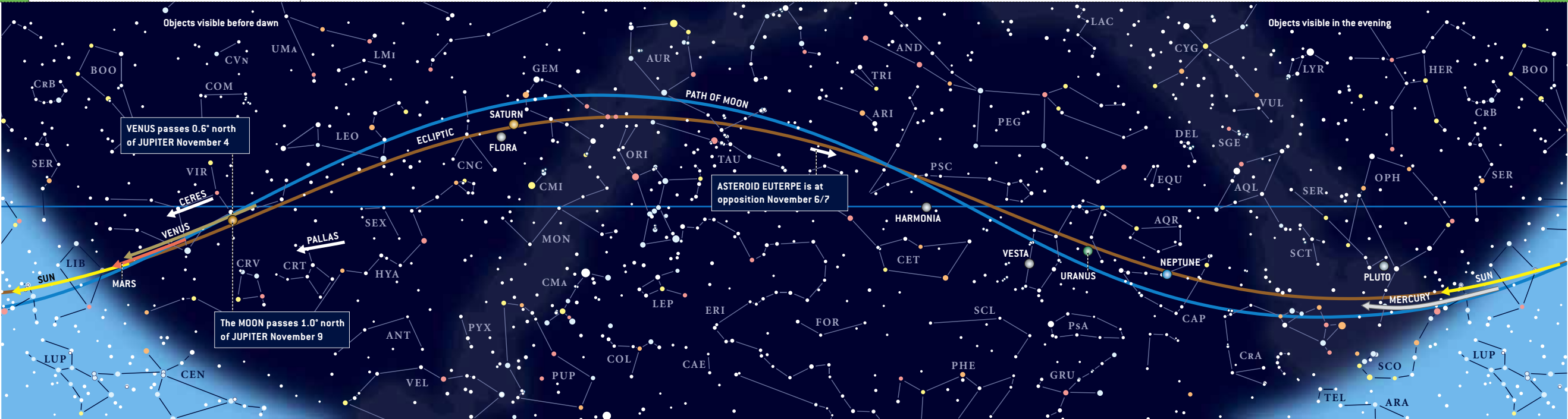
WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766
TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984
RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

Manufactured under U.S.
Patent Nos. 6,304,376,
6,392,799 and
6,563,636; other
patents pending in
the U.S.A. and
worldwide.

14" LX200GPS-SMT

Planets this month

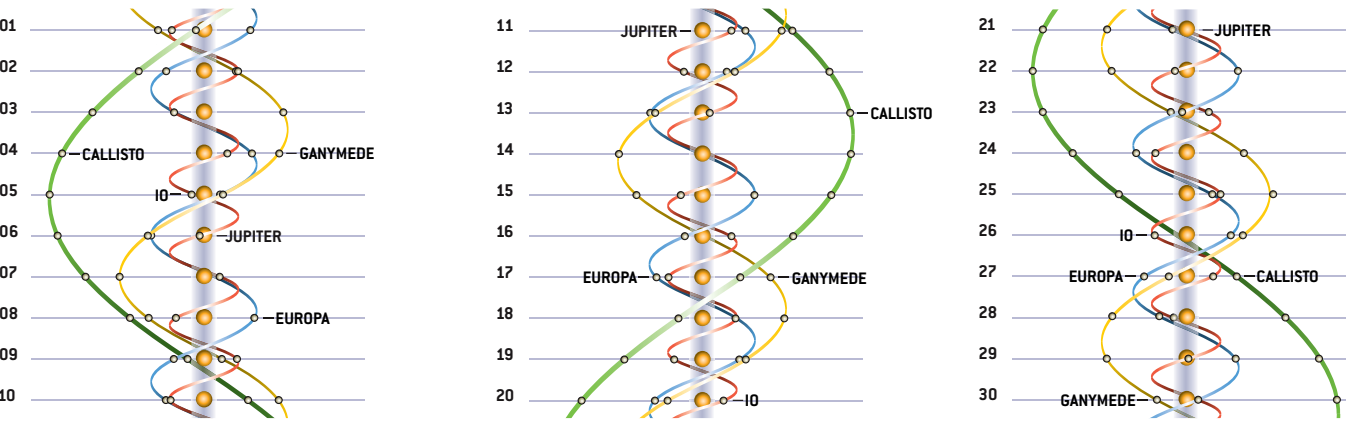
This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset [at right] until sunrise [at left]. Arrows and colored dots show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.



PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
Date	November 15	November 30	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
Magnitude	-0.3	0.3	-4.0	1.7	-1.7	0.0	5.8	7.9	14.0
Angular Size	5.9"	8.2"	12.6"	3.7"	32.1"	19.4"	3.5"	2.3"	0.1"
Illumination	76%	33%	84%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.136	0.817	1.323	2.509	6.139	8.581	19.862	30.227	31.733
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.419	0.337	0.719	1.619	5.451	9.053	20.056	30.067	30.872
Right Ascension [2000.0]	16h49.6m	17h45.3m	13h18.9m	14h01.9m	12h40.0m	7h52.1m	22h20.2m	21h00.7m	17h22.8m
Declination [2000.0]	-25°02'	-24°54'	-6°24'	-11°47'	-3°04'	20°37'	-11°12'	-17°05'	-15°00'

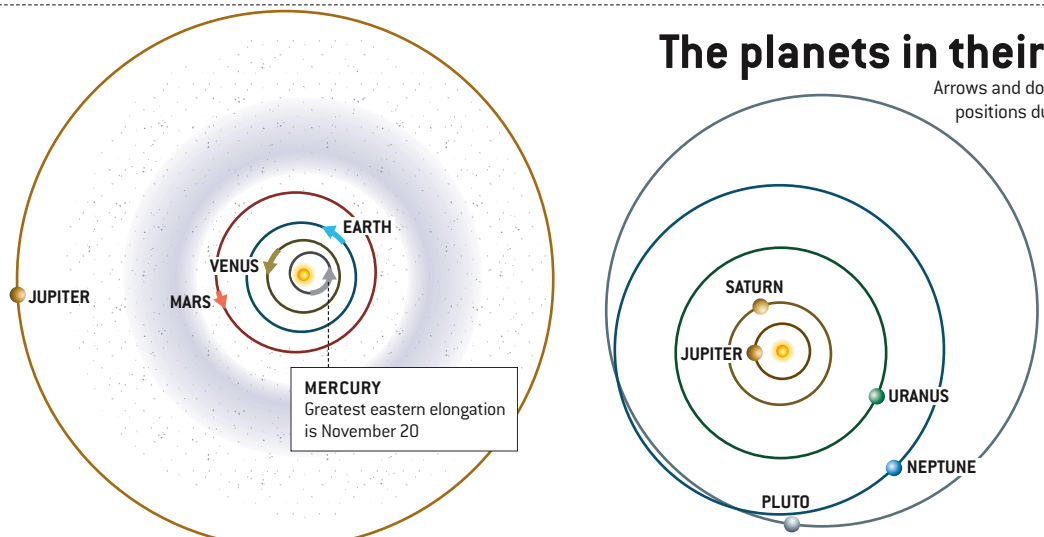
Jupiter's moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 A.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



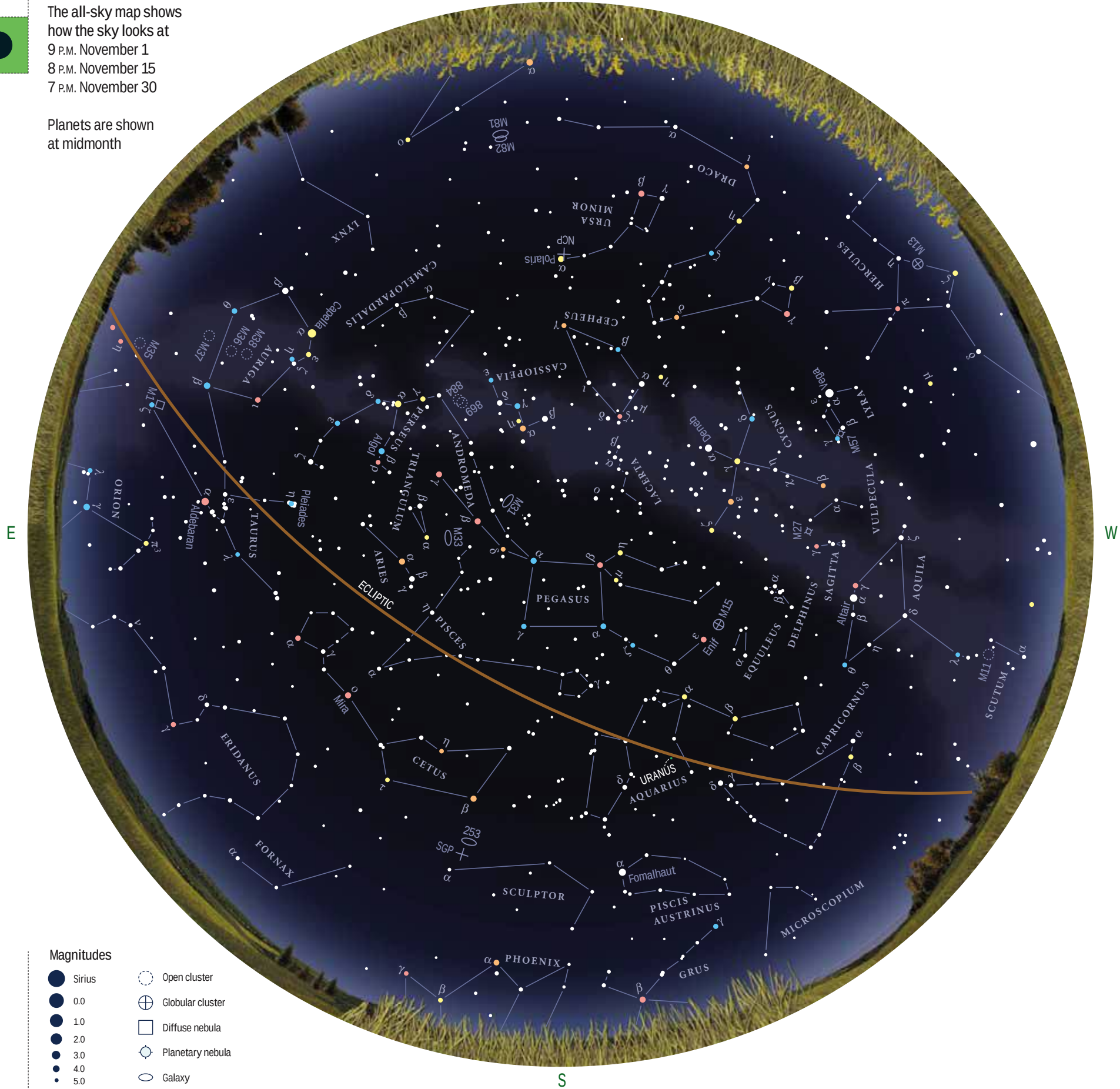
The planets in their orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.



The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
9 P.M. November 1
8 P.M. November 15
7 P.M. November 30

Planets are shown at midmonth



Magnitudes

- Sirius
- Open cluster
- 0.0
- ⊕ Globular cluster
- 1.0
- Diffuse nebula
- 2.0
- Planetary nebula
- 3.0
- Galaxy
- 4.0
- 5.0

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

november 04

SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
						
	[01]	[02]	[03]	[04]	[05]	[06]
						
[07]	[08]	[09]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]
						
[14]	[15]	[16]	[17]	[18]	[19]	[20]
						
[21]	[22]	[23]	[24]	[25]	[26]	[27]
						
[28]	[29]	[30]				

- 02 The Moon is at apogee (251,654 miles from Earth), 1:08 P.M. EST

03 The Moon passes 5° north of Saturn, 3 P.M. EST

04 Venus passes 0.6° north of Jupiter, 4 P.M. EST

05 Last Quarter Moon is at 12:53 A.M. EST

06 Asteroid Euterpe is at opposition, 11 P.M. EST

08 Saturn is stationary, 6 A.M. EST

09 The Moon passes 1.0° north of Jupiter, 11 A.M. EST

The Moon passes 0.2° south of Venus, 9 P.M. EST

10 The Moon passes 0.5° south of Mars, 11 P.M. EST

11 Mercury passes 2° north of Antares, 5 A.M. EST

12 New Moon is at 9:27 A.M. EST
- 13 The Moon passes 0.9° south of Mercury, 10 P.M. EST

14 The Moon is at perigee (225,130 miles from Earth), 8:54 A.M. EST

16 Venus passes 4° north of Spica, 4 A.M. EST

17 Leonid meteor shower peaks

The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 10 P.M. EST

19 First Quarter Moon is at 12:50 A.M. EST

The Moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 8 A.M. EST

20 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (22°), 8 P.M. EST

26 Full Moon is at 3:07 P.M. EST

30 The Moon is at apogee (252,248 miles from Earth), 6:23 A.M. EST

The Moon passes 5° north of Saturn, 9 P.M. EST

10 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY A MEADE® SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN:

1. Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC™) Group increases total light transmission and image brightness by nearly 20% over Meade's standard coatings. Objects such as stars, galaxies and nebulae will appear significantly brighter.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

2. State-of-the-Art Optical System
Water white glass is standard equipment in all 8", 10", 12" and 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain corrector lenses. Water white glass delivers an increase of light transmission in excess of 10% as compared to competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using green soda lime glass.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

3. Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser allows you to obtain precise image focus with no image movement.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

4. Primary Mirror Lock locks the mirror in place during long-exposure photography.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

5. Oversized Primary Mirror diameters are greater than their listed aperture (e.g., the diameter of the 8" LX200™GPS is actually 8.25"). This additional 1/4" yields a wide, fully illuminated field-of-view. The result is that Meade's Schmidt-Cassegrains have brighter off-axis field illuminations (aperture-for-aperture) than competing Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes using non-oversized mirrors.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

6. Smart Drive™ provides permanent periodic error correction (PPEC) on both axes by learning and averaging error over the course of one or more training periods, thereby minimizing guiding corrections during long-exposure photography. PPEC is available on both axes and functions in polar and altazimuth modes.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

7. Sony® GPS Receiver and True-Level Sensor automatically inputs precise time, date, and geographical location to help quickly and precisely align and level the telescope.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

8. Smart Mount™ constantly refines pointing accuracy each time an object is centered and updated. Compatible with both equatorial and altazimuth mounts.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

9. AutoStar® II controller features "Hot Keys" for quick access to a 145,000 celestial object database. AutoStar II can be updated with the latest software upgrades, guided tours and timely objects like comets free at meade.com.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE

10. AutoStar Suite™/LPI™ allows even novice stargazers to capture and process stunning images of the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter... and more.
MEADE EXCLUSIVE



OPTICAL DESIGN	SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN					MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN
APERTURE	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	7"
FOCAL RATIO	F/10	F/10	F/10	F/10	F/10	F/15
FOCAL LENGTH	2000MM	2500MM	3048MM	3556MM	4064MM	2670MM
CORRECTOR LENS	WATER WHITE	WATER WHITE	WATER WHITE	WATER WHITE	BK7	BK7
PRIMARY MIRROR	PYREX®	PYREX®	PYREX®	PYREX®	PYREX®	PYREX®
PRICE	\$2,195	\$2,745	\$3,595	\$4,995	\$14,950	\$2,695
SHIPPING & HANDLING	\$105	\$145	\$215	\$265	\$385	\$125
UHTC (OPTION ONLY AT TIME OF ORDER)	\$175	\$235	\$295	\$350	\$495	\$150
LPI/AUTOSTAR SUITE (\$149 VALUE)	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Pyrex is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated. 30-04042.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233



MEADE®

A publicly-traded, employee-owned company (NASDAQ symbol: MEAD)

MEADE.COM/LX200GPS



MEADE®

meade.com/accessories

Premium accessories



Series 4000™ Super Plössl Eyepieces

- 4-element, fully multi-coated optics
- Wide 52° apparent field of view (44° for the 40mm)
- Parfocal performance (excluding the 40mm and 56mm)
- Long eye relief, with soft eyeguards
- Great all-purpose eyepiece design

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each \$49.00 (5.54)
32, 40mm each \$69.00 (5.26)
56mm 2" \$99.00 (7.02)

New Low Prices

Series 4000™ QX Wide Angle Eyepieces

- 5-element, fully multi-coated optics
- Super wide 70° apparent field of view
- Lens edges blackened to minimize internal reflections and improve contrast
- Superior eye relief, with soft eyeguards
- Superior contrast and pinpoint resolution
- For low- to medium-powered viewing

15mm \$79.00 (4.54)
20mm \$79.00 (4.54)
26mm 2" \$89.00 (5.26)
36mm 2" \$99.00 (7.02)

New Product



World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm

- Micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field
- Excellent eye relief
- Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control
- Multi-coated optics
- Rubber eyecup
- Bulls eye reticle
- Internal batteries included

\$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm

- Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with reticle jack

\$129.95 (5.26)



AutoStar Suite™/LPI™

- **LPI (Lunar Planetary Imager)** is an easy-to-use Astrocam that delivers stunning images. Images can be stored in a variety of popular formats including FITS.
- **LPI Software** for the LPI Astrocam. Magic Eye™ focusing tool aids the user in achieving the best focus. The LPI then gathers multiple images which the software automatically stacks and aligns, producing a clear, data-rich image.
- **Image Processing** is a post-processing tool to further refine and sharpen images.
- **Planetarium Software** features over 19 million objects from which you can create AutoStar® tours. The software allows remote control of the telescope from a PC.

\$149.00 (8.26)



NightView™ Night Vision Scope

- State-of-the-art digital technology with crisp, contrast-rich images
- Use in all low-light and even no light conditions
- 2x digital zoom
- Connect to a monitor or camcorder for surveillance
- Ergonomic compact design
- Includes tripod adapter; case; AC power supply; red, green and neutral density eyepiece filters to optimize your view

\$299.00 (8.49)



Barlow Lenses

Series 4000 #140 2x Barlow Lens (1.25")

- Fully color-corrected apochromatic design
- 3-element multi-coated, air spaced optics
- Double the eyepiece power
- Crisp, high contrast images

Clear aperture 26mm \$79.95 (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow Lens (1.25")

- Double the eyepiece power
- Multi-coated optics
- Use with Meade ETX telescopes
- Insert star diagonal into it for 3x

Clear aperture 26mm \$47.95 (4.54)



2" Diagonal Mirrors with UHTC™

- Precision-polished flat mirror
- UHTC-coated (95%+ reflectivity)
- Includes 1.25" eyepiece adapter
- #929 threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs
- #930 slides into any 2" focuser

\$119.95 (6.85)
\$119.95 (6.85)



9x63 Roof Prism Binocular

- Large 63mm aperture fully multi-coated objective lenses and BAK-4 roof prisms deliver bright images, perfect for surveying the constellations and observing nebulae and comets
- Multi-coated long eye-relief, wide apparent field eyepieces are fitted with comfortable rubber eyecups
- The lightweight, rubber-coated body is perfectly sculpted for comfortable hand-hold use

\$99.00 (9.33)



SCT Wedges for Polar Alignment

- Equatorial wedge for 8" LX90 **\$169.95 (20.00)**
- Standard equatorial wedge: use with Meade's 7" MAK and 8" SCT LX-series telescopes **\$149.95 (20.00)**
- Superwedge: recommended for Meade's 10" and 12" SCT LX-series telescopes **\$395.95 (40.00)**
- 14" Superwedge: heavy-duty design for Meade's 14" LX200™GPS-series telescopes **\$429.95 (40.00)**



Series 4000 Focal Reducers

f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattenor

- 4-element, multi-coated
- Threads onto the rear cell of most SCTs
- Converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 or f/6.3 SCTs to f/4
- Visual field is increased by 56%
- Reduces exposure times by about 50%

41mm clear aperture \$129.95 (5.26)



f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattenor

- 3-element, multi-coated
- Increased edge-of-field resolution and color correction
- Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%
- Threads onto the rear cell of most SCTs
- Variable T-adaptor (included): f/3 and f/5 on f/10, 1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3
- Not for visual applications

41mm clear aperture \$149.95 (5.26)



Vibration Isolation Pads for Tripods

- Dramatically reduces vibration-damping time
- Recommended by top astronomers for any telescope

Set of 3 \$49.95 (7.02)



CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

- Flip mirrors greatly facilitate precise centering for CCD imaging
- Both #644 and #647 model Flip Mirrors incorporate a flexure-free one-piece body design, locking threaded helical focuser for the eyepiece, precision-polished UHTC-coated mirror diagonal flats, precision X/Y adjustment mechanism for the diagonal mirror with locks for precise centering, and multiple rotating adapters for T-thread and 1.25" O.D. camera attachment
- **#644 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" O.D. eyepiece only and has a clear aperture of 22mm; use with small to medium size chip CCD cameras **\$149.95 (7.02)**
- **#647 Flip Mirror System** accepts 1.25" and 2" O.D. eyepieces and has a clear aperture of 40mm; use with medium to large size chip CCD cameras **\$249.95 (8.49)**



MEADE ELITE DEALERS

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. The following national mail-order dealers carry Meade accessories in stock for immediate shipment:

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/
Woodland Hills, CA
888-427-8766

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984

RIVERS CAMERA/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

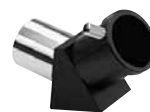
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

EFSTONSCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233

45° Erecting Prisms 1.25"

- 45° design facilitates a comfortable viewing angle for extended reticle within the field
- Images are fully-corrected for right-side-up and left-to-right viewing

Model #928 for any SCT or refractor telescope focuser that accepts 1.25" O.D. accessories **\$42.95 (3.86)**
 Model #932 for ETX-90™, 105, and 125 model telescopes **\$49.95 (3.86)**



#928



#932



ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

- Convenient for storage or travel
- Hard plastic box lined with die-cut foam
- Multiple storage areas for accessories

#774 for ETX-90™ models \$99.95 (8.58)
#776 for ETX-105™ models \$99.95 (8.58)
#775 for ETX-125™ models \$149.95 (13.38)

Series 4000 8mm-24mm Zoom Eyepiece

- 7-element, fully multi-coated optics (1.25")
- 55° apparent field of view at 8mm
- Internal zoom design, with graduated scale in 1mm units
- Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces

\$219.95 (6.38)



Filters

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters

- Large, 26mm aperture, anti-reflection coated
- Filter is pure crown glass, dyed-in-the-mass
- Threads onto most 1.25" eyepieces
- Increases contrast of fine planetary features

Set #1: #12, #23A, #58, #80A \$49.95 (4.54)
Set #2: #11, #25A, #47, #82A \$49.95 (4.54)
Set #3: #8, #21, #38A, #56 \$49.95 (4.54)

* Individual filters may be purchased separately for **\$14.95 (2.73)**



Series 4000 Moon Filter

- Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing
- 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum
- Threads into 1.25" barrels

\$16.95 (2.73)

Series 4000 Nebular Filters

- Premium multi-layer interference filters
- Broadband filters are great for all types of deep sky observing, and will block most forms of light pollution
- #908B:** Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter **\$79.95 (4.54)**
- #911B:** Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **\$99.95 (5.26)**
- Narrowband filters yield spectacular high contrast views of faint nebulae, and work in heavily light-polluted conditions
- #908N:** Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm diameter **\$89.95 (4.54)**
- #911N:** Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **\$119.95 (5.26)**



#911B

#908B

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters

- Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating gives incredible O-III transmission performance
- Observe diffuse emission, planetary nebulae and supernova remnants
- Isolate the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines
- #908X:** Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm **\$99.95 (4.54)**
- #911X:** Threads on to the rear cell of most SCTs, 36mm diameter **\$149.95 (5.26)**



#911X

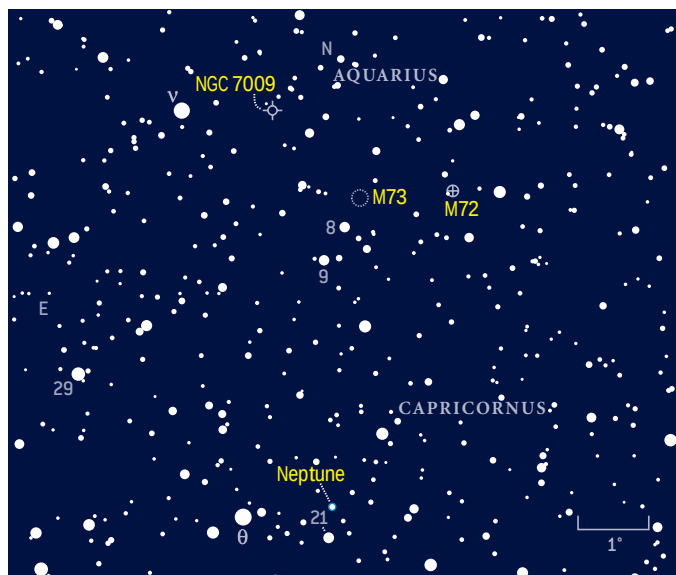
#908X

AC Adapters

- **#541 AC adapter** for ETX-90, ETX-105, ETX-125, LX10 and LX90 **\$49.95 (5.26)**
- **#547 AC adapter** for LX200™GPS, LXDS5, LXDS7™ series telescopes **\$69.95 (7.02)**
- **#546 AC adapter** for ETX-70™, DS™-2000, NGC series telescopes **\$19.95 (2.73)**

THE DEEP SKY

When dying stars puff off their outer layers, they create glowing clouds of gas that many deep-sky observers rank among their favorite targets.



A planetary delight

It probably won't come as a big surprise, but when seen through a small telescope, a planetary nebula often looks a lot like a planet. In the 1700s, Charles Messier cataloged the first few of these celestial puff-balls. Then along came William Herschel, the godfather of deep-sky observers. Only 1 year after his 1781 discovery of Uranus, which appeared as a small, round, greenish disk in his 6-inch reflector, he began sweeping up other small, round disks. Their similar size, shape, and color to the newest planet made their classification obvious: planetary nebulae.

The first object in this new category was the Saturn Nebula

in Aquarius. In Herschel's own words, it appeared "very bright, nearly round, planetary, not well defined disk. 25 arcseconds." For comparison, the ball of Saturn appears some 15" to 20" across from Earth.

With a scope 8 inches in aperture or less, you'll see the Saturn Nebula just like Herschel did. Interestingly, neither Herschel nor his son John, also a high-caliber observer, saw the tendrils that are still referred to by their Latin name, "ansae."

In 1849, using his "Leviathan" telescope, Lord Rosse first saw these extensions sticking off opposite edges of the disk and named the object the Saturn Nebula. Today, with a high-quality eyepiece on a well-made 10-inch telescope (a mere tip of the hat to Rosse's massive, 6-foot-wide mirror), you can begin to see the ansae at powers above 200x.

In the 1880s, after thousands more deep-sky objects had been discovered, astronomer John Dryer compiled a huge reference called the *New General Catalogue of Nebulae and Clusters of Stars*, or NGC. The Saturn Nebula made it at number 7009, where it earned three exclamation marks in its brief description.

After viewing the nebula, aim your scope 6° to the south and have a look at Neptune. This real planet has the same brightness, 8th magnitude, as the nebula but appears almost a factor of 10 smaller through the eyepiece. Bump the power past 150x and look for a "fat" star, and you'll see the planet's tiny, blue-gray disk.

A planetary nebula forms at the end of a Sun-like star's life. As the star exhausts its nuclear fuel, it swells to become a red giant and eventually sheds its outer layers. The stellar core contracts into a white dwarf, which emits lots of ultraviolet radiation. This energetic radiation ionizes the atoms in the surrounding cocoon, and they glow with specific colors. (This means they respond well to nebula, or "light pollution," filters.) Many planetaries have a high surface brightness, so they can punch through a city's veil of light pollution or the glare from a Full Moon.

A quaint pair

Most observers describe well-known deep-sky objects with superlatives, but the wide pair

of M72 and M73 belongs in a class by itself — and not a higher class. M72 is a distant globular cluster, while M73 is simply a group of four stars.

Tucked away among the rich but faint starfields of western Aquarius, M72 lies just 3° southwest of the Saturn Nebula. It shows up in a low-power, rich-field telescope as a small, fuzzy cotton ball glowing at magnitude 9.3. A 6-inch scope at high power from a dark site will pick up a few of the cluster's red giants, giving it a granular appearance.

Pan 1° east of the globular and you'll find M73. At times, this object dissolves into the background. It consists of four stars, glowing between magnitudes 10 and 12, in a triangular shape. Through his relatively primitive telescope, Messier saw it as "a cluster of 3 or 4 small stars which resembles a nebula at first sight, containing a little nebulosity." The superior optics of today's scopes reveal no trace of nebulosity.



THE SATURN NEBULA (NGC 7009) in Aquarius is a planetary nebula whose ejected gas forms a disk shape reminiscent of the ringed planet. DALE MAIS

Martin Ratcliffe is former president of the International Planetarium Society. Alister Ling is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.



THE PLANETS

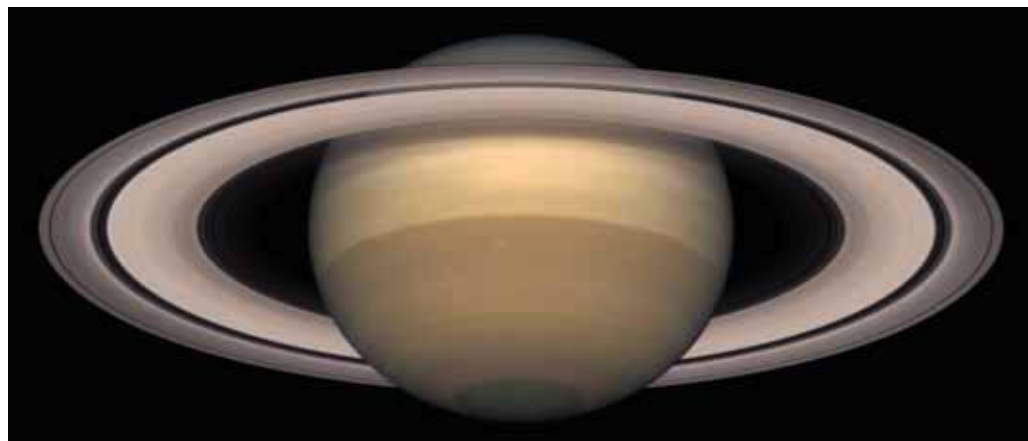
Saturn climbs high in the sky after midnight, heralding a magnificent conjunction between Venus and Jupiter in the hours before dawn.

November begins with a spectacular predawn pairing of the two most prominent planets. Venus, the brightest, meets Jupiter, the largest, in a close conjunction. Added drama occurs when the Moon occults Jupiter for observers in the eastern United States and Canada. Uranus and Neptune remain on fine view in the evening sky, while later, Saturn rises to add majesty to the night sky.

Innermost Mercury reaches greatest eastern elongation November 20, although it will not be easy to find. It lies on a part of the ecliptic — the apparent path of the Sun and planets across our sky — that currently forms a shallow angle to the western horizon after sunset. Although Mercury lies 22° from the Sun at greatest elongation, it appears only 5° above the southwestern horizon half an hour after sunset. It shines brightly, however, at magnitude -0.3, so sharp-eyed observers will find it if they have a clear, flat horizon toward the southwest.

Once Mercury sets, turn your attention to Uranus and Neptune. You'll need binoculars or a telescope to spy Neptune, and a star map that reaches at least 8th magnitude to home in on its location. (See page 63 for a finder chart showing the planet's position in mid-November.)

Neptune lies near the center of the inconspicuous constellation Capricornus, which hangs



SATURN SHINES in all its glory in November's morning sky. NASA AND THE HUBBLE HERITAGE TEAM (STScI/AURA)

in the south as darkness falls. The challenge for many of us is that few of the guide stars in Capricornus can be seen from a street-lit neighborhood. But don't despair. A pair of 3rd-magnitude stars usually shows up. Algedi (Alpha [α] Capricorni) and Dabih (Beta [β] Cap) lie five Moon-widths apart in the constellation's northwestern corner. From there, slide southeast until you reach 4th-magnitude Theta (θ) Cap in the north-central part of the group. Then use the finder chart to locate Neptune west-northwest of Theta. The planet glows at magnitude 7.9 and shows a 2.3"-diameter, blue-gray disk through a telescope.

Uranus proves to be an easier target because it's brighter and lies higher in the evening sky. Glowing at magnitude 5.8, the planet pops into view in binoculars, even from moderately light-polluted sites. Look for it in Aquarius

the Water-bearer nearly due west of Sigma (σ) Aquarii and south of Theta Aqr. The planet stays nearly fixed relative to the background stars during the month. Through a telescope, Uranus displays a disk 3.5" in diameter sporting a distinct blue-green hue.

Beautiful Saturn stands clear of the eastern horizon by 11 p.m. local time in early November. On the 3rd, a gibbous Moon rises with Saturn, separated by 7°. The two stage a repeat performance November 30, when they rise together around 8 p.m. This time, the two appear 5° apart.

Saturn lies in Gemini the Twins south of the two 1st-magnitude stars, Castor and Pollux, that dominate the constellation. Saturn appears noticeably brighter than both of them at magnitude 0.0. The rings, recently photographed in remarkable detail by the Cassini spacecraft, show up easily from Earth in any tele-

scope. The dark and relatively empty Cassini Division separates the outer A ring from the brighter B ring. A good 6-inch or larger scope might reveal the dusky, innermost C ring.

Most telescopes also show a number of moons surrounding Saturn. The brightest is Titan, which glows at magnitude 8.3. The Cassini spacecraft flies past this moon both October 26 and December 13. Earthbound observers can spot Titan most anytime, although it's easier to pick out when it passes due north or south of the planet. The moon lies north of Saturn November 12/13 and 28/29 and south November 4/5 and 20/21.

A number of smaller moons closer to Saturn scurry around the planet like fireflies. Faintest is the innermost major moon, Mimas, which glows at magnitude 12.9. Enceladus, a February 2005 target of the Cassini spacecraft, glows one magnitude brighter. Three

Saturn on November 18, 4 A.M. EST



THE MOON OCCULTS JUPITER during daylight November 9 for observers in eastern North America. LEE C. COOMBS

10th-magnitude moons — Tethys, Dione, and Rhea, in order of increasing distance from Saturn — can be seen in almost any telescope.

Enigmatic Iapetus reaches greatest western elongation November 17/18, when it glows its brightest, magnitude 10.1. One hemisphere of Iapetus reflects lots of light while the other appears dark, so the moon's brightness fluctuates as it orbits the planet. Iapetus passed north of Saturn at the end of October and spends the first 2 weeks of November brightening as it heads toward western elongation. It orbits far from Saturn, appearing almost 10' (about 13 ring diameters) from the planet at its brightest.

With Saturn still gleaming high in the south, the main action shifts to the predawn sky. Venus and Jupiter dominate the early morning scene. Venus shines at magnitude -4.0 , and by 5 a.m. local time November 1, it's unmistakable above the eastern horizon just as the first embers of dawn become noticeable. Jupiter rises 20 minutes after Venus and lies just 4° below its companion. Although fainter than Venus, Jupiter still dazzles at magnitude -1.7 . This graceful pair lies in the constellation Virgo the Maiden, slightly west of the 3.7-magnitude star Porrima (Gamma [γ] Virginis).

Watch during November's first week as Venus slides past Jupiter. For North American

observers, the two appear closest the mornings of November 4 and 5. On the 4th, observers on the West Coast will see Venus standing 0.7° above Jupiter an hour before sunrise. The following morning, November 5, East Coast observers will see the pair side by side and slightly closer, with 0.6° separating them. Every morning thereafter, Venus continues to fall toward the horizon relative to Jupiter, and their separation increases by about a degree per day.

During daylight November 9, observers east of a line from Saskatchewan to Florida will see a thin crescent Moon pass in front of Jupiter. In Boston, the occultation starts at 11:06 a.m. EST with the pair high in

the southwest. Residents of Atlanta will see Jupiter disappear at 11:24 a.m. EST, while those in Chicago will see the event begin at 9:57 a.m. CST. Visit www.lunar-occultations.com/iota/iotandx.htm for times at other locations. Set up at least half an hour before the event to make sure you can locate the Moon and Jupiter.

Mars makes a brief appearance in the eastern sky before dawn. Although still far from Earth and not particularly prominent, Mars has begun its long trek to a nice opposition in late 2005. On November 30, the Red Planet stands 3° below Venus in the growing twilight. Mars appears as a moderately bright, ruddy "star" shining at magnitude 1.7.



METEORS AND MOONS

The Moon doesn't interfere with this year's Leonid meteor shower. Despite not being able to see the Cassini spacecraft, you can view a lunar crater named for the same person.

A purring Lion

Recent years have shown enhanced activity for the Leonid meteor shower, but none is predicted for this year's return. The shower peaks the morning of November 17, and reduced numbers can be seen from November 14–21. Observers may catch a meteor every few minutes under the best conditions. However, following the storm-level rates in recent years, the actual number is hard to predict and could be high for certain regions of the world. Best views of the shower come once the radiant — located in the constellation Leo the Lion — has climbed high in the sky, after 3 a.m. Fortunately, the waxing crescent Moon sets well before midnight November 16.

The minor northern Taurid meteor shower peaks November 11/12. Because this is the same day as New Moon, conditions couldn't be better. The

shower and its cousin, the southern Taurids (which peak November 4/5), derive from debris left behind by Comet 2P/Encke, the comet with the shortest known period. The radiant remains visible most of the night, but rates tend to be low. However, the shower produces occasional fireballs, so it doesn't hurt to keep an eye on it.

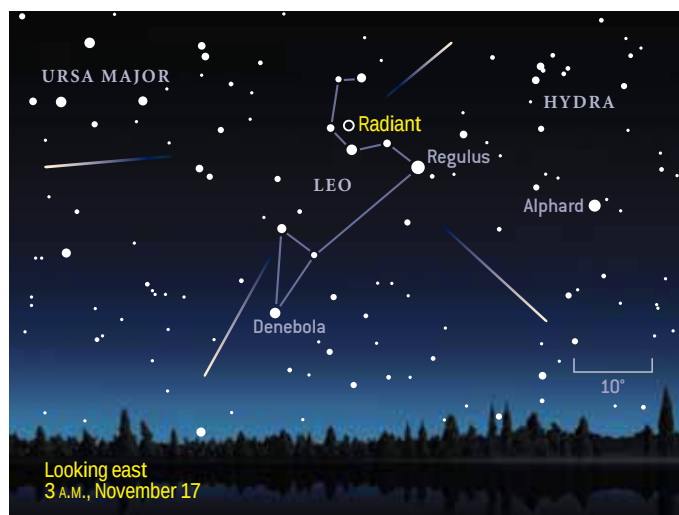
Cassini's lunar tribute

With a spacecraft carrying the name of the famed Italian-born French astronomer Giovanni Cassini, it seems appropriate to highlight a lunar feature bearing the same name. (Although the crater takes its name from both Giovanni and his son, Jacques.) First recorded on a lunar map dating to 1692, Cassini stands as one of the more unusual craters on the Moon. The 35-mile-wide crater lies northeast of Archimedes and southeast

of Plato in the easternmost region of Mare Imbrium close to the lunar Alps.

Two large craters — called Cassini A (10.5 miles across) and Cassini B (5.5 miles across) — dominate the main crater's floor. Under low lighting conditions, you also may spot the tiny crater that lies just inside the northern wall. A fresh crater resembling Cassini B lies on the outer ramparts

northwest of the main crater. Lava fills the main crater's floor almost to the top of the wall, especially at the southern end. A pair of short rilles occupies the space between Cassini A and the eastern wall of the main crater. These are best seen a few days after the Sun rises over the crater, an event that occurs when the Moon is 8 days old. This month, that comes November 19.



THE CRATER CASSINI (arrow) and its two smaller, embedded craters sit on the eastern shore of Mare Imbrium, just southeast of the lunar Alps.

FROM THE CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS (LPL/JA)

COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

While a bright comet sails the morning sky, a few more challenging ones navigate the dead of night. Also, watch a faint asteroid take out a bright star.



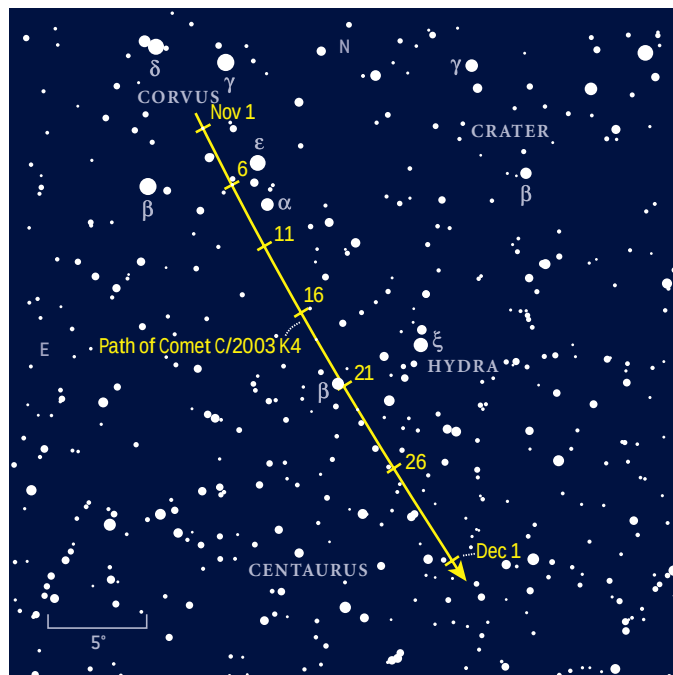
COMET C/2003 K4 should reach 5th magnitude this month, providing a worthy observing target in the predawn hours. GERALD RHEIMANN AND MICHAEL JÄGER

Sinking south

After plunging behind the Sun in October, Comet C/2003 K4 (LINEAR) reappears in the morning sky. It should glow around 5th magnitude, putting it well within range of binoculars from a city backyard. Throughout November, the comet remains low in the gathering dawn as it continues to journey south, becoming well-placed for observers south of the equator.

C/2003 K4 will appear best if you have a clear horizon to the southeast. The comet starts off in the middle of Corvus the Crow, well below Leo and to the lower right of Venus and Jupiter. If you're out watching the planetary conjunction on the 5th, take a few minutes to observe the comet. The Last Quarter Moon won't interfere much. A look through

a telescope reveals the comet's condensed central region and stubby tail, which lies nearly parallel to the horizon.



If you can't wait until morning, or don't like to get up early, three comets come within reach of 10-inch scopes after dusk. C/2001 Q4 (NEAT), that nice spring comet, slices through Draco's neck not far from the Cat's Eye Nebula (NGC 6543). At 12th magnitude, Q4 is not for the faint of heart. Almost as hard to find is 12th-magnitude C/2003 T4 (LINEAR). It also lies in Draco, floating across the primary star-hopping route to the Splinter Galaxy (NGC 5907). Periodic comet 78P/Gehrels 2 arcs to the southwest of the Pleiades star cluster.

An asteroid dance

Regular readers won't be surprised to find that asteroids 4 Vesta and 9 Metis continue

to arc together through southern Aquarius. At magnitude 7.4, Vesta is pretty easy to follow through binoculars. It lies about one field of view below the wide triplet Psi¹ (ψ^1), Psi² (ψ^2), and Psi³ (ψ^3) Aquarii. Metis proves a lot tougher because it glows at magnitude 10.2, significantly fainter than the planet Neptune.

Hide in plain sight

Despite the number of aircraft in the sky, it's not that common for their shadow to sweep across you — you have to be in the right place at the right time. Asteroids suffer the same fate. With a little bit of planning and a decent dose of luck, however, you can stand in the shadow of a space rock as it briefly blocks the light from a distant star.

The International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA) makes predictions for and analyzes data from asteroid occultations. Their web site www.lunar-occultations.com/iota/iotandx.htm contains shadow paths and times for events around the world. Any one place typically has a couple good chances a year. A cool event runs along a thin band from Texas to Maine around 9:30 p.m. EST November 5, when an 18th-magnitude asteroid hides 4.7-magnitude Lambda (λ) Aquarii. Just after 11 p.m. EST on the 28th, asteroid 1698 Christophe blots out 6th-magnitude 81 Aquarii for observers in the Gulf States. ■

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Selling you the right telescope means listening carefully to what *you* want to see and do with a telescope – to match your needs and dreams to your budget. It means answering your questions truthfully and fully. It means taking the time to explain your options. It means using our more than 160 years of experience in using and selling telescopes to make sure that you get the scope and accessories that work together properly and do what you want to do . . . the scope and accessories that are right for *you*.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs (and

We ship Meade LX200GPS go-to scopes from stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a 7" to 10" Meade LX200 from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he gets around to ordering? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at **astronomics**.

Meade LX200GPS scopes have performance and features galore. Optional UHTC optics can increase light transmission by as much as 20% so you can see 20% more of the Universe.

A fully automatic GPS system takes the time out of setting up your LX200 and aligning it on the sky. You start observing in minutes.

Smart Mount Technology can improve your scope's pointing accuracy as you observe. A supplied Lunar Planetary Imager takes digital color pictures for you.

Everyone can afford CCD when cameras start at \$249!

Low cost SAC Imaging CCD cameras finally make serious CCD imaging possible at sensible prices. Even the owners of small telescopes such as the Meade ETX-90 can do serious CCD imaging with a very affordable SAC camera.

Whether it's short exposure lunar



SAC7B cooled 24-bit color \$499

and planetary shots, long exposure deep space photos, black and white imaging, single-pass full color, tri-color with a filter wheel, or auto-guiding – there's an inexpensive SAC CCD camera to do it. You'll find full details and pricing on all of them on our website at www.astronomics.com.

The Autostar computer has a built-in database of over 145,000 stars and objects. It will find any of them for you *automatically*. You'll spend more of your time looking at heavenly bodies and less time looking for them.

Optional Meade Sky Assurance™ extended service programs can extend your telescope warranty to three or five years – or longer!

Here are the LX200GPS scopes we ship from our stock:

7" Maksutov-Cassegrain	\$2695 ⁰⁰
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	\$2845 ⁰⁰
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain	\$2195 ⁰⁰
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	\$2370 ⁰⁰
10" Schmidt-Cassegrain	\$2745 ⁰⁰
10" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	\$2980 ⁰⁰

Here are the LX200GPS scopes Meade ships from the factory due to their weight:

12" Schmidt-Cassegrain	\$3595 ⁰⁰
12" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	\$3890 ⁰⁰
14" Schmidt-Cassegrain	\$4995 ⁰⁰
14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, w/UHTC	\$5345 ⁰⁰
16" SCT, w/altazimuth pier and UHTC	\$15,645 ⁰⁰
16" SCT, w/equatorial pier and UHTC	\$15,845 ⁰⁰

your budget) from the hundreds of telescopes we stock. And, with our seven-figure inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope right away.

We started **astronomics** over 25 years ago because we loved astronomy, not just as a business. Our sales may have grown over a thousand-fold since that first year, but we're still the same family-owned, family-run, full-line telescope dealer we were in 1979. And we still love astronomy.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.



Factory-authorized TeleVue eyepiece and filter sale.

From now through 12/31, you save up to \$90 on an ultra-wide TeleVue Nagler eyepiece, and over \$40 on any long eye relief TeleVue Radian. Here are the sale prices on the TeleVue eyepieces we have ready for immediate shipment.

Radian, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18mm	\$199 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 2.5, 3.5, 5, 7, 9, 11, or 13mm 1.25"	\$240 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 2mm to 4mm zoom 1.25"	\$340 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 3mm to 6mm zoom 1.25"	\$320 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 12mm 1.25" and 2"	\$300 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 16mm 1.25"	\$270 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 17mm 2"	\$330 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 20mm 2"	\$370 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 22mm 2"	\$390 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 26mm 2"	\$490 ⁰⁰
Nagler, 31mm 2"	\$530 ⁰⁰

You can also save up to \$45 on a premium TeleVue Bandmate light pollution reduction filter. Here are the sale prices on the TeleVue filters we have ready to ship today.

1.25" Oxygen III, line band	\$99 ⁰⁰
1.25" Nebustar, UHC-type narrowband	\$99 ⁰⁰
2" Oxygen III, line band	\$169 ⁰⁰
2" Nebustar, UHC-type narrowband	\$169 ⁰⁰

Thank you, very much! It's really nice to see a company who values customer service like you do. Every time I have ordered items from you, I have been very pleased with the service. Believe me, I will be doing more business with you in the future. Keep up the good work. Thank you, again!

Customer Quote of the Month #152

New Meade LXD75 scopes make astronomy easy.

Even if you don't know the skies at all, you won't spend all of your time hunting for planets and deep space wonders with one of the new and enhanced Meade LXD75 go-to reflectors, refractors, or Schmidt-Cassegrains.

A few touches on the scope's Autostar hand control speeds your LXD75 to any of 30,000+ stars and objects in its memory and tracks it accurately for as long as you want to observe. You spend

more of your time looking at celestial objects and less time looking for them with a Meade go-to LXD75.

Each has a tubular steel leg adjustable height tripod, dual motor drives, finderscope, eyepiece, illuminated polar finder, Lunar Planetary Imager digital camera, and Autostar computer to take the guesswork out of finding your way around the skies.



6" Meade SN-6 AT Schmidt-Newtonian \$799



8" Meade SC-8 AT Schmidt-Cassegrain \$1299

We have new extended shopping hours at **astronomics** . . .

For your convenience, we've extended our telephone hours until 9 PM CST Monday through

Friday. You can call late and still get the friendly, reliable **Astronomics** service you've come to

rely on for more than 25 years. Our regular telescope experts will be available to answer your

questions, not just an order taker – so you can call us late for all your telescope needs!

Our 38 light pollution filters make bright skies dark.

Are city lights washing out your view of the skies? Improve your deep space observing by dimming those annoying lights with one of the many light pollution reduction filters we stock.

Some dealers carry only a few filters to reduce the effects of light pollution. We carry 38. We have one that's exactly right for you.

We have two Celestron broadband filters. One is designed for 1.25" eyepieces; the other for Schmidt-Cassegrain (SCT) rear cells.

We have 13 Lumicon Deep Sky broadband, UHC narrowband, and H-Beta and Oxygen III line band filters for use in 1.25" and 2" eye-

pieces, as well as on SCT rear cells.

We have six Meade broadband, narrowband, and Oxygen III filters in 1.25" eyepiece and SCT rear cell versions.

We have four Sirius contrast enhancement and nebula filters for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, plus a unique 1.25" variable nebula filter.

We have four TeleVue Bandmate NebuStar UHC-type narrowband and Oxygen III line band filters in 1.25" and 2" eyepiece models.

We have eight Thousand Oaks broadband, narrowband, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters in both 1.25" and 2" eyepiece versions.

Discovery Dobbs are not cheap . . . just inexpensive.

Why settle for a Dobsonian with so-so mass-produced imported optics when premium made-in-the-USA optical quality costs no more? Discovery's optics are made to 1/10th wave accuracy by experienced optical craftsmen in California, one high quality mirror at a time. The 6" to 13.1" Discovery DHQ Dobsonians have a



6" f/6 DHQ \$449

fast cool-down open back metal mirror cell, a thin vane diagonal spider, two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces, 2" metal rack and pinion focuser with 1.25" adapter, built-in tube balance system with oversized bearings, 6 x 30mm finder, tube carry handle, and a tube end dust cover.

Here are the prices for the fully-equipped Discovery DHQ Dobsonians. Freight from the factory in California is additional, as shown.

6" f/6 Discovery DHQ	\$339 ⁰⁰ + \$49 freight
8" f/6 or f/7 Discovery DHQ	\$449 ⁰⁰ + \$49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	\$649 ⁰⁰ + \$69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	\$649 ⁰⁰ + \$69 freight
13.1" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	\$999 ⁰⁰ + \$185 freight

Why wait for another dealer to order your scope?

We'll ship your Meade LX90 from our stock now.

Some dealers don't even stock the telescopes they sell. Why wait for a non-stocking dealer to order an LX90 for you to enjoy?

The LX90 is almost always available from stock at **astronomics**. We had over a dozen in inventory as this was written, so you can probably get your LX90 from us with little or no delay.



\$1695

Meade rebates of up to \$500 end October 31.

Buy a Meade telescope and accessories before 10/31/04 and you can get a rebate of as much as \$500 direct from Meade on the accessories you buy.

The rebate you qualify for depends on the telescope you buy. The exact amount of your rebate will be equal to the price of the accesso-

ries you buy (less sales tax), up to the maximum rebate amounts listed below.

ETX90, ETX105, or ETX125	up to \$500 ⁰⁰
8" LX90	up to \$150 ⁰⁰
7", 8", or 10" LX200GPS	up to \$250 ⁰⁰
12" or 14" LX200GPS	up to \$350 ⁰⁰
16" LX200GPS	up to \$500 ⁰⁰

Big right angle finders. Not-so-big prices.

Antares 8 x 50mm and 12 x 80mm right angle finders are affordably priced from \$79⁰⁰ to \$239⁰⁰. You can get yours in a Celestron black, Meade blue, or gloss white finish. Choose from either a standard erect mirror image or an erect right-



Antares 12 x 80mm \$174⁰⁰

reading image that shows you the sky the way it appears on star charts. Each is available with dark crosshairs or with a unique built-in cordless red disk illuminator. Economical optional quick release mounting brackets are also available.

astronomics

Our 26th year of friendly service,
good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 24th Avenue SW, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Telephone: (800) 422-7876

If the toll-free telephones lines are busy: (405) 364-0858

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

25 years later . . . and amazed by what's going on!

Reprinted below is one of our first ads, from 1979. Some things have changed – my beard is

gray, my hair is thinner, most of the other stores open in 1979 are now closed for good – and prices on some scopes are far lower now than they were when we started business!

Consider the Celestron 11" telescopes to the right. A plain-Jane C11 cost \$3185 back in May of 1980. Today, you can get the 11" C11S for only \$1699, including advanced Starbright multi-coatings for brighter images. That's little more than half the price of an 11" in 1980!

The first computerized 11" telescope, Celestron's \$6995 Compustar 11, began a go-to revolution in amateur astronomy when it was introduced in 1986. Today, the C11S-GT computerized go-to, using technology only dreamed of when we started business, costs only \$1999. That's less than a third the cost of the first 11" go-to only 18 years ago. *Amazing!*

The 90mm Celestron C90 Maksutov spotting scope was a bargain at \$314.95 in 1982. Today, you can get a 130mm for not much more than that, and a C90 costs only \$209.95 (see below).

Yes, a lot has changed in the 25 years we've been in business. Astronomy has become more affordable for more people. Telescopes do more and cost less.

But some things are still the same. The skies are still yours for the looking . . . and we're still selling people the right telescope at the right price. Call us and see.



"This is my personal telescope.

I'll sell you one just like it ...at a big savings."

Why? Simple. Telescopes aren't my only business. I don't have to make a big profit on each telescope to pay office rent and salaries – my other business takes care of that.

I sell telescopes because I love astronomy. I sell them as cheaply as possible so that more people can enjoy it as much as I do.

So before you buy a Celestron, Astroscan, or an accessory for either, drop me a line. I think I can save you some money.

Ad-Libs Astronomics

2140 Melrose Court, Norman OK 73069

(405) 364-0858

no charge

Celestron International

© 1979 by Ad-Libs Astronomics, Inc.

ASTROSCAN

VISA

This month's hot new products . . .

Celestron 11" scopes starting at only \$1699.

Celestron's new 11" Schmidt-Cassegrains make state-of-the-art big aperture telescopes affordable for almost everyone. For about the cost of a competitive 8" fork-mount go-to scope, you can have a Celestron 11" that has almost twice the light-gathering of the 8" for seeing fainter deep space objects and almost 40% more resolving power to reveal planetary detail!

These 11" **Celestron Advanced Series** telescopes put multicoated optics on easy-to-use equatorial and computerized go-to mounts. Scopes available from our stock include:

the C11S on an equatorial mount **\$1699⁹⁵**
the C11S with XLT coatings **1979⁹⁵**
the C11S-GT go-to equatorial **1999⁹⁵**
the C11S-GT with XLT coatings **2279⁹⁵**

Each 11" Celestron Advanced Series C11S has a heavy duty adjustable height tripod with sturdy 2" diameter tubular steel legs, slow motion controls, setting circles, 1.25" 40mm Plössl eyepiece, a big 9 x 50mm finderscope, and more. For extra-bright images, Starbright multicoated optics are standard equipment, not

an optional extra, as with other scopes. And for those who want the ultimate in image brightness, optional state-of-the-art Starbright XLT multi-coatings can give images that are up to 16% brighter than even the legendary Starbright coatings. An optional and inexpensive dual-axis drive and drive corrector combination is available to motorize each scope.

The computerized C11S-GT (go-to) versions have all of the standard features listed above, plus dual motor drives and a built-in computer that takes the guesswork out of finding your way around the skies. It can automatically find and track over 45,000 stars and objects for you.

The scopes are easy to transport and set up (the heaviest component weighs only 29 lbs.) And, best of all, they're affordable. Big optics no longer cost a fortune, thanks to Celestron.



Sell your used telescopes and accessories quickly for free by using the no-charge classified ads at www.astrofieds.com

Only \$995 for a 5" GPS-ready Celestron SCT.

The **Celestron NexStar 5i** is the *only* 5" telescope that has automatic GPS satellite alignment available as an option. The NexStar 5i has a computer hand control with a 45,000+ star and object database, adjustable height tripod, red dot finder, eyepiece – everything you need to start observing immediately!

Multicoated optics are *standard equipment* with the Celestron NexStar 5i, not an option as with other scopes. NASA uses Celestron 5" multicoated optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't your eyes deserve the same premium image quality?

And if you want something a little larger, the **Celestron NexStar 8i** has all the features of the NexStar 5i, but with an 8" optical tube for two and a half times the light-gathering, at a cost of only \$1379.



the NexStar 5i is shown with optional photography accessories

and a new and improved website at www.astronomics.com!

We've added more products and features to our website. There are calculators – for CCD

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

\$399⁹⁵ for a 130mm Maksutov. \$209⁹⁵ for a 90mm.

The new **Celestron C130M Maksutov** has a dovetail that will let you install it on a \$399 Celestron CG5A German equatorial mount (or on a \$749 Advanced Series go-to mount), as well as on a standard photo tripod. You get the best of all worlds – astronomical viewing as well as terrestrial. The C130M has a big 10 x 50mm finder, dust caps, 45° image-erecting diagonal for nature studies (as well as a built-in 90° star

diagonal for sky viewing), 32mm 1.25" Plössl eyepiece (64x), a soft case, and more.

The Celestron C130M is an easy (and very cost-effective) way to get into the world of high power Maksutov optics.

And there's a **C90M** waterproof 90mm version of the C130M available for only \$209.95!



Hot scopes and accessories from William Optics.

How much would you pay for a 97% reflectivity 1/10th wave accuracy 2" enhanced aluminum mirror diagonal with 1.25" eyepiece adapter? Some competitors charge up to \$250 for that combination. But the **William Optics 2" diagonal** shown above (our part #W2) is only \$130!

A 2" 99% reflectivity 1/10th wave accuracy dielectric mirror diagonal for Schmidt-Cassegrains, with a 1.25" eyepiece adapter, costs a total of \$360 from a competitor. But the **William Optics dielectric diagonal** to the right (our #W2DSC) is only \$230!

The 2" rotatable Schmidt-Cassegrain zero image shift Crayford-style manual focuser with

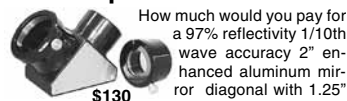


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

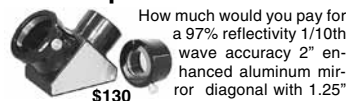


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

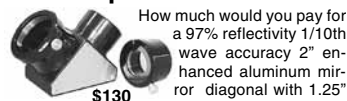


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

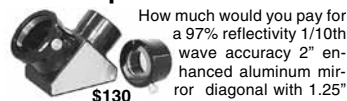


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

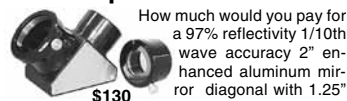


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

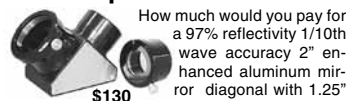


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

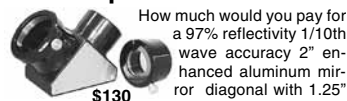


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

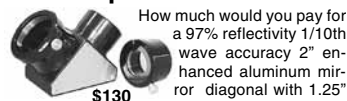


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

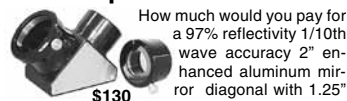


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

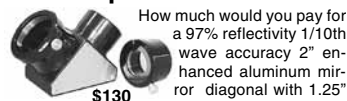


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

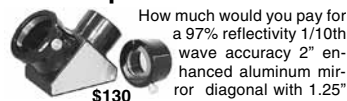


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

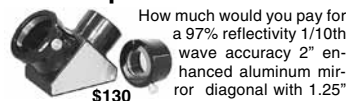


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

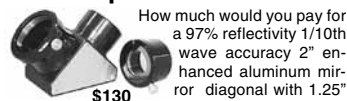


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

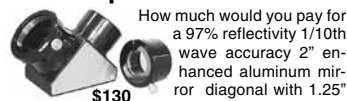


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

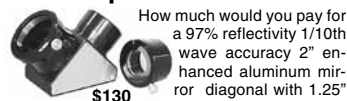


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

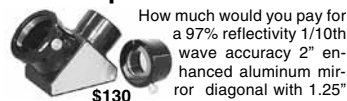


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

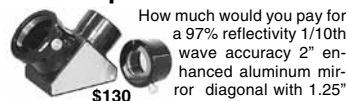


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

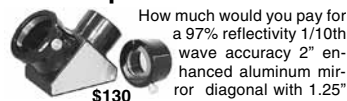


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

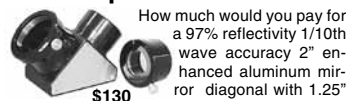


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

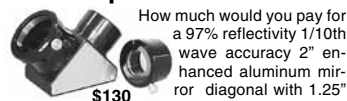


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

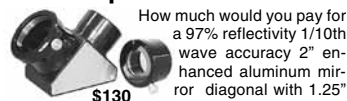


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

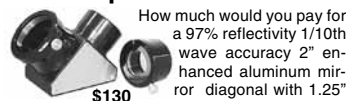


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

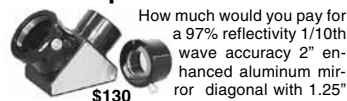


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

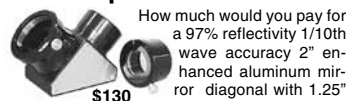


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

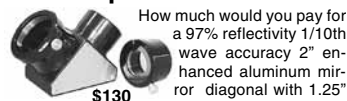


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

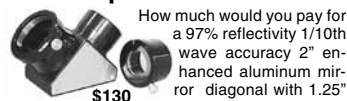


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

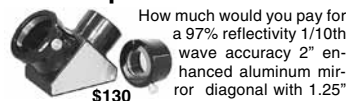


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.

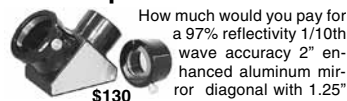


\$130

cameras, eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, and more. You can do side-by-side product

comparisons. Looking for a particular product? We tell you if you can save money on a used

one. And that's just a taste of the expanded Astronomics website features in store for you.



\$130

ASK ASTRO

Observing Wolf-Rayet stars, career paths, and giant-planet winds

OBSERVING WOLF-RAYET STARS

I'm fascinated by Wolf-Rayet stars and want to know more about them. Are some of them observable with a small (4-inch) telescope? — PETE STINGLEY, REEDSPORT, OREGON

Wolf-Rayets (WR) are hot, young, massive, luminous stars with vigorous stellar winds. They are also rare. Astronomers have identified only 226 in our galaxy and estimate the Milky Way may hold as few as 1,000. Despite these low numbers, WR stars play an important role in the galaxy's physical and chemical evolution.

WR stars have typical masses around 20 times greater than the Sun's and probably represent the last stage in the evolution of

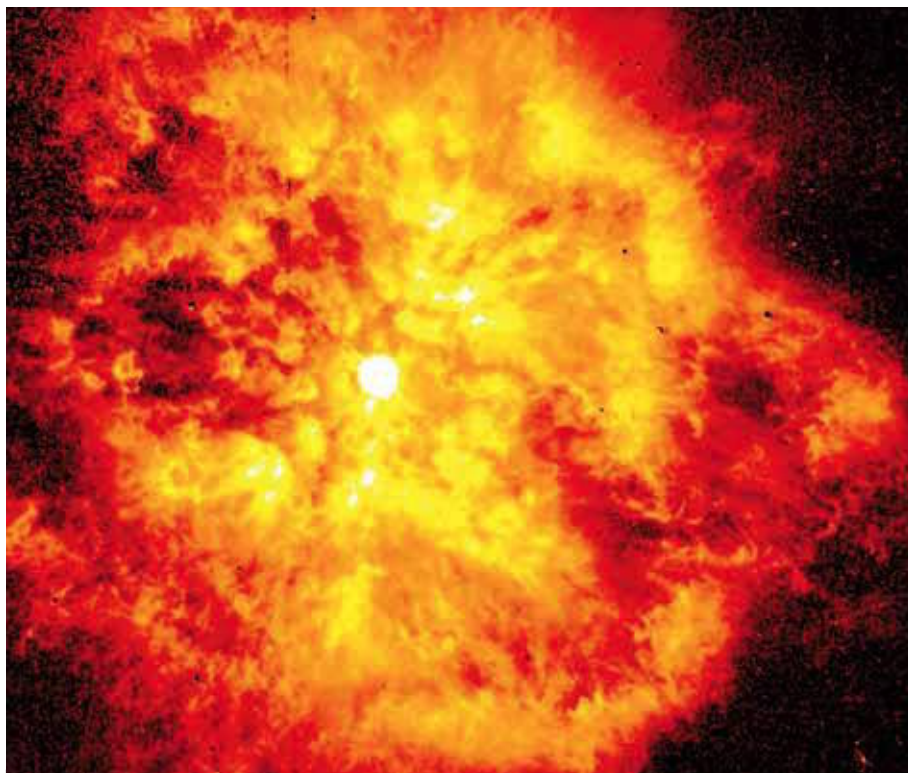
massive O-type stars. WR stars likely end their lives as either type Ib or Ic supernovae, which also are associated with gamma-ray bursts. Long before these stars explode, they leave their imprint on the interstellar medium. Their high surface temperatures (50,000 kelvins and up) and luminosities (100,000 suns and greater) drive stellar winds as fast as 1,500 miles (2,500 kilometers) per second. Such winds remove up to two-thirds of the star's origi-

nal mass and, throughout the lifetime of the WR phase, release kinetic energy comparable to the amount produced by the supernova explosion that follows. Some WR stars occur in binary star systems, so in these cases, transfer to a close stellar companion may help them lose mass, too.

The most distinguishing characteristic of a WR star is its spectrum. In 1867, this is what caught the eyes of French astronomers Charles Wolf and Georges Rayet, who first described these peculiar stars while using a visual spectroscope at the Paris Observatory. Hydrogen is absent in nearly all WR spectra because stellar winds have stripped the stars of their hydrogen envelopes. What's left is essentially a bare stellar core, rich with helium, carbon, and other products of advanced nuclear burning. Because these elements also are being blown off by stellar winds, WR stars enrich the space around them with heavier elements.

Observers in the Southern Hemisphere and at low northern latitudes easily can see one WR star with the naked eye: Gamma² (γ²) Velorum. Part of a well-known multiple star system, Gamma² Velorum shines at magnitude 1.8 in the constellation Vela and lies about 840 light-years away. This star is really two: a WR star and its brighter type O companion. The two wheel about one another every 78.5 days. Separated only by about the distance between Earth and the Sun, the two cannot be resolved as individual stars in a telescope.

The brightest WR star visible to everyone in the Northern Hemisphere is 6.7-magnitude HD 190918, also known as SAO 69402 and numbered 133 in the catalog of known Milky Way WR stars. WR 133, which also has an O-type companion star, is associated with NGC 6871, a young open star cluster located near the center of the "cross" in Cygnus. — FRANCIS REDDY, ASSOCIATE EDITOR



WR STARS SHED their outer layers in a kind of slow-motion explosion. QR Sagittae, also known as WR 124, seems to be disintegrating in this Hubble Space Telescope view — an impression that isn't far from the truth. The star is shedding its outermost layers quickly to form the surrounding nebula, cataloged as M1–67. Both are located 15,000 light-years from Earth. NASA/STScI/Y. GROSIDIER (UNIV. MONTREAL)

CAREER PATHS

I am obsessed with astronomy and soon will enter college. What are the best areas of study for a career in astronomy? — RACHEL FAULKNER,

LEWISTON, IDAHO

Traditionally, the best areas of focus for potential astronomers are physics and mathematics or, if you go to a school with an undergraduate program in astronomy, astronomy and physics. Mathematics is indeed important, but less so than an understanding of the natural world imparted by studying physics. Think about all the stuff out there in the cosmos — planets, stars, gaseous nebulae, star clusters, binary stars, white dwarfs, pulsars, and black holes, to name just a few — physics provides the key to unraveling their mysteries, which often are described in the language of mathematics.

So if I were you, I would probably major in astronomy — if your chosen school has such an undergraduate program — and minor in physics. Otherwise, choose physics as your major and then minor in mathematics.

There are certain specialties within astronomy, such as exobiology, in which knowledge of chemistry (and biology) is invaluable. But most folks wait until graduate school before becoming this specialized. A broad background in astronomy and physics is very important for success these days. Be versatile. — BILL COOKE, MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

GIANT-PLANET WINDS

I recently read about the high wind speeds on Saturn and the other gas-giant planets. What is wind speed on a gas giant measured relative to?

— ORION CARRIER, VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA

The deep rotation of the gas giants serves as the yardstick for determining how fast their winds blow.

At the equator, Saturn rotates in 10 hours, 14 minutes. Planetary scientists



SATURN HAS THE FASTEST WINDS of the gas-giant planets. Recent Hubble Space Telescope observations indicate that equatorial winds now blow about 60-percent slower than they did when the Voyager spacecraft flew past the planet in 1980 and 1981. Scientists hope that data from the Cassini spacecraft, now in orbit around Saturn, will help them understand this puzzling slow-down. On May 21, 2004, Cassini captured this image of intriguing cloud structures from 13.7 million miles (22 million kilometers) away. NASA/JPL/SSI

determine this rotation period by looking at radio waves (mostly in the decimeter wavelength range) generated deep within Saturn's interior. As the planet rotates, the radio waves oscillate in a periodic fashion, and the pattern can be analyzed to determine how fast the planet's equator rotates. Saturn's giant magnetosphere also makes one complete sweep around the planet in the same period. This structure is created by Saturn's magnetic field, generated by a layer of electrically conductive liquid hydrogen deep inside the planet.

Atmospheric winds form as counter-flowing east-west streams. Planetary scientists determine wind speeds in all the giant-planet atmospheres by tracking visible cloud features and measuring their speeds relative to the planet's internal rota-

tion rate as seen in radio waves. At its equator, Saturn has wind speeds about 1,100 miles (1,800 kilometers) per hour faster than the internal rotational period. Saturn's internal heat, welling up from below, drives this faster motion. Recent observations with the Hubble Space Telescope indicate Saturn's fastest equatorial winds have slowed to about 690 miles (1,100 km) per hour.

Jupiter, which spins once in about 10 hours, has much slower winds than Saturn — typically about 335 miles (540 km) per hour faster than the internal rotation rate. The situation is more complex for Uranus and Neptune, which respectively have magnetic fields offset by 60° and 47° from their rotational axes. — RICHARD CROWE, UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII AT HILO



AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

Setting up for backyard observing just got a lot easier. /// RUBEN KIER

Build an astro-shed

Like many serious amateur astronomers, I dreamed of having a full-time observatory that would minimize setup time required on each clear night. This desire intensified when I began CCD imaging, which demands precise polar alignment, wind protection, and electrical power.

A roll-off roof observatory was not possible because my small, suburban backyard is heavily wooded on one side and largely occupied with leaching fields for a septic system on the other side. Because of my wife's aesthetic tastes, an observatory dome was not a consideration either.

My daughter Melanie — a fellow astronomy enthusiast — suggested a compromise based on the Sloan Digital Sky Survey site in New Mexico. The Sloan telescope is not in a typical observatory. Rather, a close-fitting shelter slides back to expose the telescope. So instead of building an observatory at our home, we began to consider a small shed that we could roll back for imaging.

Surfing for solutions

Doing some research, I found astronomers have a variety of telescope sheds. My friend,

Chuck Brown, built a small wooden “out-house” for an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. John Gillies, an astronomer in southern Ontario, uses a prefabricated vinyl shed to enclose a 12-inch Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain scope on a fork mount. At the Star Hill Inn in New Mexico, owner Phil Mahon uses five wooden sheds with metal roofs for a variety of telescopes ranging from a 7-inch refractor to a 22-inch Dobsonian. I adopted Gillies's design combined with a dedicated observing deck built around a pier.

Building the astro-shed

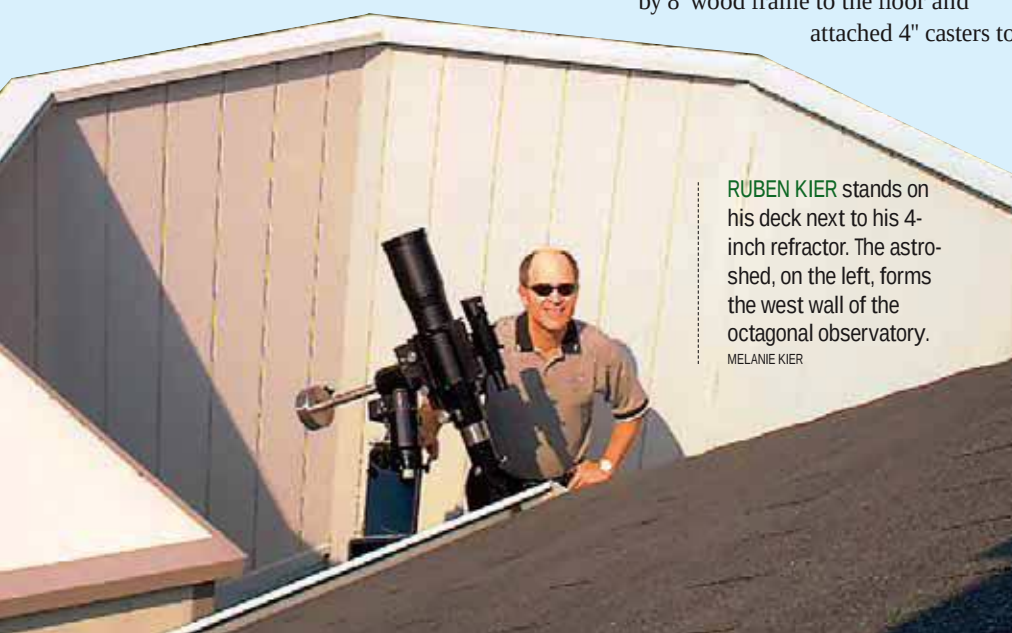
I purchased a premanufactured shed, the Royal YardMate Y436, from Lowe's home improvement store. Although I am not handy with tools, I assembled it in 4 hours. It has a sturdy fiberglass floor. I added a 2' by 8' wood frame to the floor and attached 4" casters to

the wooden frame. The telescope height on the pier and the need for the open doorway of the rolling shed to clear the top of the scope determined the height of the frame. For others adopting this design, different combinations of pier and telescope will determine the height of the wooden base. The total cost for the shed, base materials, and casters was less than \$400.

My astro-shed measures 6 feet high, 4 feet wide, and 3 feet deep, with a tall, wide doorway. The size is generous for either my 4-inch refractor or my 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain on a German equatorial mount. This mount is sturdy enough that it could accommodate a 12-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain on a fork mount or even a 15-inch Newtonian reflector. The shed's double-wall vinyl construction protects and insulates the contents from the elements without concern from rust or rot and does not need painting. It has proven watertight through torrential downpours, and its light color and side vents keep optics from baking on 90° F and warmer days. For wooden sheds, Mahon recommends fiberboard insulation. His sheds have an open floor for ventilation; frequent use keeps animals and insects from finding a home. For more occasional use in a backyard, the solid floor like mine is necessary.

To fit the shed around my pier, I used a portable jigsaw to cut a horseshoe-shaped section from the base of the shed. I trimmed the floor piece I cut out to fit around the pier to keep out pests. I attached metal bars over this cutout piece, both to act as a handle and to keep the cutout from falling through the floor gap.

Ruben Kier is a radiologist practicing in New England who has served as associate editor of the journal Radiology. Melanie Kier is a 10th-grade student who took first prize in the junior division of Astronomy's 25th Anniversary Photo Contest in 1999.



RUBEN KIER stands on his deck next to his 4-inch refractor. The astro-shed, on the left, forms the west wall of the octagonal observatory.

MELANIE KIER



MELANIE KIER stands next to the astro-shed with her 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Within the shed, the cut-out from the horseshoe opening is propped on the back of the shed floor. RUBEN KIER

Observers use a variety of piers with roll-away sheds, including both concrete piers and steel piers anchored in concrete. If you place a pier through a wooden deck, remember to isolate the deck from the pier: Leave a narrow space around the pier to avoid deck vibrations. Construct the pier before building the astro-shed to make sure the wooden base is the correct height and the floor's cutout is the proper size.

Although the astro-shed design works best around a pier, it also can be adapted for Dobsonian-mounted telescopes. If a Dob is used through a wooden deck, an isolated, square concrete slab can eliminate transmission of vibrations. Roll-away sheds are less useful for standard tripods because just about all tripod legs spread too wide for the shed.

The astro-shed design can be used on any pre-existing deck or patio. Because I was remodeling my backyard deck, I decided to construct a customized section for my astro-shed.

A PREFABRICATED VINYL SHED encloses the 12-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope owned by John Gillies of Ontario, Canada. JOHN GILLIES

I designed the deck as an octagon open at the top with six walls enclosing the north, east, and south sides. The shed rolls to shelter the west side of my observing deck and with the door open, completes the octagonal shape of the observing platform. The walls are 6'8" high to provide shielding from neighbors' lights and protection from wind.

For economy, the wall sections utilize standard 4-foot-wide panels secured with 4x4 pressure-treated posts that sit on concrete footings separate from the pier. The

When I peered through a window, watching my father diligently working on his CCD imaging in the backyard, I thought he had gone crazy. He spent countless hours setting up his equipment and hooking up all the essentials, only to blow a fuse when the clouds rolled in before he could start imaging. Well, my dad is still crazy, but the house remains much calmer when the clouds return. He just rolls his astro-shed back over his setup, determined to try again the next night.

The astro-shed is so simple to use that now I find the time to take my own images. Yes, even a teenager can enjoy CCD imaging when setup time is minimized. Between homework and social commitments, I can usually sandwich in imaging one or two objects each month. The February 2003 issue of *Astronomy*, which showed *Astronomy's* Top 10 deep-sky objects, inspired me to undertake the challenge. I decided to image these 10 objects during the coming year as a project of my own. You can follow my progress on my web site, www.star-teen.org. — Melanie Kier

inside diameter of the enclosed deck is 9'6", providing a cozy enclosure for as many as three observers. With the pier slightly off-center to the north, I can see to within 35° of the northern horizon, 30° of the eastern horizon, and 25° of the southern. I can't see much closer to the horizon anyway because of trees and light pollution. A 4-inch space at the bottom of the walls allows for snow removal, permitting year-round use of the astro-shed.

Rolling out my conclusion

My astro-shed has provided me the efficiency of a dedicated observatory without the real-estate demands of a roll-off roof observatory. I can begin or shut down an observing session in less than 10 minutes and can keep a sophisticated CCD setup unattended for days without exposing my equipment to the elements. For a fraction of the cost of an observatory, a prefabricated garden shed can be assembled and modified in a single weekend to provide an efficient shelter for a backyard telescope. ■





MOON OBSERVER'S NOTEBOOK

The northeastern shore of Mare Imbrium contains some of the Moon's most interesting — and challenging — scenes for observers. /// BY ROBERT BURNHAM

Rambling in the lunar Alps

An evening or two past First Quarter Moon — or the same time before Last Quarter — sunlight falls invitingly across the rugged terrain that flanks the northeastern and northern edges of Mare Imbrium. These highlands are the Montes Alpes, the lunar Alps. Unlike Earth's tectonically created mountains, however, the Alps

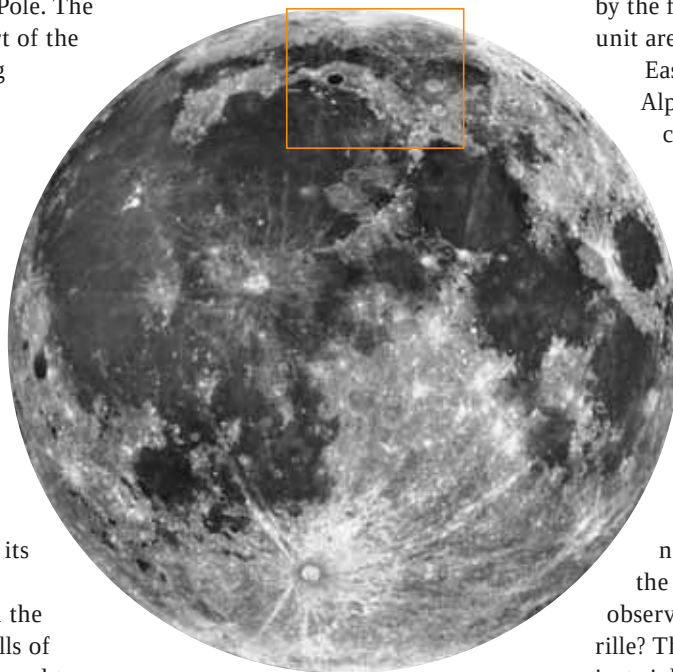
form part of a gigantic crater rim: the boundary of the Imbrium basin, created when an asteroid struck the Moon 3.85 billion years ago. The Apennines that lie to the southeast of Imbrium also belong to its rim, as do the Montes Carpatius on Imbrium's southern side.

North of the Alps, a slender dark strip called Mare Frigoris divides this stretch of lunar mountains from heavily cratered highlands running to the North Pole. The lava of Frigoris fills a trough, part of the multi-ring structure surrounding Imbrium and most large impact basins. Mare Frigoris continues eastward from the region in the photo, where it fills a similar trough outside the Serenitatis impact basin, Imbrium's slightly older (3.87 billion years) neighbor.

The highest peak in the Alps is Mont Blanc, which stands 11,800 feet above Mare Imbrium. Note that this mountain is called "Mont" not "Mons" Blanc, as you might expect. This peak was named for its earthly counterpart. The "front range" of the Alps is steeper than the backslope, just as the interior walls of craters show steeper slopes compared to their exterior ejecta blankets. Poking up through the mare surface are several short mountain ranges and individual peaks; for example, the Montes Piton, Pico,

and Teneriffe, all reaching some 6,500 feet. These are remnants of a structural ring within the basin, which has been all but obliterated.

The most eye-catching feature in the region is Plato, with its dark floor that often mesmerizes observers. At 63 miles across, Plato isn't large by lunar standards, but its contrast with the highlands



EXPLORE THE LUNAR ALPS with the help of this locator map. This image is oriented as you'd see the Moon in the sky, with north at the top. LUNAR AND PLANETARY LABORATORY

/// BEST DATES TO OBSERVE

Lunar sunrise and sunset are the best times to view the Moon because shadow detail is greatest then. The best dates to observe the lunar Alps for the next three months are listed below.

Lunar sunrise

Nov. 19–21, Dec. 19–21, Jan. 18–20

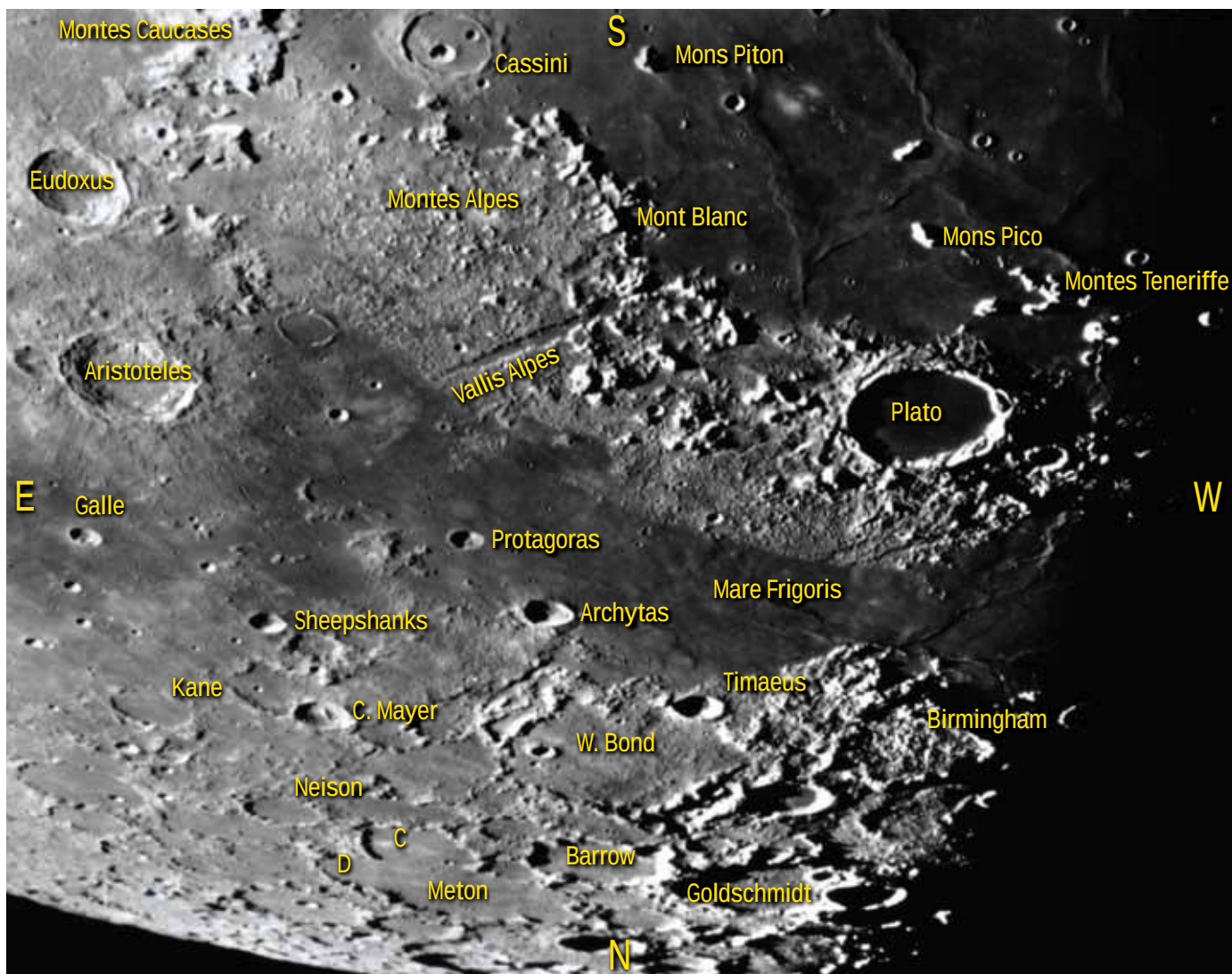
Lunar sunset

Nov. 1–3, Dec. 2–4, Dec. 31–Jan. 3

makes it just visible to sharp naked eyes on Earth. The crater formed after the basin impact. However, its lava filling is younger than Mare Imbrium, indicated by the fact that it has fewer craters per unit area than the mare.

East from Plato lies the famous Alpine Valley (Vallis Alpes), which carves a 120-mile path in the mountains from Imbrium to Frigoris. (It doesn't quite reach Frigoris, however, and the opening to Imbrium is pinched.) Lunar geologists see the valley as a graben, a collapsed block of terrain between two faults. The faults were born in the Imbrium basin impact and underwent tension as the lunar mantle domed upward slightly under the newly made basin. Snaking down the center of the valley is a notorious observing challenge: Can you spot the rille? The lighting and seeing have to be just right and a telescope with at least a 6-inch aperture is needed. Good luck!

Like Plato, Cassini postdates the Imbrium basin and has seen modification. This 35-mile-wide crater contains



THE LUNAR ALPS lie on the northeastern edge of Mare Imbrium. South is at the top, mimicking the view through most telescopes. LICK OBSERVATORY

two smaller impact craters dropped into its lava filling, which stands higher than the mare outside. Also, the lava that filled the Imbrium basin has truncated Cassini's ejecta blanket. Thus the crater's original morphology has been lost.

What Cassini probably looked like when fresh can be seen in a glance at Eudoxus, a 42-mile-wide crater northeast of Cassini. Often paired with the wider (55 miles) Aristoteles nearby, Eudoxus shows the classic form of a medium-size impact crater. The interior shows slumped wall terraces, multiple central peaks, and pools of impact melt on the floor. On a night with good seeing, shift your telescope from Cassini to Eudoxus and compare the two.

Robert Burnham, a senior editor of *Astronomy*, is the author of the recent *Exploring the Starry Sky* (Cambridge University Press).

Aristoteles formed mostly on the mare surface, so its ejecta pattern shows up more clearly than Eudoxus's. Again, with good seeing, a low Sun angle, and 150x, look for the strings of debris running radially away from it.

To the north of Mare Frigoris lie many large, shallow impact craters, often heavily modified and very old. The widest is W. Bond (98 miles), whose western side shows a startling degree of angularity. This appears due to sculpting by random smaller impacts just outside the crater's original wall.

Another large, flat crater is Meton (76 miles), which is actually several merged craters. Meton proper forms the northern part, while Meton C and D make large "bays" on the eastern and southern sides. The entire Meton structure predates Mare Frigoris because the mare lavas have flooded the crater complex. Similar

flooding has leveled the interior of Barrow (57 miles) and at least partly flattened that of Goldschmidt (75 miles).

Caught at sunrise, Birmingham (57 miles) just emerges into daylight. Birmingham has a rugged floor — obviously unflooded — that stands forth with great clarity under this lighting.

Throughout this region, the larger craters show signs they have been battered and resurfaced. Many also appear overlain with ejecta from more recent basin-making impacts, most notably Imbrium. Viewing these craters is tricky because of the oblique angle. Geological details fade and merge into the shadows.

Yet for all its difficulties, observing the lunar landscape from such an angle lets us imagine ourselves in orbit over the Moon, perhaps readying a lander for descent to the surface. It's eyepiece astronautics at its best. ■



ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

The era of the personal telescope began about 50 years ago, when a mass market arose after World War II. Telescope progress has been astounding. /// BY MICHAEL E. BAKICH

The backyard telescope

“Should I bring the 6-inch apo, the 12-inch SCT, or the 24-inch Dob?” ◀ This question was posed to me by a friend whom I’d asked to go observing one Saturday night a few years ago. I thought, “Wow, it hasn’t been that many years since none of these scopes would have been available to us.” ◀ The development of backyard

telescopes in general is fascinating, and modern amateur telescopes comprise the largest part of that story — one filled with invention, innovation, and opportunity. But first a bit of history.

Once upon a time — before World War II — essentially all telescopes were amateur telescopes because there were no mass-market telescope manufacturers. There wasn’t even a mass market. Every instrument was largely one-of-a-kind, handcrafted, and priced accordingly.

During the 19th and early 20th centuries, a well-to-do individual typically would order a telescope from an instrument maker, such as Alvan Clark of Cambridge, Massachusetts, or John Brashear of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. This telescope then would be placed in a private observatory, where the owner — who was nearly always a “he” — pursued his astronomical field of interest: monitoring the brightness of variable stars, measuring double stars, looking for changes on the Moon, or simply poking around the sky to see the sights.

Telescopes varied in aperture, but usually fell into two categories: achromatic refractors in the 3- to 6-inch size and Newtonian reflectors with apertures running to 10 or 12 inches at most. Such instruments were very well made but cost several weeks’ wages for a worker.

Michael E. Bakich is an associate editor of *Astronomy*.

Because of the high prices in the early 20th century, making one’s own telescope began to attract a following. In 1921, an article in *Popular Astronomy* by Russell Porter of Springfield, Vermont, told how to make “The Poor Man’s Telescope.” His idea quickly caught on, and planetaria and astronomy clubs established workshops where astronomy buffs could meet regularly to grind mirrors and lenses for homebuilt telescopes. Regular articles in *Scientific American* gave the new hobby wider renown and encouraged the growth of the amateur telescope maker, or ATM. Porter’s own telescope-making club in Springfield established an annual meeting to share ideas and show off the members’ work. Called Stellafane, the meeting still continues and, held every August, it attracts ATMs from all over.

Telescopes in the space age

But not everyone interested in observing the sky had the tools or the talent to fabricate a telescope, a situation that didn’t improve until after World War II, when peacetime prosperity created more opportunities. By the 1950s, amateur astronomers began to purchase telescopes made by small manufacturers, some of whom had learned to work optics during the war. Newtonian reflectors were popular because they were easier to make than refractors and offered larger apertures for the dollar. ATMs also benefited from the times, making use of

the government surplus optical gear dumped on the postwar market.

At the end of the 1950s, four major manufacturers of amateur telescopes were in business, and several other companies were getting interested in selling telescopes. Criterion Manufacturing Company, founded in the 1940s, made Newtonian reflectors. In 1957, Criterion began selling the Dynascope, one of the most popular Newtonian reflectors ever made. The 6-inch f/8 model on a motor-driven equatorial mounting and priced at \$200 remained in production well into the 1980s.

Cave Optical Company, another famous maker of Newtonian reflectors, was founded in 1950. Cave introduced a telescope called the Astrola in 6-inch, 8-inch, and 10-inch models.

Unitron (the instrument division of United Trading Co.) made high-quality, long-focal-length achromatic refractors. Starting operation in 1951, Unitron offered a popular time-payment plan. Buyers put 10 percent down and used the telescope while paying off the balance over a year.

Questar Corporation produced a compact telescope that used a Maksutov-Cassegrain optical design, which combines a lens and a mirror. Questar completed its first instrument in 1953.

In the 1950s and 1960s, each of these companies produced thousands of high-quality telescopes that revealed celestial wonders to observers — and still do.

Other companies selling telescopes in the 1950s included Bausch & Lomb Optical, Coast Instruments, Edmund Scientific Co., J. W. Fecker, Goto Optical Manufacturing, and Nikon. Of all these companies, however, only Questar and Edmund Scientific are still selling telescopes today.



IT ALL BEGAN HERE. The amateur telescope-making movement originated in Springfield, Vermont, at Stellafane, the local club's meeting place. Innovative, homemade telescopes shown here and at similar meetings led to the birth of many commercial backyard telescopes. **JEFFREY HINES**

Developments in the 1950s did not revolve around reflectors solely. Refractor lenses acquired optical coatings, most notably with magnesium fluoride (MgF). These were developed to reduce light loss and internal reflections. In addition, a new type of glass, composed with calcium fluorite (CaF₂), was invented to reduce the chromatic aberration that even the best achromatic refractor lenses show under certain conditions. (The first fluorite telescope objective was offered in 1977 by Takahashi, Ltd. of Japan.)

The modern era

In 1970, Celestron Pacific (now Celestron LLC) of Torrance, California, introduced a telescope that took amateur astronomers by storm: the Celestron 8, or the C8 as skygazers soon were calling it. The introduction of this scope resembled that of the first IBM personal computers a decade later — it started a revolution. The orange-tubed Celestron 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes (SCTs) had many advantages — 8-inch aperture, light weight, portability (certainly better

than any 8-inch Newtonian reflector sold in 1970), and an f/10 optical system, which provided good magnification. A range of ready-to-use accessories made astrophotography simple and highly popular. The complete system included a wedge (for polar alignment and tracking) and a sturdy, folding tripod. Thousands of C8s were sold, despite a price of \$795 (not including the tripod).

The year after the debut of the Celestron 8, Celestron released a 5-inch f/1.65 Schmidt camera, which used single



CELESTRON opened a new era in backyard telescopes by offering sophisticated optics, relatively large apertures, and good portability in an affordable package. CELESTRON

pieces of cut 35mm film in a holder at the focus. Most amateurs who purchased the 5-inch Schmidt camera mounted it directly on their Celestron 8. This pairing made an impressive-looking setup, with the drive for the 8-inch scope being used to guide long exposures. Wide-field

images (mostly in color and usually of some region of the Milky Way) taken with Celestron's Schmidt camera were impressive and started many an astrophotographer's career.

In 1972, Celestron introduced the C5, a 5-inch equivalent of the Celestron 8. Due to its much lighter weight, the C5 (also with an orange tube) was popular, although not as much as the original 8-inch model. I remember being part of a group that observed with a C5 in the early 1970s. We all were struck by the excellence of the optics, the rapid setup time, and the relatively low price tag (\$625).

By the time the inaugural issue of *Astronomy* appeared in August 1973, Celestron was well established. On the back cover of our first issue, they advertised three models of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes — a 5-inch, an 8-inch, and a brand-new 14-inch. In addition, the image of the Rosette Nebula in the ad's background was taken through a Celestron 5-inch Schmidt camera.

In 1984, the Super C8 and Super C8+ were introduced. These models were the first significant upgrades to the basic Celestron 8, and they were quite well thought out. A 359-tooth worm gear drive with a single AC motor replaced the original two-motor, spur gear drive on both these systems. The worm gear tracked celestial objects more accurately than Celestron's first drive. The Super C8+, introduced at the same time as the

Super C8, added an 8x50 finder scope and a 1¼" mirror star diagonal, an improvement over the earlier prism diagonal. The mirror diagonal proved more efficient because it transmitted more light. In this same year, Celestron also upgraded its mounts. The Super C8 or Super C8+ could be mounted on Celestron's Super Polaris mount, into which an optional, small, polar-axis finder scope could be added for accurate alignment at setup.

The year 1984 also marked the change in the color palette for Celestron telescopes. Production of the signature orange tube stopped and the black tube made its debut. Celestron continues to use the black tube (with letters colored in the original orange) today.

Scopes for an expanding market

Today, the world leader in telescope sales is Meade Instruments of Irvine, California. But it wasn't always this way. Meade was founded in 1972 as a mail-order supplier of small refractors imported from Japan. Within a year, Meade was a supplier of eyepieces and parts for amateur telescope makers.

In 1977, 5 years after getting started, Meade was finally in position to offer its own line of manufactured telescopes. The company started with a pair of Newtonian reflectors. Model 628 (a 6-inch f/8) and Model 826 (an 8-inch f/6) were so popular that within a year, Meade was faced with a 6-month

1920s

1940s

1950s

'21 *Popular Astronomy* writer Russell Porter tells how to make "The Poor Man's Telescope."

'40 Criterion Manufacturing Company is founded.

'50 Amateur telescope makers benefit from postwar surplus optics.

Refractor lenses get optical coatings to reduce light loss and internal reflections.

Cave Optical Company introduces the Astrola, a Newtonian reflector in 6- to 10-inch models.

'51 Unitron starts operation and offers a popular payment plan for its achromatic refractors.

'53 Questar Corporation introduces a compact telescope that combines a lens and a mirror.

'57 Criterion offers the Dynascope, a 6-inch, equatorially mounted Newtonian reflector.

backlog, despite its advertised promise of 6- to 8-week delivery. In response, Meade executives sent personal letters to every customer who had ordered one of its scopes, offering a full and immediate refund if the wait time was unacceptable. Few accepted the offer, and Meade, by adding personnel and shifts, was able to ship all orders within 3 months.

Meade staked a big claim in the field with a full-color, two-page, inside-cover advertisement in the October 1980 *Astronomy*. But the ad wasn't the story, the product was. The ad marked the introduction of a brand-new line of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes — the System 2000. Meade engineers had begun designing this series in 1978, but the time and resources involved were such that it took nearly 3 years before the telescopes and related equipment were ready for the market.

The main telescope in the System 2000 line was Model 2080, with 8 inches of aperture. Among its features was the inclusion of a worm-gear drive for precision tracking, low periodic error, and zero backlash. The Meade 2080 was the first 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope to contain such a drive. And the base price for the optical tube assembly and fork mount? \$785. (You had to add \$50 for an equatorial wedge plus another \$140 for a field tripod.)

Meade's System 2000 line also contained a 4-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain Photo-Guide telescope and a 4-inch

f/2.64 Schmidt camera. Each of these attached easily to the 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrains. Meade also had a line of accessories and eyepieces to complement the new telescopes. Six years from the introduction of its Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope line, Meade rose to the top of the telescope hierarchy, becoming the world's leading telescope manufacturer.

Work at Meade didn't stop after its Schmidt-Cassegrain line was introduced. In fact, the engineers at Meade have been responsible for some notable advances in telescope design and accessories. Among them are integrated electronic drive systems for Schmidt-Cassegrains (in 1984), the first permanently programmed periodic-error-correction software (called the Smart Drive) in 1990, and the first fully computerized observatory-class Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (the Meade 16-inch LX200) in 1994. At the same time, the company offered the AutoStar computer controller — the world's first computerized go-to system for commercial application. Meade was also the first to offer, in 2002, ultra-high transmission coatings for commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, called the UHTC group.

In whatever countries Meade telescopes are marketed today, they outsell all other telescope brands combined. The Meade lineup of telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, and accessories is large and getting bigger. With the growth, however,

comes a commitment to quality that has not wavered for 32 years.

Direct to you

In 1975, Orion Telescopes and Binoculars was established. The company distributes its telescopes through some dealers in the United States and internationally, and it has two retail stores in California. Most customers, however, order directly from Orion, which is



MEADE has the widest product range of any manufacturer. It offers telescopes of all kinds in different sizes with mountings that range from simple to highly sophisticated. MEADE

1960s

1970s

'67 John Dobson creates a simple altitude-azimuth mounting perfect for large Newtonian scopes. Thus is born the Dobsonian telescope.

'70 Celestron Pacific introduces the popular Celestron 8, soon known as the C8.

'71 Celestron releases a 5-inch f/1.65 Schmidt camera that many amateurs mount on the C8.

'72 Meade is founded as a mail-order supplier of small refractors imported from Japan.

'72 Celestron introduces the C5, a 5-inch version of the C8. It was popular due to its light weight and small size.

'73 Celestron offers a 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

'75 Orion Telescopes and Binoculars is established.

'77 Edmund Scientific introduces the popular Astroscan—a 4¼-inch Newtonian reflector.

Meade offers a pair of reflectors so popular that orders are backlogged for months.

based in Santa Cruz, California. Orion began small, but its now extensive product line combines telescopes and accessories from a variety of manufacturers. Orion is the largest direct-to-consumer brand of telescopes and astronomy-related equipment in North America.

From the 1940s to the 1970s, Edmund Scientific, then located in Barrington, New Jersey, sold surplus motors and optical components, including a variety of small lenses and first-surface flat mirrors that were used by

ATMs. In 1977, Edmund



ORION adopts the bazaar approach — its telescope line blends products and accessories from many manufacturers.

ASTRONOMY: MAGGIE MCKEE

introduced the Astroscan — a 4¼-inch Newtonian reflector with a wide field of view. Because of its adjustment-free operation, small size, low cost, and fire-engine-red color, Edmund sold thousands of Astroscans. It was nearly impossible to go to a star party or observing session in the 1980s where somebody didn't have an Astroscan.

At first glance, the Astroscan (still Edmund's best-seller) looks like a fat-bottom Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. The front glass is not a correcting lens, however. It's simply a flat window with an anti-reflection coating designed to keep dust out of the optics.

Because it is a great gift, an Astroscan has been the first telescope in the lives of many amateur astronomers. With its low power and wide field, the Astroscan provides great views of star clusters and the Milky Way, enticing beginning observers into purchasing telescopes that show more.

Return of the lens

After the introduction of the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, other types of telescopes continued to be produced, although a lot fewer were sold than in the 1960s. Just as with automobiles or music, no matter how many changes are made, some devotees remain loyal to a particular type of telescope. Thus, neither the refractor or the Newtonian reflector completely disappeared. Of



EDMUND SCIENTIFIC began by selling war-surplus optics. Its bright red Astroscan catches much attention. **STU EKSTRAND**

these, the first telescope design to be “reborn” was the refractor.

The first refractor lens to be labeled “color-free” was a triple-lens system created by Roland Christen and marketed by his company, Astro-Physics, Inc., in 1981. Astro-Physics, based in Rockford, Illinois, sold only two lenses at that time, a 6-inch (150mm) and an 8-inch (200mm). Both lenses were f/11 magnesium-fluoride-coated, oil-spaced triplets. This was the beginning of the new age of apochromatic (“without color”) refractors, usually dubbed “apos” by amateurs. Today's apochromatic objectives have two to four lens elements.

1980s

'80 Meade introduces the System 2000 line of improved Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Odyssey 1, the first large scope on a Dob mount, is introduced by Coulter Optical.

'81 Roland Christen of Astro-Physics creates the first refractor lens to be “color-free.”

'84 Meade releases integrated electronic drive systems for its Schmidt-Cassegrains.

1990s

'90 Astro-Physics releases synthetic fluorite ED glass, which eliminates color fringes.

Meade offers the Smart Drive, the first permanently programmed correction software.

'94 Autostar, the first computerized go-to system for commercial scopes, is introduced by Meade.

2000s

'02 Meade is the first to offer ultra-high transmission coatings for commercial SCTs.

'04 Go-to scopes make finding celestial objects easier and allow more observing time.

The integration of personal computers with scope drives and CCDs begins.

In 1990, Astro-Physics introduced a line of refractor lenses that incorporated synthetic fluoride ED (extra-low dispersion) glass in various optical designs. This optical material has all but eliminated color fringes around bright objects viewed through fast (low focal-ratio) refractors. If you're one of the many amateur astronomers today who desires an apochromatic refractor, you can thank Roland Christen.

Another company known for high-quality apochromatic refractors is Tele Vue of Chester, New York. While Tele Vue's founder, Al Nagler, is better known for creating two lines of wide-field eyepieces that deliver tack-sharp images — most advanced amateurs own at least one Tele Vue Nagler or Tele Vue Panoptic eyepiece — the company's refractors run second to none.

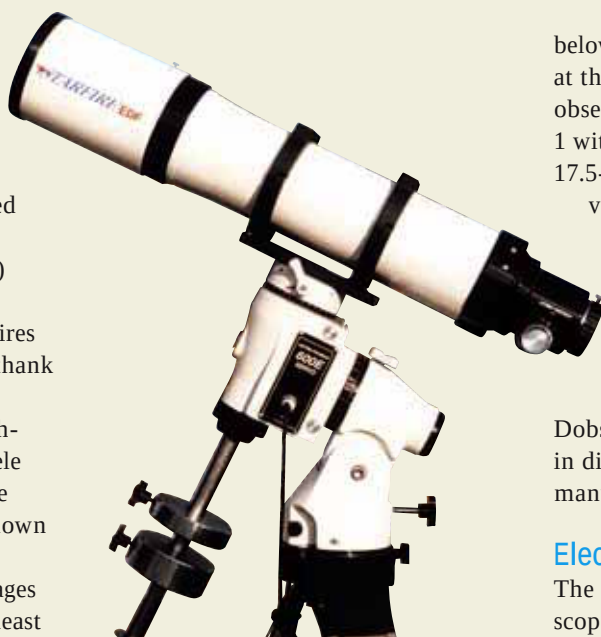
Tele Vue's apochromatic refractors begin with the highly portable 2.4-inch f/6 Tele Vue-60. The optical tube assembly of this scope weighs in at just over 3 pounds. On the other end of the scale is the 5-inch f/5.2 Tele Vue NP127. If you've never experienced views of celestial objects through a Tele Vue, ask for a look the next time you're at a star party.

Monsters on the field

After owning a telescope for a while, most amateur astronomers fall victim to a malady known as "aperture fever." Basically, it causes telescope owners to yearn for a larger scope — often a *much* larger telescope. Once the larger scope is bought, aperture fever vanishes — for a while — then it returns again. The condition can be alleviated only by the sad-denying realization that a yet-larger telescope will be more than the observer can



TELE VUE has a well-known line of top-notch eyepieces, but it also specializes in small, highly portable refractors. ASTRONOMY: MAGGIE McKEE



ASTRO-PHYSICS discovered there was a growing market for high-quality refractor telescopes with innovative optics riding on excellent mountings. ASTRONOMY: MAGGIE McKEE

handle; in essence, the scope would not be portable, an important consideration.

Early telescope manufacturers, for their part, could do only so much for portability. Equatorially mounted Newtonian reflectors with apertures more than 10 inches weigh a lot. But in 1967, a former Buddhist monk named John Dobson cobbled together a simple altitude-azimuth mounting that proved perfect for large Newtonian scopes — large meaning 12 inches and more. Dobson took his big Newtonians onto the sidewalks of San Francisco in a self-given mission to popularize astronomy.

His mounting, now known as the Dobsonian, or Dob, is simple to make and yields a telescope that's easily portable for its size.

The first manufacturer of large telescopes on Dobsonian mounts was Coulter Optical, then of Idyllwild, California. Its Odyssey 1 was a 13.1-inch f/4.5 telescope introduced in 1980. This model, whose \$500 price placed it far

below any comparably sized instrument at the time, was very popular with observers. Coulter followed the Odyssey 1 with the Odyssey 2, a truly massive 17.5-inch f/4.5 instrument that delivered views of faint deep-sky objects never before seen by most amateur astronomers. The excitement generated by the first really large Dobsonian-mounted scopes did not go unnoticed by other manufacturers, and today, Dobs containing mirrors up to 30 inches in diameter are available from several manufacturers.

Electronic skies

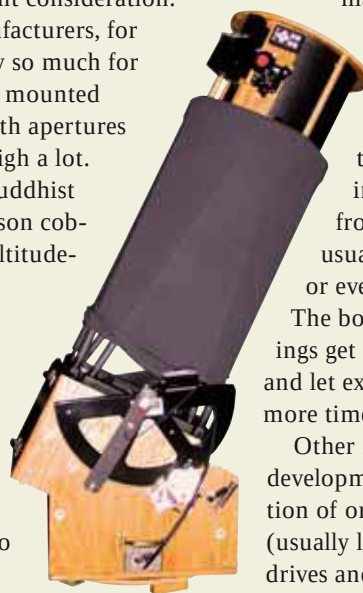
The current revolution in backyard telescopes lies in computerized control. All kinds of telescopes — refractors, reflectors, Schmidt-Cassegrains, even Dobs — are benefiting from developments in electronic control and pointing.

Go-to telescopes today have varying amounts of capability, but all of them make finding celestial objects easier. Essentially, you turn them on, locate a couple of known stars, and the telescope then takes over the job of finding objects. These are drawn from a built-in database that usually runs into the hundreds or even thousands of entries. The bottom line? Go-to mountings get beginners going sooner and let experienced observers spend more time observing.

Other recent computer-related developments include the integration of ordinary personal computers (usually laptops) with telescope drives and CCD electronic cameras.

Because the history of the amateur telescope continues to be written by manufacturers, dealers, and amateur astronomers, we're still at the beginning, not the end. Thanks to lots of innovative manufacturers and backyard tinkerers, even casual astronomers can own what was available only to the pros a few decades ago.

The past 50 years of amateur astronomy have taken us all on quite a ride. I can't wait to see what new worlds will open to us in the future. ■



STARMASTER is one of several manufacturers offering large reflectors carried on Dobsonian-style mountings. Such telescopes are highly portable. STARMASTER



EDUCATION

After nearly a decade, Project ASTRO continues to enhance astronomy education throughout America. /// BY JEREMY MCGOVERN

Classroom astronomy

An awe-inspiring subject to discuss, astronomy can be intimidating to teach. Kids and adults alike look up, marvel at the majestic beauty of those twinkling specks in the night sky and wonder, “What’s out there?” Then they look down, walk on, and ask themselves, “What time is *Friends* on?” Not until they find themselves in

the company of an astronomy-enthusiast do people really cut their cosmic curiosity loose. About 10 years ago, in an attempt to make astronomy more accessible, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific (ASP) engineered a program to bridge the gap between the astronomy-enthusiast and the astronomy-curious.

While attending summer workshops for teachers, Andrew Fraknoi, then executive director of the ASP, would come across elementary and middle-school teachers enthusiastic about educating students in astronomy but somewhat fearful of fielding students’ astronomy-related questions. Half-jokingly, many instructors would ask Fraknoi if the ASP could provide astronomers to help in the classroom. Fraknoi realized *all* the requests would be

impossible to fulfill, but he believed the ASP could enlist an army of astronomers to enter schools and assist teachers.

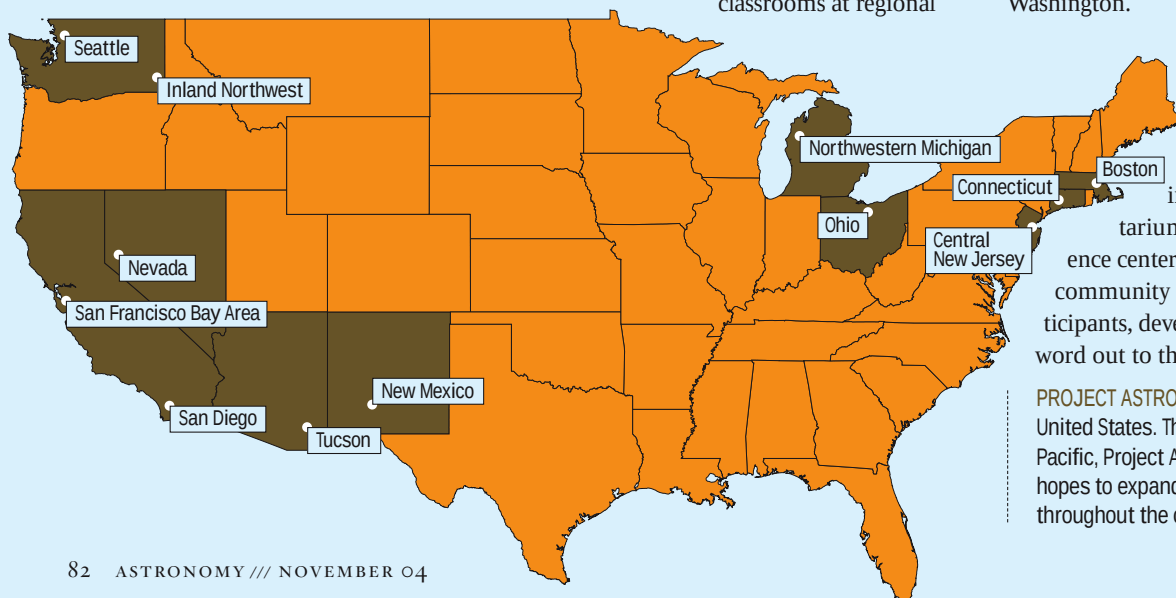
Born from these conversations with teachers was Project ASTRO. This innovative program joins amateur and professional astronomers with instructors throughout the United States to furnish 4th through 9th-grade students with a hands-on introduction to astronomy. Not only does this supplement the students’ education, but the collaboration also affords astronomers an opportunity to share their passion with others and give back to their community.

To launch Project ASTRO, the ASP applied for and obtained a grant from the National Science Foundation. With this funding, the program officially began in 1994, matching trained volunteers with classrooms at regional



A SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA student models a spacesuit for her fellow Project ASTRO classmates. MIKE SMITHWICK

sites in Los Angeles and San Francisco. Now, Project ASTRO reaches out to more than 120,000 students through 12 sites in the United States. Project ASTRO national network sites are present in Arizona, California, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, New Mexico, Nevada, Ohio, and Washington.



Coming together

Each Project ASTRO regional site begins with an astronomy-related institution, such as a planetarium, an observatory, or a science center. The institution builds a community network that recruits participants, develops activities, and gets the word out to the public. Furnished with a

PROJECT ASTRO sites speckle this map of the United States. The Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Project ASTRO’s parent organization, hopes to expand the project to more areas throughout the country. PROJECT ASTRO



FIFTH-GRADE STUDENTS at Washington Elementary School in Edison, New Jersey, peer into the steam from their cosmic creation. Project ASTRO not only brings astronomy into the classroom, but it also helps children witness firsthand the dynamics of space-matter formation. SHARON RUSSELL-FOWLER

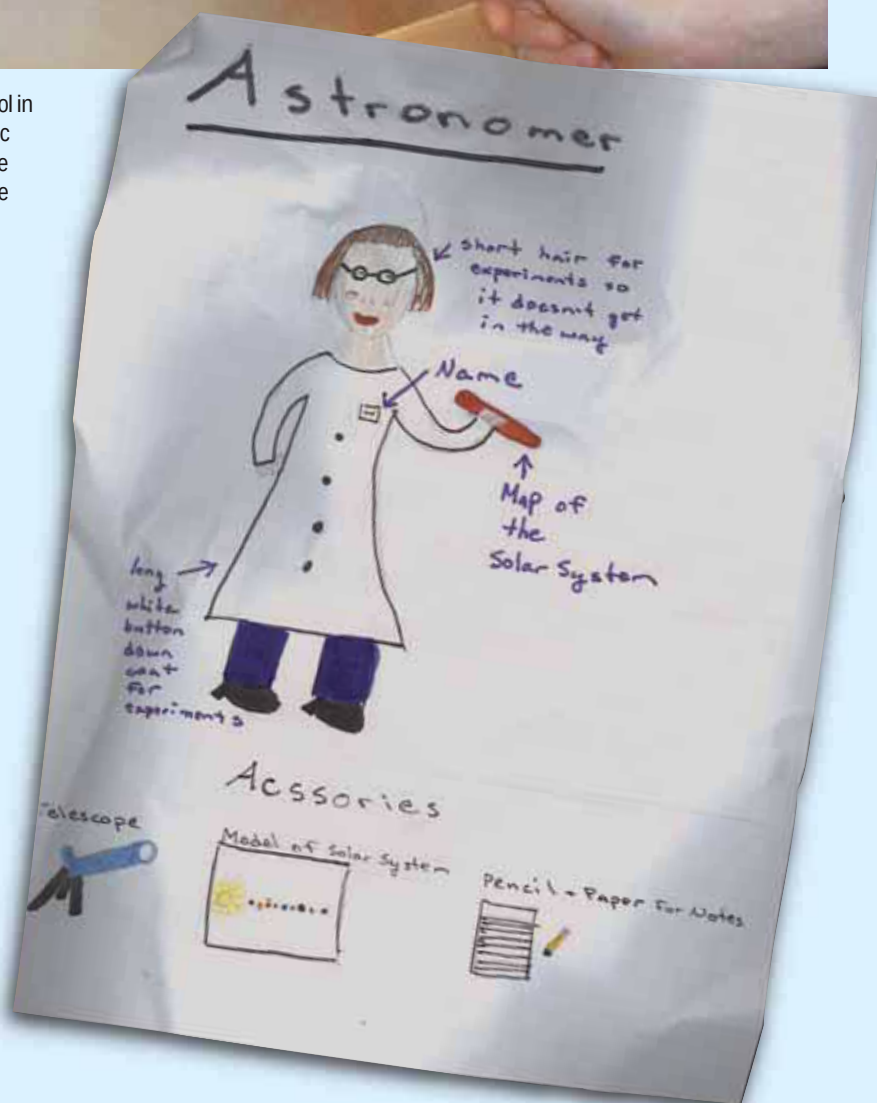
part-time staff, this business hub raises funds and acquires additional resources for their classrooms.

When the regional site is operational, the teacher-astronomer relationships are created. Matchmaking derives from sorting volunteers' applications and uniting them with a teacher based on criteria including location, grade level, and subject interest.

Some teachers may not have any astronomy background, while some volunteers may lack classroom instruction experience.

"The teacher may be a stronger communicator, whereas the astronomer has a better grasp of how a telescope works or how to observe constellations," says Dan Zevin, national coordinator for Project ASTRO.

CHILDRENS' DRAWINGS of astronomers usually portray astronomy's stigma of being carried out by white, bearded, bespectacled, graying men wearing lab coats. That's not the case, according to this drawing, "Astronomer," by a fifth-grader at High Bridge Elementary School, High Bridge, New Jersey.





STUDENTS BUILD THE SOLAR SYSTEM out of playdough during this project at an after-school program at Summerdale Elementary School in Barryessa, California. CATHY OLKIN

Into the classroom

In most cases, before an astronomer visits the classroom, the teacher asks the kids to draw a picture of an astronomer. The images show stereotypical views of astronomers, usually as a Caucasian man with a gray beard wearing a white lab coat. The classroom visit usually illustrates otherwise.

"Volunteers are optometrists, bankers, lawyers, people from diverse personal and professional backgrounds," explains Amie Gallagher, the coordinator of the New Jersey site with the Raritan Valley Community College Planetarium. "Besides, I want to show astronomy isn't necessarily a job, it is something people have fun doing outside of work. You don't need to make it a career."

Shattering these stereotypes is key not only to opening the students' minds but also to inspiring them. Connie Walker, coordinator of the Tucson site and National Optical Astronomy Observatories' Senior Science Education Specialist, comments, "By showing people [something counter to their] preconceived notions, you are showing that nothing is insurmountable — you can accomplish anything you set your mind to."

To prepare for classroom visits, Project ASTRO partnerships depend on *The Universe at Your Fingertips* and *More Universe at Your Fingertips*, resource guides filled with project ideas, lesson plans, and guidance from astronomy educators. To address an increasingly diverse classroom, the ASP came out with a Spanish version of the guide, *El Universo a Sus Pies* (see below).

"We want the instructor and the astronomer to rely on each other — they effectively teach by supporting each other."

Volunteers come from a wide range of backgrounds. Retired teachers, commercial pilots, doctors, and computer technicians who are backyard astronomers have joined Project ASTRO. Professors of astronomy and physics, graduate students, planetarium directors, and researchers have joined as well. The list includes many well-known

astronomers such as brown-dwarf pioneer Gibor Basri, planet finder Debra Fischer, X-ray expert Rick Harnden, and planetary astronomer Heidi Hammel.

The teacher and astronomer pairs come together in the summer for an annual workshop that they are required to complete before the classroom instruction. Led by "mentor educators" from the regional site, partners construct lesson plans and discuss program goals and teaching philosophies. National Project ASTRO also hosts an annual conference for regional site leaders to reflect and prepare for the upcoming school year and plan program direction.

Jeremy McGovern is editorial associate for *Astronomy*, where he spends the majority of his time working on *Astronomy.com*.

/// THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

As the Hispanic population in the United States increases, educators need to meet the growing needs of students whose primary language is Spanish. With the lack of bilingual classes throughout most of the nation, these students many times are underserved. Not surprisingly, numerous Project ASTRO sites have encountered this problem and are taking steps to ensure that Spanish-speaking students have the same educational opportunities as their English-speaking classmates.

Providing learning materials in Spanish is a necessity. For the national endeavor, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific translated some of its guides into Spanish, including the *Night Sky Adventures* and *Universe at Your Fingertips*. Project ASTRO-Nevada obtained a Spanish version of David Levy's planisphere, "Guide to the Stars."

Of course, the primary objective of regional sites in battling language barriers is to recruit more bilingual volunteers. In many cases, finding people who are bilingual, interested in astronomy, and have the time to volunteer is difficult. But that difficulty does not stop Project ASTRO regional sites from continuing to reach out to Spanish-speaking students.

To increase the number of volunteers, Paul Guttman of Project ASTRO-Nevada would like to bring bilingual high-school students into the fold. These older students could serve as mentors to younger students and help build an interest in astronomy. His goal is to reward high-school volunteers with course credits at local junior colleges or qualification for National Merit Scholarships. Guttman believes this volunteer work could influence high-school students' career paths.

"Overall, my hope would be that this inspires the high-school students to think about later becoming teachers. There is a great need in underserved communities to have teachers who can bridge the language barrier and have a passion for the subject."

Compared to other sites, Project ASTRO-Tucson works with the most Spanish-speaking students. Lacking enough volunteers, this site employs Family ASTRO to target their Hispanic community (for more information on Family ASTRO, visit www.astronomy.com/toc). Connie Walker thinks while the success in reaching the child is important, reaching the parent is also vital.

"It is great when they see their child's face light up and take an interest in astronomy. By participating, they will take a greater interest in their child's education," Walker says.



FIFTH-GRADE GIRLS in the after-school program at Summerdale Elementary School hold up drawings they created of the constellations. Each student made a constellation from a pattern on a piece of paper and then made up a story to go with it. CATHY OLKIN

Activities range from hands-on, amusingly messy undertakings, like building a comet or crater, to advanced projects that involve previous lessons and incorporate mathematics, such as constructing a model of Saturn by calculating sizes from real data.

“My own experience in astronomy stemmed from an experience with a fourth grade teacher,” explains William Herbst from the Connecticut site and professor of astronomy at Wesleyan University in Middletown. “There is no doubt that we increase astronomy interest in many students and that we may have influenced the career choices and lives of some students.”

Challenges

Not all Project ASTRO regional sites triumph. The initial Los Angeles site founded in 1994 has since folded. A group in Utah is currently on hiatus, hoping to return to the national program soon. Success for any site is reliant on overcoming obstacles. While some site leaders express concerns about their rural locations or language barriers, a few similar problems seem to affect all sites.

A challenge for non-profit groups like Project ASTRO sites is funding. The ASP requires each site to be self-sufficient. Some sites turn to local businesses, educational foundations, and school boards for help. Using their ties to the amateur astronomy community, some sites have teamed with astronomy clubs to use star parties as fundraisers, such as Project ASTRO-New Mexico and the White Sands Star Party.

Finding and keeping volunteers can be daunting. Some people may never join because they feel they can't take the time from their schedules to visit a classroom four times a year. Many volunteers come from graduate school but leave the area to pursue careers in astronomy. Others have confessed to that all-too-common fear of performing in front of an audience.

“Some volunteers like the idea of working in the classroom but need to get over their first-time jitters,” says Philip Blanco of the San Diego site.

Blanco feels this universal apprehension causes the partnerships to stay grounded, especially if the teacher is too busy to prod the volunteer into action, or vice versa. After encouragement from the regional leaders and a few meetings under their belts, volunteers inevitably keep coming back.

“There is not a lack of passion and enthusiasm from the volunteers — some visit the classroom more than double our requirement of four times a year,” explains Zevin. “These are people who work full-time jobs yet take time out of their schedules not only to come into the classroom but to prepare activities for the students so they may share the subject they love.”

Some sites can't meet the demands of teachers waiting for help. Last year, however — for the first time in Project ASTRO's history — sites struggled to fill *teacher* spaces. Coordinators suspect that increased emphasis on standardized testing pressures teachers to abandon in-depth science instruction.

The most gratifying part of the experience for teachers and volunteers is entering a classroom where children have prepared many questions in anticipation of an astronomer's visit. Teacher Bridget McKay from Summerdale Elementary School in San Jose, California, shared her favorite experience, on volunteer Cathy Olkin's final visit to the classroom. Upon announcing that Olkin was moving to Colorado to work on the New Horizons mission to Pluto, she was greeted with a request typically reserved for celebrities. “One of the boys had sort of a delayed reaction to her comment and shouted ‘Cool! Can I have your autograph?’” recounts McKay. “Within seconds, all of the fifth graders were shouting ‘Can I have it, too?’”

Ten years and counting

As the first decade of its existence closes, what does the next decade have in store for Project ASTRO? Perhaps Andrew Fraknoi, the astronomer who fathered the program, sums it up best:

“The great thing about astronomy is that it is largely about community, and it possesses members who love any chance to share their excitement for astronomy. These are the people we are looking for, and our job is to get them into the classroom to share with those [who] need astronomy education the most.” ■



To learn more about Family ASTRO, visit www.astronomy.com/toc

SkyQuest™ XT IntelliScope® Dobs

They're the newest, most advanced Dobsonians on the market, featuring sleek, lighter-weight bases for easier portability; a new adjustable, springless CorrecTension friction control system; plus larger, 5.75"-diameter altitude hubs for smoother motion. Best of all, IntelliScope Dobs offer fast, easy pointing to more than 14,000 celestial objects with the IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator (sold separately). Buy it now or add it later — the choice is yours!



**SkyQuest XT6
IntelliScope**
\$359



**SkyQuest XT8
IntelliScope**
\$479



**SkyQuest XT10
IntelliScope**
\$649

**IntelliScope
Computerized
Object Locator**
\$149



SkyQuest™ XT12 IntelliScope®

The XT12 takes big-aperture astronomy to a new level of performance and user-friendly fun. With design sophistication that makes competing models obsolete, it will wow even the most star-savvy enthusiast. It features a 305mm (12.0"), Pyrex® parabolic primary mirror, 2" rack-and-pinion focuser, and a study, made-in-USA base with Teflon and UHMW bearings for smooth, friction-free motion. Plug in the optional IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator to pinpoint thousands of objects with pushbutton ease!

Only \$949



SkyView™ Pro Telescopes



SkyView Pro 6LT

For anyone interested in extra magnifying power for viewing lunar terrain, Jupiter's bands, Saturn's rings, or double stars, the 6LT will get the job done. The 150mm, 1200mm focal length (f/8) parabolic primary mirror delivers 60x greater magnification than you get from shorter models using the same eyepiece. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.



SkyView Pro 8

Finally, a telescope that gives views that will blow you away without blowing your budget! A full 8" (203mm, f/4.9) parabolic primary mirror, which gathers 73% more light than a 6". The tube features a 2" aluminum rack-and-pinion focuser and a sturdy 4-vane holder. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.



SkyView Pro 120

Love refractors? We've combined our 120mm achromatic refractor with our super-sturdy SkyView Pro mount. The big fully multi-coated 120mm (f/8.3) objective lens and 2" focuser will give you jaw-dropping views of the skies. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), 90° star diagonal, collimation tool and dust-cap.



SkyView Pro 127

Given the popularity of our 127mm Mak, it's only natural that we offer it with the best mid-sized equatorial mount on the market, the SkyView Pro. The 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics pull in plenty of light for great views of deep-sky gems. And you can't beat its long focal length of 1540mm (f/12.1) for high-magnification study of the Moon and planets. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), 90° mirror star diagonal, optical tube carry case and dust-cap.

SVP 6LT & FREE drive **\$499** SVP 8 & FREE drive **\$549** SVP 120 & FREE drive **\$549** SVP 127 & FREE drive **\$649**

Special Offer!

Order now and receive a **FREE-TrueTrack™** single-axis drive or **save-\$70-off** a **TrueTrack™** dual-axis drive.



Orion 100mm ED Apochromatic Refractor

The most jaw-dropping value in high-end refractors ever offered! Images are remarkably free of chromatic aberration, thanks to its fully multi-coated 100mm objective doublet (900mm f.l., f/9.0), with one element of FPL-53 "ED" glass from Japan. The 36"-long tube is outfitted with a 2" Crayford focuser and 1.25" adapter. Great for visual use or astrophotography. Available as optical tube assembly without accessories or as complete equatorial package. Details at telescope.com.

100mm ED Optical Tube Assembly **only \$999**

SkyView Pro 100 ED EQ & FREE drive **\$1,339**

Whirlpool Galaxy – Taken with the SVP 100ED EQ at prime focus. Two stacked exposures from a Canon Digital. Courtesy of Bryan Cogdell.



24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800)-447-1001

Information/Advice: (800)-676-1343

Information Line Hours: M-F 6am-8pm, Sat. 8am-6pm Pacific Time

Prices subject to change

telescope.com

NEW AND NOTABLE



Waist Case™ Accessory Holder

Keeps your most-often used accessories right at your fingertips. Foam interior has seven die-cut holes for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces. Front and side pockets hold filters and other accessories. Belt adjusts to any waist size.

\$32.95



SkyLine™ Green Laser Pointer

Point right to the Orion Nebula, or trace the outline of the Sagittarius "Teapot." SkyLine's thin but distinct green beam appears to stretch all the way to the stars! A great teaching aid for night-sky viewers. Two AAA batteries and case included.



\$129



Focus Wheels, Sport Aluminum

Give your scope a high-end makeover. Replace those black plastic focus knobs with these eye-catching, machined aluminum mags. They fit most Orion telescopes and many other scopes. Set of two wheels with mounting screws.

\$29.95



Deluxe Case for ED80 Refractor

Custom designed for the Orion 80mm ED refractor. Has wood panels with black, water-resistant PVC exterior and reinforced aluminum edges. Die-cut foam interior holds scope plus 30mm finder, 2" diagonal, and three 1.25" eyepieces.

\$89.00



Astronomer's VersaTool™

The first multi-tool designed for astronomers. Contains 21 different tools (we think, we lost count!), including optics brush, red LED flashlight, wrenches, hex keys, pen, knife, and bottle opener for that bubbly beverage! Comes with belt case.

\$24.95

EYEPIECES



Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Upgrade from Plössl for better images. Fully multi-coated, Japanese-made optics deliver flat-field images of exceptional resolution. Each comes with detachable winged rubber eyeguard. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From \$89



HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces

Our premium line of Plössls provide that extra performance edge. Optics are fully multi-coated for highest possible brightness and contrast. Unique knurled-metal grip. Generous 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From \$54.95



Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

Enjoy excellent image sharpness and contrast for a great price. Fully coated, 4-element optics offer a 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). Ideal for all types of telescopes. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

From \$42.95



Electronic Imaging Eyepieces

View real-time images of the Moon, planets, or terrestrial subjects on a TV, or record on a VCR for later playback or frame-grabbing. Monochrome and color models fit any 1.25" focuser or diagonal. Cable and 9V battery included.

Monochrome \$64.95
Color \$119



Epic™ ED-2

Wide 55° apparent field and luxuriously long 20mm eye relief, thanks to two of six elements made from extra-low dispersion "ED" glass, which boasts superior refractive properties. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

\$64.95 each

FILTERS



Full-Aperture Solar Filters

View the Sun safely, in natural color. Enjoy great views of sunspots! Triple-coated glass blocks 99.999% of incoming light. Aluminum cell. Sizes to fit telescopes apertures from 3.5" to 12". See complete list at telescope.com.

From \$54.95



Moon Filters

Neutral-density filter reduce lunar surface glare to reveal much more detail. Works with any telescope and at any Moon phase. Antireflection coatings prevent ghosting. Anodized aluminum cells.

1.25" 13% Transmission	\$14.95
1.25" 25% Transmission	\$14.95
2" 13% Transmission	\$19.95



SkyGlow™ Broadband Filters

Blocks the most common wavelengths of light pollution, enhancing contrast on all deep-sky objects, especially emission nebulas. Great for viewing in areas of moderate light pollution.

1.25" \$59.95
2" \$74.95
SCT \$79.95



UltraBlock™ Narrowband Light Pollution Filters

A must for observing in areas of heavy light pollution, or for maximum contrast enhancement on emission nebulas. Anodized aluminum cells.

1.25" \$79.95
2" \$99.95
SCT \$110



Stargazer's Filter Set

Save on these four essential filters, complete with foam-lined protective case. Includes SkyGlow, Moon filter, #25 red and #80A medium blue color filters (1.25"). For beginning to advanced stargazers.

\$79.95



Deluxe Stargazer's Filter Set

For the observing enthusiast, this six-filter collection is all you need. Includes SkyGlow, variable polarizing filter, and four color planetary filters (1.25") in one carry-all case.

\$114.95

OBSERVING AIDS



Orion LaserMate™ Deluxe Collimator

For precise collimation of your reflector's optics. The LaserMate Deluxe turns collimation into a one-step process by adding a "rear view" port so you can see both the emitted and return beams while standing at the rear of the telescope. Both fit any 1.25" eyepiece holder.

\$79.95



Orion Helical Fine-Focusing Adapter

This precision-machined adapter makes fine focusing a breeze. It replaces the 2"-to-1.25" eyepiece adapter in scopes equipped with a 2" focuser, allowing very fine helical focusing with just a feather touch. Features dual rubber grip rings and setscrew lock. Works with 1.25" eyepieces. Requires at least 9mm inward focus travel.

\$44.95



Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

This compact barlow is just 2-7/8" long, about half the length of a regular barlow, for greater convenience and versatility. Fits all 1.25" telescope eyepieces. Features a multi-coated, baffled achromatic lens system.

\$39.95

**SALE!
\$50 OFF!**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief. Made in Japan.

15x80	3.5" field	now \$429
20x80 WA	3.5" field	now \$439
30x80 WA	2.3" field	now \$449

Orion Mini Giant™ Binoculars

Ideal for binocular astronomy, these Mini Giants deliver bright images of celestial objects without the weight or bulk of larger binoculars. BAK-4 prisms are fully multi-coated; aluminum barrels are internally glare-threaded. Eyepiece design yields long eye relief for viewing comfort. Includes hard case, wide neck strap and lens caps.

8x56 Mini Giant	\$159
9x63 Mini Giant	\$189
12x63 Mini Giant	\$209
15x63 Mini Giant	\$219

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com



FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001



When ordering, mention key code WMA

800-221-0828

YOUR WINDOW TO

View Over 25,000 Products

E-mail: orders@focuscamera.com
 Web orders: www.focuscamera.com
 N.Y. State & Overseas: 718-437-8810
 Honestly Serving Our Customers Since 1967

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

TeleVue Visionary

SKY ASSURANCE extends Meade's one-year limited warranty to either 3- or 5-years on qualifying products. Your warranty is transferrable, renewable, and there is a no-lemon guarantee. It also comes with advance three-way shipping upgrade.

EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 SUPER PLOSSLS					
6.4mm		\$79.95	9.7mm	.....	\$79.95
12.4mm		\$79.95	15mm	.....	\$79.95
20mm		\$79.95	26mm	.....	\$79.95
32mm		\$99.95	40mm	.....	\$99.95
56mm		\$199.95			

SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE			
13.8mm	^s 139.95	18mm	^s 149.95
24.5mm	^s 179.95	32mm	^s 239.95
40mm	^s 299.95		

SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE					
4.7mm		\$169.95	6.7mm	.....	\$199.95
8.8mm		\$239.95	14mm	.....	\$299.95

SERIES 4000 ZOOM EYEPIECE			
8-24mm zoom	.....	\$219.95	

BARLOW LENSES	
#126 2x short focus (1.25")	\$44.95
#127 2x-3x variable (1.25")	\$56.95
#134 Achromatic (.96")	\$44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic (1.25")	\$77.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES			
9mm w/cord	\$129.95	9mm wireless	\$149.95
12mm w/cord	\$79.95	12mm wireless	\$99.95
12mm Astromatic	\$119.95		
25mm Plossl CCD framing ocular	\$129.95		
Electronic Eyepiece	CALL		

FILTERS

SERIES 4000 PHOTO VISUAL FILTERS					
#8 Light Yellow		\$14.95	#11 Yellow-Green	.....	\$14.95
#12 Yellow		\$14.95	#21 Orange	.....	\$14.95
#23A Light Red		\$14.95	#25A Red	.....	\$14.95
#38A Dark Blue		\$14.95	#47 Violet	.....	\$14.95
#56 Light Green		\$14.95	#58 Green	.....	\$14.95
#80A Blue		\$14.95	#82A Light Blue	.....	\$14.95
Moon Filter #ND96		\$16.95			
Filter Set #1 includes #s: 12/23A/58/80A		\$49.95			
Filter Set #2 includes #s: 11/25A/47/82A		\$49.95			
Filter Set #3 includes #s: 8/21/38A/56		\$49.95			

SERIES 4000 NEBULAR FILTERS			
#908B	\$79.95	#908N	\$89.95
#911B	\$99.95	#911N	\$119.95

SERIES 4000 OXYGEN FILTERS					
#908X		\$99.95	#911X		\$149.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrain	.....	\$26.95
Camera Adapter 1.25"	.....	\$29.95
Camera Adapter .96"	.....	\$27.95
Variable-Projection CameraAdapter 1.25"	.....	\$39.95
Variable Tele-Extender	.....	\$39.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"	.....	\$49.95
#1209 Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser	.....	\$249.95
F/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer	.....	\$149.95
F/6.3 Focal Reducer	.....	\$129.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism -.96"	.....	\$42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism -1.25"	.....	\$42.95
#607 25° Cigarette Adapter	.....	\$25.00
Off Axis Guider	.....	\$79.95
CCD-PHOTO-VISUAL FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM		
#644	.....	\$149.95
#647	.....	\$249.95
#157 1.25" adapter	.....	\$15.00

SCOPES

102 Package

Tube: 4" Ivory • f: 8.6 • Focuser: 2" • Case: Hard
 Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Eyepiece: 20 Plossl



NP 101

Tube Color: Ivory • f: 5.4 • Focuser: 2"
 Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Case: Hard

102 Package	.....	\$2,635
102i Package	.....	\$3,580
NP 101	.....	\$3,595
TeleVue 85 Package	.....	\$2,080
TeleVue 76 Package	.....	\$1,675
Pronto Package	.....	\$2,080
Ranger Package	.....	\$760

EYEPIECES

Many of the following prices are a result of a Factory Authorized Sale and expire December 31, 2004.

PLOSSLS		
55mm	^{\$} 228	20mm..... ^{\$} 95
15mm.....	^{\$} 82	32mm..... ^{\$} 110
25mm	^{\$} 95	8mm..... ^{\$} 82

RADIANT	
18mm	\$199.95
14mm	\$199.95
12mm	\$199.95
10mm	\$199.95
3mm	\$199.95

NAGLER					
31mm Type 5	.....	\$530	12mm Type 4	.....	\$300
26mm Type 5	.....	\$490	9mm Type 6	.....	\$240
22mm Type 4	.....	\$390	7mm Type 6	.....	\$240
17mm Type 4	.....	\$330	11mm Type 6	.....	\$240
16mm Type 5	.....	\$270	5mm Type 6	.....	\$240
13mm Type 6	.....	\$240	3.5mm Type 6	.....	\$240
ZOOM					

3-6mm	\$380	8-24mm	\$210
POWERMATES & BARLOWS			
2x Powermate	\$280	5x Powermate	\$168
2.5x Powermate	\$168	2x Barlow	\$105
4x Powermate	\$295	2x Big Barlow	\$198
3x Barlow	\$105		

ACCESSORIES

Ash Panoramic Mount	.....	\$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	.....	\$595
Ash Panoramic w/SkyTour installed	.....	\$1205
Ash Gibraltar w/SkyTour installed	.....	\$1365
BinoView	.....	\$1030
Eyepiece Carrying Bag	.....	\$125
90° Everbrite Diagonal - 1.25"	.....	\$190
60° Everbrite Diagonal - 1.25"	.....	\$210
45° Erecting Prism	.....	\$60
Camera Adapters - 1.25"/2"	.....	\$45
Digital Camera Adapters	.....	CALL

ETX SCOPES

All ETX scopes now come with AutoStar controller and deluxe tripod.

ETX 70AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	.....	\$299
ETX 90AT 1250mm f/13.8	.....	\$595
ETX 90AT 1250mm f/13.8 w/UHTC	.....	\$645
ETX 105AT	.....	\$795
ETX 105AT w/UHTC	.....	\$874
ETX 125AT 1900mm f/15	.....	\$995
ETX 125AT 1900mm f/15 w/UHTC	.....	\$1,090
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	.....	\$200
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	.....	\$34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	.....	\$49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	.....	\$29.95/\$59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	.....	\$49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	.....	\$119.95
#773, #774, #775, #776 Hard Case for ETX	.....	CALL

LXD 75 SCOPES

- Equatorial mount w/heavy-duty castings and 4 high-precision stainless steel ball bearings in both RA and Dec axes.
- Drive system has enhanced precision alignment of the motor gear assembly for tracking smoothness.
- Heavy-duty, all-metal field tripod w/locking spreader bar. Each leg has 2 anodized aluminum leg extension locks with an internal brake.
- Upgraded 8x50 viewfinder, and the standard precision all-metal 1.25"/2" O.D. rack & pinion focuser
- Autostar Suite and LPI Imager/Autoguider for controlling Autostar-equipped telescope from a laptop PC.

LXD75 N-6EC Newtonian	.....	\$469
LXD75 SN-6EC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$639
LXD75 SN-6EC UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$724
LXD75 SN-6AT Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$799
LXD75 SN-6AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$884
LXD75 SN-8EC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$799
LXD75 SN-8EC UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$924
LXD75 SN-8AT Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$949
LXD75 SN-8AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$1,074
LXD75 SN-10AT Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$1,099
LXD75 SN-10AT UHTC Schmidt-Newtonian	.....	\$1,249
LXD75 SC-8AT Schmidt-Cassegrain	.....	\$1,299
LXD75 SC-8AT UHTC Schmidt-Cassegrain	.....	\$1,474
LXD75 ARS-EC Achromatic Refractor	.....	\$679
LXD75 ARS-AT Achromatic Refractor	.....	\$799
LXD75 ARG-AT Achromatic Refractor	.....	\$999

STARTER SCOPES

NG-60 2.4" f/11.7 Refractor	.....	\$124.95
NG-60 2.4" f/11.7 Refractor, computerized	.....	\$189.95
DS-2070 AT 2.8" f/10 GO-TO Refractor	.....	\$264.95
DS-2114 AT 4.5" f/8.8 GO-TO Reflector	.....	\$374.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

ETX 90	.....	CALL	ETX 90 w/UHTC	.....	CALL
ETX 125	.....	CALL	TX 125 w/UHTC	.....	CALL

LX 200 GPS

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10-years, is here!

- Standard equipment includes:
 - 16-channel GPS receiver
 - GO TO pointing position
 - High-Precision Pointing mode
 - Zero image-shift micro-focuser
 - 40-hour internal battery
 - Magnetic declination compensation
 - Auto-Star II hand controller access
- 125,000 object database
- LX-200 GPS 7" SMT Maksutov-Cassegrain \$2,695
- LX-200 GPS 7" SMT Maksutov-Cassegrain, w/UHTC \$2,845
- LX-200 GPS 8" SMT \$2,195
- LX-200 GPS 8" SMT w/UHTC \$2,370
- LX-200 GPS 10" SMT \$2,745
- LX-200 GPS 10" SMT w/UHTC \$2,980
- LX-200 GPS 12" SMT \$3,595
- LX-200 GPS 12" SMT w/UHTC \$3,890
- LX-200 GPS 14" SMT \$4,995
- LX-200 GPS 14" SMT w/UHTC \$5,345

LX 90 SCOPES

8" LX-90 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/LPI	.....	\$1,695
8" LX-90 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/UHTC & 0 LPI	.....	\$1,870

ED REFRACTORS

4" 102 ED Apochromatic	.....	\$2,777.50
5" 127 ED Apochromatic	.....	\$3,277.95
6" 152 ED Apochromatic	.....	\$4,859.95
7" 178 ED Apochromatic	.....	\$5,896.95

STARFINDERS

16" Equatorial	.....	CALL
16" Dobsonian	.....	CALL
12.5" Dobsonian	.....	CALL

BINOCULARS

TRAVELVIEW SERIES

9 x 63 Roof Prism	.....	CALL
8 x 42 Roof Prism WP w/compass	.....	\$114.95
10 x 42 Roof Prism WP w/compass	.....	\$119.95
7 x 42 Roof Prism WP multi-coated prisms	.....	\$224.95
10 x 42 Roof Prism WP multi-coated prisms	.....	\$269.95

CAPTUREVIEW SERIES

8 x 22 VGA	.....	\$79.95
8 x 30 1.3 mp	.....	\$114.95
8 x 42 2.0 mp, color LCD	.....	\$185.95



ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 431-7900. Shipped Promptly - Most major credit cards, money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 10-7, Fri. 10-2, Sun. 10-6. FOCUS CAMERA, INC., 905 MCDONALD AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11218

800-221-0828

EXTENDED HOURS: FROM 11/29 - 12/22
Mon.-Thurs. 9-9 / Friday 9am-3pm
Sat. 6:15pm-9:30pm / Sun. 10am-6pm

THE UNIVERSE

Get Descriptions OnLine!

Focus Camera.com

CELESTRON

NEXSTAR SCOPES

NexStar 8 GPS

Images in the NexStar 8 are over 2x brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 GPS opens the door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you've never experienced.



NexStar 8 GPS	\$2,169	NexStar 8 GPS XLT	\$2,324
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS	\$2,799		
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS XLT	\$3,019		
NexStar 11 GPS	\$3,224	NexStar 11 GPS XLT	\$3,504
NexStar 5i Kit	\$995		
NexStar 8i Kit	\$1,379	NexStar 8i Kit XLT	\$1,529
NexStar 60 GT	\$224.95	NexStar 80 GT	\$299.95
NexStar 130 GT	CALL	NexStar 4 GT	\$449.95
NexStar 76 GT	CALL	NexStar 102 GT	CALL

STARHOPPERS

StarHopper 6	\$249.95
StarHopper 8	\$299.95
StarHopper 10	\$499.95
StarHopper 12	\$849.95

FIRSTSCOPES

The FirstScope Series is designed with the first-time telescope buyer in mind. These scopes feature compact and portable designs with ample optical performance to excite any newcomer.



Firstscope 60 AZ	\$79.95
Firstscope 60 EQ	\$104.95
Firstscope 70 EQ	\$144.95
Firstscope 76 Table Top	\$89.95
Firstscope 76 EQ	\$139.95
Firstscope 80 AZ	\$219.95
Firstscope 80 EQ	\$229.95
Firstscope 102 AZ 102mm (4")	\$329.95
Firstscope 114 EQ 114mm (4.5")	\$219.95
Firstscope 114 Short	\$154.95

SPECIALS

Power Seeker 60 EQ	\$79.95
Power Seeker 114 EQ	\$119.95

ACCESSORIES

14-Piece Accessory Kit	\$149
GPS Module CN16	\$175
AC Adapter or Car Battery Adapter	\$19
Focal Reducer	\$110
Hand Controller (f/NexStar 5i & 8i)	\$149
Flashlight Night Vision	\$20
Power Tank	\$65

FILTERS

Contrast-Booster Filter	\$45
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-10) w/21, 80A, 15, polarizer	\$49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-20) w/12, 25, 56, ND-25	\$49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-30) w/23A, 38A, 58, ND-50	\$49
Eyepiece Filter Set (94119-40) w/8, ND-13, 47, 82A	\$49
Polarizing Filter Set (93608) 1.25"	\$49
Skylight Filter f/ Schmidt-Cassegrains	\$45
Moon Filter 1.25"	\$19

BINOCULARS

25 x 100 Astro Binos	\$349.95
20 x 80	\$299.95
15 x 70	\$79.95
ULTIMA SERIES	
8 x 56	\$259.95
9 x 63	\$348.95
10 x 50	\$224.95
OPTIVIEW 10 x 50 LPR	\$89.95



ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor, 1000mm f/10	\$399
C5-S 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1250mm f/10	\$849
C6-N 6" Reflector, 750mm f/5	\$399
C6-R 6" Refractor, 1200mm f/8	\$849
C8-S 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10	\$1,059
C8-S XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10	\$1,214
C8-N 8" Reflector, 1000mm f/5	\$699
C9/S 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$1,469
C9/S XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$1,689
C10-N 10" Reflector, 1200mm f/4.7	\$909

COMPUTERIZED

C5-S GT 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1250mm f/10	\$1,099
C6-R GT 6" Refractor, 1200mm f/8	\$1,069
C8-N GT 8" Reflector, 1000mm f/5	\$1,019
C8-S GT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10	\$1,359
C8-S GT XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2032mm f/10	\$1,514
C9/S GT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$1,779
C9/S GT XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$1,999
C10-N GT 10" Reflector, 1200mm f/4.7	\$1,199

CGE SERIES

CGE Computerized Mount	\$2,999
CGE 925 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$3,799
CGE 925 XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2350mm f/10	\$4,019
CGE 1100 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2800mm f/10	\$4,149
CGE 1100 XLT 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2800mm f/10	\$4,424
CGE 1400 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2910mm f/10	\$5,799
CGE 1400 XLT 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain, 2910mm f/10	\$6,075

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Near focus of 20'
- Excellent light gathering ability
- 45° erect image diag. & 25mm Plossl
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- 22mm eye relief and 1" field of view with standard eyepiece



C5	\$549.95	C90	CALL
102 Wide View	\$199.95	Ultima 100	CALL
60 Pro Zoom	\$199.95	Ultima 80	CALL
Ultima 80 ED	CALL	80 ED Refractor	CALL
C90 Mak	CALL	C130 Mak	CALL

EYEPIECES

E-Lux 6mm, 1.25"	\$29.95	E-Lux 10mm, 1.25"	\$29.95
E-Lux 25mm, 1.25"	\$29.95	E-Lux 40mm, 1.25"	\$34.95
E-Lux 26mm, 2"	\$54.95	E-Lux 32mm, 2"	\$59.95
E-Lux 40mm, 2"	\$64.95		
Omni 6mm, 1.25"	\$39.95	Omni 6mm, 1.25"	\$39.95
Omni 9mm, 1.25"	\$39.95	Omni 12.5mm, 1.25"	\$39.95
Omni 15mm, 1.25"	\$39.95	Omni 20mm, 1.25"	\$39.95
Omni 25mm, 1.25"	\$49.95	Omni 32mm, 1.25"	\$49.95
Omni 40mm, 1.25"	\$49.95	Omni 2x Barlow	\$39.95
X-Cel 2.3mm, 1.25"	\$64	X-Cel 5mm, 1.25"	\$64
X-Cel 8mm, 1.25"	\$64	X-Cel 10mm, 1.25"	\$64
X-Cel 12.5mm, 1.25"	\$64	X-Cel 18mm, 1.25"	\$64
X-Cel 21mm, 1.25"	\$64	X-Cel 25mm, 1.25"	\$64
Ultima 5/7.5mm, 1.25"	\$75	Ultima 10mm, 1.25"	\$75
Ultima 12.5mm, 1.25"	\$75	Ultima 18mm, 1.25"	\$75
Ultima 30mm, 1.25"	\$90	Ultima 35mm, 1.25"	\$105
Ultima 42mm, 1.25"	\$90	Ultima 2x Barlow	\$75
Axiom 15mm, 1.25"	\$129	Axiom 19mm, 1.25"	\$139
Axiom 23mm, 1.25"	\$149	Axiom 19mm, 2"	\$175
Axiom 40mm, 2"	\$205	Axiom 40mm, 2"	\$205
Axiom 50mm, 2"	\$275		

We'll ship your order promptly

Toll-Free Fax: 800-TO-FOCUS

Overseas Fax: 718-437-8811

Web Orders: www.focuscamera.com

Leica



BINOCULARS

8 x 32BN Black	\$945
10 x 32 BN Black	\$995
8 x 42 BN Black	\$1,045
10 x 42 BN Black	\$1,095
8 x 50 BR Black/Green	\$1,395
10 x 50 BR Black/Green	\$1,425
12 x 50 BR Black/Green	\$1,445
8+12 x 42 Duovix Black/Green	\$1,495
12+15 x 50 Duovix Black/Green	\$1,695

TELEVID SPOTTING SCOPES

62 Straight	\$795
62 Angled	\$845
62 APO Straight	\$1,145
62 APO Angled	\$1,195
62 Straight Rubber Armored	\$895
62 APO Straight Rubber Armored	\$1,245
77 Straight	\$925
77 Angled	\$975
77 APO Straight	\$1,345
77 APO Angled	\$1,395

EYEPIECES

Ocular B 40 x 32	\$269
Ocular B 20 x 16	\$269
Ocular B 32 x 26	\$269
Ocular B 20-60x X 16-48	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Case for Televid Straight/Angle	\$199
Digital Adapter for Televid	\$65
Televid Lens Cap	\$40
Televid Photo Adapter for SLRs	\$399

Bushnell



NORTH STAR SERIES

GO-TO 525 x 3" Reflector (78-8830)	\$309.95
GO-TO 3" w/RVO (78-8831)	\$319.95
GO-TO 675 x 4.5" Reflector (78-8845)	\$359.95
GO-TO 4.5" w/RVO (78-8846)	\$369.95

VOYAGER SERIES

100 x 4.5" Compact Reflector (78-2010)	\$289.95
470 x 60 Refractor (78-9470)	\$199.95
565 x 60 Reflector (78-9565)	\$271.95
570 x 60 Rotary Compact (78-9570)	\$219.95

DEEP SPACE SERIES

150 Astro/terr (18-1560)	\$67.95
535 x 3" Reflector (78-9003)	\$131.95
420 x 60 Refractor (78-9512)	\$111.95
675 x 4.5" Reflector (78-9518)	\$319.95

STEINER



15 x 80 Senator	\$979
20 x 80 Senator	\$999
25 x 80 Observer	\$599
10 x 26 Predator	\$169
10 x 42 Predator	\$739
12 x 40 Predator	\$729
12 x 30 Predator	\$399
7 x 50 Commander V	\$749
7 x 50 Marine	CALL
15 x 56 Bighorn	\$599
12 x 56 Night Hunter	\$849
NEW! 8 x 32 Merlin	\$399
NEW! 8 x 42 Merlin	\$449
NEW! 10 x 42 Merlin	\$499
NEW! 8 x 42 Peregrine	\$849
NEW! 10 x 42 Peregrine	\$899

TELRAD \$36⁴⁹
Finder Scope

Nikon



15-45 x 60 Spotting Scope	\$240
20 x 60 Spotting Scope w/eyepiece	\$145
20-60 x 80 Straight body w/eyepiece	\$405
20-60 x 80 Angled body w/eyepiece	\$415
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL	\$391
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL Outfit	\$426
7 x 50 Prostar	\$747

FUJINON

BINOCULARS

10 x 70 FMT-SX	\$670
16 x 70 FMT-SX	\$712
7 x 50 FMT-SX	\$541

FIELDSCOPES

Super 60	\$374
Super 60 45 degree angle	\$445
Super 80	\$484
Super 80 ED	\$988

ZEISS



DIASCOPIES

65 T FL AOS Straight Silver/Green	\$999.99
65 T FL AOS Angled Silver/Green	\$999.99
85 T FL AOS Straight Silver/Green	\$1,299.99
85 T FL AOS Angled Silver/Green	\$1,299.99

BINOCULARS

8 x 40 B Victory II	\$979.99
10 x 40 B Victory II	\$999.99
10 x 56 B T P	\$1,349.99
12 x 56 B T P	\$1,499.99
20 x 60 BS/GAT Stabilized	\$4,999.99

Kowa

SPOTTINGSCOPES

TSN-821m	\$599	TSN-822m	\$559
TSN-823m	\$1324	TSN-824m	\$1199
TSN-661m	\$475	TSN-662m	\$425
TSN-663m	\$750	TSN-664m	\$725
TSN-601m	\$325	TSN-602m	\$305



Dobsonian Telescope #859D	\$359
Reflecting Telescope #863R	\$215
Refracting Telescope #862R	\$136
Newtonian Telescope #864	\$310
Achromatic Telescope #865	\$435
Brass Terrestrial #868A	\$1649

BINOCULARS

8.5 x 44 Audubon WP	\$255
8.5 x 44 Audubon WP ED	\$339
20 x 80 Satellite	\$359
11 x 80 Observer	\$324
8 x 42 Ultralite	\$199

SPACE

Galaxy Explorer Win/Mac	\$99
Night Sky Explorer Win/Mac	\$99
Deep Space Explorer Win/Mac	\$195
Astronomy Win/Mac	\$195
Astronomy Plus Win/Mac	\$295
Starry Night Enthusiast v4.5 Win/Mac	\$599
Starry Night Pro v4.5 Win/Mac	\$1499
Starry Night Pro Plus Win/Mac	\$1999





TELESCOPE REVIEW

From low-power, wide-field looks at the Milky Way to high-powered views of the planets, this small but mighty scope delivers. /// BY RAYMOND SHUBINSKI

The Tele Vue-60

My work for museums and planetaria takes me all over the world. I've observed the sky from the decks of ships, the Australian outback, the Andes Mountains in Peru, and many other places. My dilemma regarding telescope equipment always has been one of weight and portability. For many years, my solution has been a 4¼-inch

rich-field Newtonian reflector I made while in graduate school. The wide views of this f/4 scope continue to be a delight. And talk about easy to use — I'd just pick up its small case, hop in the car, and find a dark site to spend a few hours under the stars. I used that scope a lot, but I was frustrated at times because it didn't provide good high-power views. But what could I do? The choice was either high-quality, wide-field views or high-power views with a different scope. Not anymore.

The latest entry in Tele Vue's line delivers portability and a wide range of power. The new Tele Vue-60 is not a rich-field telescope but offers many of the advantages you would expect from a small, portable system.

Narrow and wide fields

The Tele Vue-60 has an amazing range of useful magnification. The three Tele Vue eyepieces I used magnified as low as 15x (24mm Panoptic) and as high as 144x (2.5mm Nagler). Mid-range (40x) was

provided by a 9mm Nagler. With the 24mm eyepiece at 15x, you can sit and browse through the Pleiades or view a gathering of planets. Eight Full Moons could fit across its field of view. Unlike my old rich-field with a view that crumbled with short-focal-length eyepieces, the Tele Vue-60 holds up well as you increase the power. Saturn's rings are seen clearly at 40x, Jupiter shows distinct banding, and the Galilean moons are pinpoints of light.

The Moon was as sharp through this scope as any I've used. A few days past First Quarter, the crater Copernicus appeared with a hard, sharp rim. The central peak of the crater Eratosthenes was prominent with the 9mm Nagler.

When I was young, I found a copy of Garrett P. Serviss's book, *Astronomy with an Opera Glass*, at the local Carnegie library. After finishing that book, I moved on to such classics as *Pleasures of the Telescope*, also by Serviss. These books date me, but because of them, I developed a love for observing double stars, especially with small refractors. Doubles, then, would be my test, and the Tele Vue-60 did not disappoint me.

Observing

I started with Albireo (Beta [β] Cygni) — not much of a test but a real show-stopper. With the 24mm Panoptic, Albireo was easy to split. With the 9mm Nagler, Albireo stood out against a beautiful field of background stars. The Tele Vue-60's outstanding contrast was apparent with Albireo. Better contrast is an inherent advantage of refractors over most reflectors. Because of the placement of the secondary mirror in the light path of most reflectors (referred to as the central obstruction), some light is scattered into the field of view. Refractors, on the



THE THREE TELE VUE EYEPIECES used for this review were the 2.5mm Nagler, 9mm Nagler, and 24mm Panoptic. ASTRONOMY: JAMES FORBES



THE TELE VUE-60'S OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLY is only 11 inches long and weighs 3 pounds, but it packs a serious optical wallop. *ASTRONOMY: JAMES FORBES*



A SOFT CARRY BAG is included with the Tele Vue-60. ASTRONOMY: JAMES FORBES

2.5mm Nagler (144x). Even though atmospheric conditions were not the best, the companion of Polaris (Alpha [α] Ursae Majoris) also was visible at this magnification. With the 2.5mm Nagler, Vega (Alpha [α] Lyrae) showed a perfect Airy disk. When I moved Vega out of focus, some well-aligned diffraction rings were visible on either side of focus, attesting to the Tele Vue-60's optical quality.

The Tele Vue-60 will not disappoint observers interested in deep-sky objects either. Moving away from Albireo, I located the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) easily. Although not as bright as through larger scopes, the Dumbbell showed its distinct shape. Moving south along the Milky Way, I glimpsed the globular cluster M71 in Sagitta. Farther south, the Wild Duck Cluster (M11) in Scutum clearly stood out with its characteristic sweep of stars. Back in Lyra, the Ring Nebula (M57) was visible distinctly, looking like a perfect puff of smoke.

The wide-field views offered by the Tele Vue-60 at low power make it both a finder scope and a main observing instrument wrapped in one. While sweeping the Milky Way and other areas, an additional finder scope was never needed. The 24mm Panoptic eyepiece provides a 4.3° field of view at 15x. The high contrast offered by the optical system allowed me to see many faint objects at low power.

Details and options

The Tele Vue-60 is both compact and lightweight. Tipping the scales at 3 pounds and spanning 11 inches when closed, this scope can be slipped into a shoulder bag for easy transportation. The optical system is a 60mm apochromatic doublet with a focal length of 360mm that offers color-free images. An extendable dew cap provides hours of dew-free viewing. The dual focusing mechanism is also well thought out. A draw tube extender is coupled with a helical focuser. The entire tube assembly is tapered and easy to handle. A standard 1¼" star diagonal can be fitted into the focuser.

The Tele Vue Everbrite 1¼" mirror diagonal is undoubtedly the best choice for this scope. As good as the Tele Vue-60 is, a scope with only 2.4 inches of aperture can use all the light throughput it can get, and the Everbrite diagonal (with its higher reflectivity) provides it.

To make using the Tele Vue-60 easier, a sliding bar assembly can be used with the Tele-pod mount supplied by the manufacturer, or the sliding bar can be mounted directly onto a camera tripod. The Tele-pod mount provides a sturdy observing platform for the scope and also can be mounted on a camera tripod. Tele Vue also makes a mount specifically for use with the Tele-pod, which provides additional fine control in altitude and azimuth. A variety of other accessories are available as well.

Two eyepiece caddies can be mounted on the Tele-Pod to hold a set of eyepieces. Accessories add cost but make observing more comfortable.

The Tele Vue-60 also can be used as a "super-finder" scope. The Tele Vue-60's standard slide bar mount can be replaced with an X-Y mount system. This mount will couple to most Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. If you need to use mounting rings on a larger telescope, you

other hand, have no secondary and provide an unobstructed view.

I was amazed at the performance of the Tele Vue-60 when I pointed it toward Epsilon (ε) Lyrae. The famous Double-Double is a favorite object of all double-star observers. It is also an excellent test for any small refractor. As I increased the magnification, Epsilon Lyrae resolved into four distinct stars through the



TWO MIRRORED DIAGONALS are available from Tele Vue. On the right is the 60° diagonal and on the left is the more traditional 90° diagonal. The 60° unit is designed to make terrestrial viewing comfortable. ASTRONOMY: JAMES FORBES



Raymond Shubinski — a long-time fan of refractors — is the director of the East Kentucky Science Center in Prestonsburg, Kentucky.

may have some difficulty because of the Tele Vue-60's tapered body. A note of caution: You may find yourself spending more time looking through the Tele Vue-60 than through your larger scope.

As with all Tele-Vue products, the Tele Vue-60 is machined and finished exquisitely. The tube is black, anodized aluminum with brass highlighting around the helical focuser. All parts move with the precision of a fine Swiss watch. While using this scope, I tried a variety of eyepieces from other manufacturers. Tele Vue's eyepieces obviously are well-matched with this optical system and provided the best performance. I used them most often with this scope.

Many beautiful and moonless nights have passed unobserved because I was too exhausted to carry a hundred pounds of equipment into the backyard. Also, with increasing light pollution, even in rural areas, finding a dark sky becomes a major

investment in time as well as effort. With the Tele Vue-60, a set of eyepieces, a tripod, and a notebook computer, you can have a 12-pound mobile observatory that will maximize your observing time. After a long day of work, this system will set up quickly and give you hours of pleasurable observing. You even can pick the entire system up and "dodge" streetlights as you move deeper into the shadows. Of course, large-aperture telescopes are best for serious observing, but this 60mm, highly portable scope will make it easy for you to enjoy a quick evening of stargazing.

Tele Vue calls this product the "take it anywhere" telescope. It should add "anywhere, anytime" because of the easy use of the Tele Vue-60. No matter what equipment you have, the Tele Vue-60 will quickly rise to the top. After so many years of "bigger is better," it's nice to have a high-quality refractor that breaks neither the back nor the wallet. ■

/// PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Tele Vue-60

2.4-inch (60mm) apochromatic refractor
360mm focal length at f/6

Uses 1¼" eyepieces

Carry bag included

Maximum true field: 4.3°

Length / Weight

11 inches / 3 pounds

Price:

\$795

Contact information:

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.

32 Elkay Drive

Chester, NY 10918

[t] 845.469.4551

[w] www.televue.com

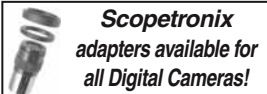


THE OPTIONAL TELE-POD HEAD attaches the Tele Vue-60 to a tripod and offers smooth motions and a sturdy observing platform for the Tele Vue-60. ASTRONOMY: JAMES FORBES



All with 26SP,
497 Autostar,
& 884 Tripod!

Meade
ETX90AT
ETX105AT
ETX125AT



Scopetronix
adapters available for
all Digital Cameras!

Meade LXD-75's



Achromatic Refractors:
5" & 6" w/Autostar
Schmidt-Newtons:
6", 8", and 10" USA-made



7", 8", 10", 12", 14"

Meade
LX200 GPS



Our 86th
Year!

Meade
8" LX90



8"
9.25"
11"

Celestron
Nexstar GPS



Celestron
Nexstar 8i
Upgradable to GPS!



Nikon D70
Digital SLR

- Interchangeable mount
- Built-in noise reduction
- Solidly built- 6MP
- Astro-friendly
- U.S.A. warranty always!
- under \$1000 (body)



Digital
Eyepiece!
\$130 40mm

Rolling Scope Cases!

Call



NEW AT SHUTAN.COM
Come visit our Meade Mini-Site:
Hundreds of Meade telescopes & accessories!
All listed with photos, descriptions, and prices.
www.shutan.com/meade

Meade Super Plossl Sale

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 28mm	\$50
32 or 40mm	70
56mm	100
Superside 13.8	140
Superside 18mm	150
Superside 24.5mm	180
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240

Meade Accy's

AC adapter #541	\$50
AC #547 (GPS)	70
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #607	30
Case #773 (60/70)	64
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Dew shield 673	25
Dew shield 678	30

Meade Accy's

Filter set-1, 2, or 3	\$50
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Finder 1244/1247	124
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Focal reducer f:3.3	130
Illuminated reticles--	
call or go to:	
shutan.com/meade	
Lenshoods	call
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 911 B	100

Meade Accy's

Nebula 911 N	\$120
Off-axis guider	87
Meade CCD Imagers--	
call or go to:	
shutan.com/meade	
Piggy brkt 7-12"	call
Prism 2" 90° UHTC	120
T-adapt: #64	37
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
Vibration pads	50
Vari pol 905	50
Weight sets	call
Superwedge	399

Lumicon now in stock
Call for info!

Glass Solar Filters:

Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty!	
ETX60/70	\$70
ETX90/105	80
ETX125/Next-5	100
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
11" full aperture	179
12" full aperture	189
ProStar Dew Shields:	
ETX flexible	call
8" flexible	40
8" metal	129
10" flexible	52
10" metal	144
11" metal	169
12" flexible	70
12" metal	194

TeleVue

SALE on ALL Naglers & Radians!

Nagler-82°	Radian-60°
2.5mm T6	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea.
3.5mm T6	240
5mm T6	240
7mm T6	240
9mm T6	240
11mm T6	240
12mm T6	300
13mm T6	240
16mm T5	270
17mm T4	330
20mm T5	370
22mm T4	390
26mm T5	490
31mm T5	530
2.5x or 3x	105
2.5x or 5x	190
2-inch 2x	198
2-inch P-Mate	280
2-inch 4x	295
2" Everbrite	275
1.25 Everbrite	190

<<FREE CATALOG>>

1000's of astronomy items ONLINE at our website! We also carry JMI, JMB, Scopetronix, 1000 Oaks, Rigel, Starbound, Software Bisque, Starry Night, Cambridge books, Kendrick, Schmidling, Telrad, Losmandy, Firefly books, Ken Press, Vixen, and others! Order our 84-Page catalog toll-free or online! Most orders ship same day. Shutan is family owned and operated since 1918! TeleVue factory auth. sale thru 12/31/04. Prices subject to change. ©8/04 SCV >> Sign-up for EXCLUSIVE E-Mail Specials at www.Shutan.com <<

SHUTAN camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

www.shutan.com

Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!

TeleVue®
Factory Authorized Sale
Ends Dec. 31, 2004

Meade
LX200GPS SMT
In Stock

AUTHORIZED
CELESTRON®
DEALER
Nexstar Telescopes
in stock

Meade
ETX-125/AT
\$999.95
+60 P&S
In stock!
Now Incl: Tripod & 497 Autostar

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow \$47.95
#64 Camera Adapter \$34.95

- ETX 70, 90, 105, 125
- LXD 75 Series 6-10"
- Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Why Buy From Us?

- Largest Binocular Display in the East
- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Personalized Service

Kendrick
JMI Accessories
Scopetronic Accessories
Telrad
Losmandy
Vixen Products
Large Book Selection

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

Hours:
M-W 8:30-6
Th. 8:30-7
Fri. 8:30-6
Sat. 9:30-5

Toll-Free (800) 245-7963
www.riverscamera.com

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
Fax: (603) 742-5456

JOIN ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE AND ASTRONOMICAL TOURS FOR A TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE!

Astronomy Magazine
Astronomical Tours
TAHITI ECLIPSE CRUISE
April 2-16, 2005



FOR MORE INFORMATION AND
ON-BOARD ACCOMMODATION
OPTIONS, CALL:

Jen Winter at 660-747-9458
Astronomical Tours, L.L.C.
149 NW 00 Hwy
Warrensburg, MO 64093
web: tourwithastronomy.com
e-mail: jen@astronomicaltours.net
CST# 206814-40

WITH SPECIAL GUESTS:

Michael Bakich, Astronomy Associate Editor,
and Dr. Michael D. Reynolds

THIS FANTASTIC TRIP OF A LIFETIME FEATURES:

- Travel on the M/S Paul Gauguin — All staterooms feature rich hardwood furnishings, a stocked bar in-suite, and a sweeping ocean view.
- Onboard workshops — Build a safe solar filter, get hands-on underwater photography training, and learn about binocular astronomy.
- Front-row viewing of the Solar Eclipse — The centerline for the path of totality is just north of Pitcairn Island. You'll see an abundance of ruby red prominences and Bailey's Beads.

INCLUDES:

- 14 nights aboard the M/S Paul Gauguin
- Round-trip airfare from major U.S. cities
- Onboard activities, talks, workshops, and lectures

EXCLUDES:

- Port charges of approximately \$290 per person
- Shore excursions
- Spa treatments and personal purchases

Fares, including round-trip airfare,
start at \$4,980 per person.

Astronomy
magazine

TA0405



Share the Hobby... Share the Night Sky...



This year, give stargazers a gift they're sure to use and enjoy – *Astronomy Magazine*!

- Spectacular full-color photography
- Helpful "how-to" observing tips
- The latest astronomy news
- Unbiased equipment reviews and product information
- Up-to-date and in-depth scientific reporting

Send in the attached card,

or call **800-533-6644** (outside the U.S. call 262-796-8776 ext. 661)

or order online at www.astronomy.com

A4BA1

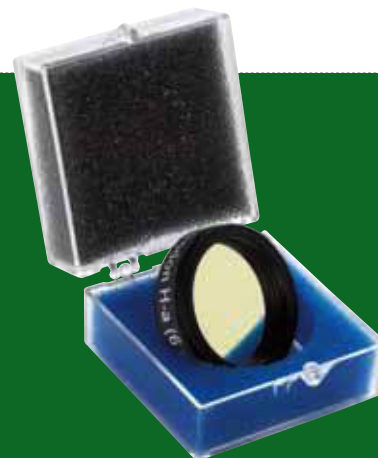




{1}



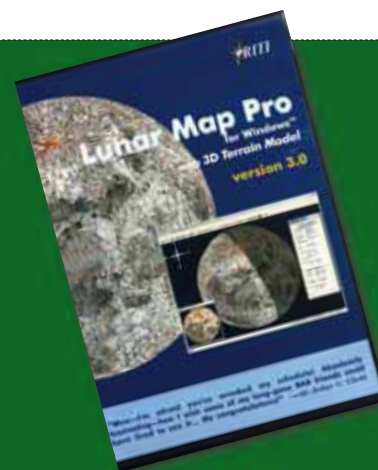
{2}



{3}



{4}



1. Celestron's ExploraScope

If you're looking for a portable rich-field that would make a good starter scope (and a great Christmas gift), the ExploraScope by Celestron was made for you. This 3.2-inch (80mm) Newtonian reflector delivers images 78-percent brighter than through a 2.4-inch (60mm) telescope. Unlike some telescopes of similar design, the ExploraScope's optics can be aligned. A tripod adapter is included.

\$59.95; Celestron
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
[t] 310.328.9560
[w] www.celestron.com

2. Optical Solutions's OIII filter

For many CCD imagers, the trickiest part is getting a nebula's final color right. To obtain the correct "teal" color in nebulae, an OIII filter is needed that transmits equally in the blue and green ranges. Optical Solutions has created such a filter, which it guarantees will produce OIII nebula colors within 8 percent of being balanced. Both 1½" and 2" sizes are available.

\$230, \$650; Optical Solutions, Inc.
333 Sunrise Avenue, Suite 801
Roseville, CA 95661
[t] 916.677.1671
[w] www.astrodon.com

3. Duchek's Lens Cleaning System

Is one of the optical elements on your telescope dirty? Duchek Consulting's Lens Cleaning System is ideal for cleaning your eyepieces and other glass components. This system was invented by an astronomer and is prepared by an organic chemist. You can purchase it in convenient spritzer bottles in 2- or 4-ounce sizes. Each size includes a rinse and directions.

\$12, \$21; Duchek Consulting
5793 Karamar Drive
St. Louis, MO 63128
[t] 888.260.6091
[w] www.duchekconsult.com

4. RITI's Lunar Map Pro for Windows

The better your celestial maps are, the better your observing will be. *Lunar Map Pro* by RITI is software that allows 3-D visualization of the Moon's rugged landscape. Easily locate any of the 8,200 nearside and farside objects in *Lunar Map Pro*'s database. An "eyepiece field of view" option lets you create custom maps exactly as you'd see them through your telescope.

\$89.95; RITI
274 Main Street, Suite 302
Reading, MA 01867
[t] 781.942.1655
[w] www.riti.com

Astroscan®
An Ideal First Telescope
For The Whole Family **\$199**

The original Astroscan is still the best choice available for beginners looking for a low-cost, easy-to-use telescope or for expert stargazers seeking a high performance portable scope.

Contact Us Today For A Free Catalog

Over 2,000 Items For Science Hobbyists!

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS®
Dept. A041-C821
60 Pearce Ave. • Tonawanda, NY 14150
Phone: 800-728-6999
email: scientificsonline.com
www.scientificsonline.com

Vantage PRO®
Wireless Weather Station

LETS YOU KEEP AN EYE ON CRITICAL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

- Barometric Pressure.** Current, each of last 24 hours, and trend.
- Temperature.** Current and each of last 24 hours. Wind chill and heat index.
- Humidity & Dew Point.** Current and each of last 24 hours.
- Rain.** Last 15 minutes and last 24 hours, days, months, and years. Last 24 storms.
- Rain Rate.** Current and each of last 24 minutes.
- Wind Speed.** Current, 10-minute average, and averages for each of last 24 hours.
- Wind Direction.** Current and last 24 hours, days, and months.
- Optional Sensors.** UV and solar radiation, evapotranspiration, soil moisture, leaf wetness.
- Highs & Lows.** Last 24 hours, days, months, and years.
- Alarms.** Highs and lows. Average wind speed. Storm warning and clearing. Flash flood and 24-hour rain.
- On-screen graphing.** Last 24 hours, days, months, or years.
- Scrolling Ticker-Tape.** For details on forecast and current conditions.

All this—and more—in a station that's easy to set up and fun to use. Optional data logger and PC software. Cabled station just \$495. Or go wireless for \$595!

Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

KOWA Binocular Telescopes
HIGHLANDER

Dynamic Viewing

From the sky to your backyard Kowa has the right optics.

TSN-820 82 mm Series

BD-25 Series

TSN-660 66 mm Series

TSN-600 60 mm Series

TSN-500 50 mm Series

BD-42 Series

Picture taken with TSN-824 Scope DA-1 Adaptor and Nikon Coolpix 995

For a Retailer Near You Call,
(800)-966-5692
www.kowa.com

Kowa

Kowa Company, Ltd.
Kowa Optimed, Inc.

Reach for the stars with this stellar guide

PETERSON FIELD GUIDES®

Stars and Planets

UP-TO-DATE THROUGH 2014

Jay M. Pasachoff

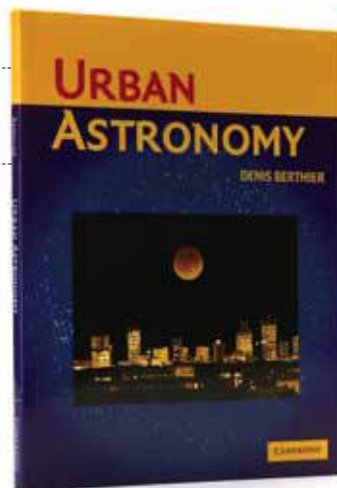
The fourth edition of this must-have field guide has been completely revised and updated to include the latest information from leading astronomical sources. Get ready to launch yourself into outer space with time-sensitive new information valid through 2014, newly revised color Monthly Sky Maps and Atlas Charts, new photographs picturing the Leonid meteor shower, Comet Hale-Bopp, and more.

Available in hardcover and paperback wherever books are sold

ISBN: 0-395-93432-X; \$30.00 hc; 588 pages
ISBN: 0-395-93431-1; \$19.00 pb; 588 pages

Houghton Mifflin Company
www.houghtonmifflinbooks.com

How to enjoy the downtown sky



Urban Astronomy

Denis Berthier, 107 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2004; ISBN 0-521-53190-X; paperback, \$17.99.

Thanks to technological marvels like the Hubble Space Telescope (and other orbiting observatories), plus the monster telescopes perched on remote mountaintops, everyone knows more about the universe today than at any previous time in history.

Yet most of us live in or near cities. And as they get larger and brighter, ever fewer people can experience firsthand the beauty of the stars. Living under bright lights and polluted skies makes observing more challenging for budding stargazers — and the same goes, of course, for experienced skywatchers who observe from home. But there are plenty of interesting celestial targets to hunt down even from within city limits.

Designed for those trapped within the light domes of cities, *Urban Astronomy* presents a whirlwind tour of exciting stargazing possibilities. With the entire cosmos as a backdrop, readers are quickly introduced to the essentials for enjoying the night sky in metropolitan environments. In jargon-free language, the first section explains everything from the importance of selecting an observing site away from bothersome streetlights to the life and death of stars. The author, Denis Berthier, is a journalist with 30 years of experience stargazing under the light-polluted skies of Paris. He offers both learned insights and realistic expectations for city-bound skywatchers.

Berthier uses sidebars and boxed inserts to highlight practical and useful advice intended to make observing more pleasurable. He discusses the tools of the trade and gives a basic buyer's guide for

binoculars, telescopes, and the best accessories for urban skywatching.

When it comes to what you can see, however, I spotted a drawback. Berthier's focus lies mostly on the rewards and challenges of lunar, planetary, and solar observing. That's fine, but unfortunately, his text skims over deep-sky targets, pointing out only the brightest and best-known double stars and clusters.

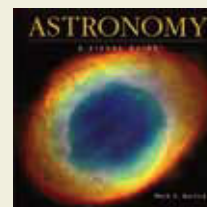
Aside from that, and despite the book being limited to only a little more than 100 pages, Berthier efficiently covers a wide spectrum of topics. He even finds room to cram in useful tables of basic astronomical events like upcoming meteor showers and eclipses.

The book's main attractions are its colorful diagrams, tables, and illustrations that range from binocular views to crisp all-sky maps with accompanying lists of highlights. Translated from French, the text in places reads a little formally for a North American audience, but this detracts little. The author has tackled his subject with up-to-date information. But it's important to remember that this book still remains only a primer for newcomers; it isn't exhaustive, nor is it intended to be.

While none of the information presented is new, this book offers an excellent introductory overview. Its best audience may be those urbanites just starting out in the hobby. This is also a good book to recommend to someone who wonders if there's *anything* celestial to see from a city.

While a trip to the dark countryside offers countless more celestial objects for the picking, *Urban Astronomy* shows that even within the confines of the city, places exist to gaze at the stars.

— ANDREW FAZEKAS is an astronomy columnist and broadcaster living in Montreal. ■



New Moon Rising

Frank Sietzen, Jr., and Keith L. Cowing, 280 pages (plus DVD), Apogee Books, Burlington, Ontario, 2004; ISBN 1-894959-12-4; hardcover, \$33.95.

The space initiative kicked off by President Bush in January 2004 sought to refocus NASA on a mission of national importance, not just buying and using rockets. This book by two experienced space journalists tells the inside story of how the new policy emerged within the White House and NASA after the Columbia disaster of February 2003. Where this bold vision will go remains to be seen, but bold it is. The DVD contains speeches by Bush, Vice President Dick Cheney, and NASA Administrator Sean O'Keefe. It also presents 13 animated sequences, some with narration and others with just "spacy" music. They depict the initiative's manned missions to the Moon, Mars, and the jovian system. The lack of an index is annoying but perhaps tolerable given the narrative's chronological structure.

Astronomy: A Visual Guide

Mark A. Garlick, 304 pages, Firefly Books, Richmond Hill, Ontario, 2004; ISBN 1-55297-958-X; hardcover, \$29.95.

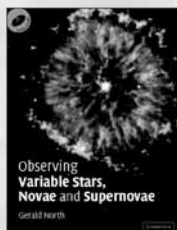
Many astronomy books tell the tale using words and images; Mark Garlick's new book puts the bulk of the effort into illustrations rather than words. The result is one of the most beautiful introductory books on astronomy in a very long time. The book would make an excellent gift for anybody keen on astronomy. If the book has a drawback, it's that the real sky you see at night simply isn't this colorful!

CAMBRIDGE

WHAT'S NEW IN ASTRONOMY?



Third Edition



Evolving Cosmos

Govert Schilling

\$40.00*: Hardback: 0-521-83325-6: 145pp

A Walk through the Heavens

A Guide to Stars and Constellations and their Legends

Third Edition

Milton D. Heifetz and Wil Tirion

\$11.99: Paperback: 0-521-54415-7: 96pp

Observing Variable Stars, Novae and Supernovae

Gerald North

\$45.00: Hardback: 0-521-82047-2: 250pp

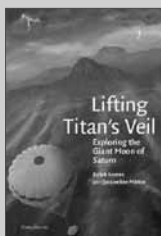
EXTRA! EXTRA!
*Cassini-Huygen's mission
has now reached Saturn*

Lifting Titan's Veil

Exploring the Giant Moon of Saturn

Ralph Lorenz and Jacqueline Mitton

\$30.00: Hardback: 0-521-79348-3: 268pp



*Prices subject to change.

us.cambridge.org/astronomy



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

PD10 in Connecticut



PD10 in Connecticut

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from \$2450

ROBOFOCUS™

Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
\$395

Technical Innovations, Inc.

7851 Cessna Ave.

Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

Re-awaken your childish wonder with grown-up books on the serious stuff of the universe

- "Physics for the intelligent non-physicist" ¹
"Excellent text or supplement" ²
"Outstanding Academic Title, 2000" ³
"Clear, engaging style" ³
"Un vivant ouvrage" ⁴
"Marvelously well written" ⁵
"Fresh account of the basics" ¹
"Two books by WALTER SCHEIDER
Presidential Award winning
teacher and author"
1. "Sky and Telescope"
 2. "The Physics Teacher"
 3. Amer Libr Asso "CHOICE"
 4. Jean-Francois Courtot "Pulsar 743"
 5. Review for U Chicago Press
 6. "NSTA Recommends"
 7. Amer Chem Soc: "J Chem Ed"
 8. Amer Phys Soc: "Forum Phys & Soc"

READ and USED in 48 STATES and 24 COUNTRIES

CAVENDISH PRESS Ann Arbor PO Box 2588 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

www.cavendishscience.com

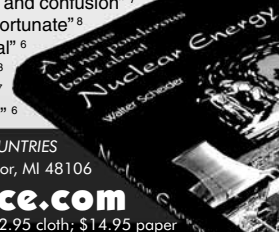
Order Online from anywhere in the world; BOOKS \$22.95 cloth; \$14.95 paper



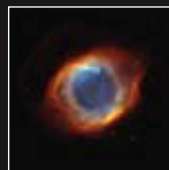
Maxwell's
Conundrum

A serious
but not
ponderous
book about
Relativity

Walter Scheider



Need Hubble Space Telescope prints?



We have what you want. We offer high-quality fine-art prints, available unframed, framed, and mounted, in sizes up to 48" by 48". We also offer a large selection of fine-art prints by other world-renowned astro- and scientific photographers, including

David Malin • Dennis Kunkel • Robert Gendler • Matt BenDaniel •
Ted Kinsman • Russel Croman • Spitzer Space Telescope • and others

Contact us by internet at www.astrographics.com, by telephone at
1-888-8-ASTRO-8, or by mail at 539 Concord Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.

astrographics.com

**JOIN ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE AND ASTRONOMICAL TOURS
FOR A TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE!**

Astronomy Magazine & Astronomical Tours

GALAPAGOS CRUISE March 31 - April 14, 2005

WITH SPECIAL GUESTS: Dave Eicher, *Astronomy* Editor
Professor Jay M. Pasachoff and Fred Espenak

THIS FANTASTIC TRIP OF A LIFETIME FEATURES:

- Travel on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*, the fastest stabilized boat in the islands, with all the amenities of a cruise liner
- Incredible wildlife viewing, including whitetip and blacktip sharks, sea lions, marine iguanas, Galapagos penguins, and numerous exotic birds
- Opportunities for snorkeling, sailing, and skin diving
- A spectacular view of the Solar Eclipse

Cruise-Only from: \$4823 Per Person on the *M/V Galapagos Legend*

INCLUDES:

- 15 days / 14 nights passage aboard *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Meals: 3 daily meals aboard the *M/V Galapagos Legend*
- Excursions and guided tours with one English-speaking Galapagos National Park certified guide per every 16 passengers on all island visits

EXCLUDES:

- Flights to/from Galapagos via Ecuador
- Galapagos National Park Entrance fee, \$100pp

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ON-BOARD

ACCOMMODATION OPTIONS, CALL:

Jen Winter at 660-747-9458
Astronomical Tours, L.L.C.
149 NW 00 Hwy • Warrensburg, MO 64093
web: tourwithastronomy.com • e-mail: jen@astronomicaltours.net
CST# 206814-40

Astronomy
magazine

GA05ASY

Join Astronomy Magazine in Alaska for a

Northern Lights Tour

March 4-12, 2005

Space is limited - don't delay!



Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2005. During the day you can take advantage of a horse-drawn sleigh ride, a dog sled ride and a sunset snow-monkey ride to the top of the mountain. Or relax in the world famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with three nights in downtown Fairbanks at the Springhill Suites Inn. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join an *Astronomy* editor on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at:

1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555

Visit: a1specialtytours.com

E-mail: steves@a1specialtytours.com

Astronomy
magazine

Ideal for your home or office!

Astronomy Magazine presents:

Deep Space Mysteries 2005 Calendar

Striking images of dramatic celestial observations include Spiral Galaxy NGC 3370, The Dumbbell Nebula, the Andromeda Galaxy, and many more. Features data on viewing many celestial events, a guide to choosing binoculars, and detailed descriptions composed by the staff of *Astronomy* Magazine. Recognizes national holidays. 13 x 10 1/2.

Item #68139 • \$11.99 • 0-89024-399-9

1-800-533-6644

Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776
Fax 262-796-1615

Order online:

Astromagbooks.com

To order by mail: Send your order to Kalmbach
Publishing Co. • Dept. A2006 • 21027 Crossroads
Circle • Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S&H
\$15.00 or less	\$4.95
\$15.01-30.00	\$5.50
\$30.01-50.00	\$6.50
\$50.01-75.00	\$7.50
Over \$75.00	\$8.50

Canada add an additional \$2.00, other foreign add an additional \$5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Pennsylvania add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.



A2006

04X1152

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.,
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Fax: 818-992-4486

WOODLAND HILLS Camera Telescopes

818-347-2270
OR TOLL FREE
888-427-8766



Meade® Rebate Promotion

Purchase a qualifying Meade Telescope and receive a rebate* on the purchase of ANY additional Meade product.

QUALIFYING TELESCOPES



rebatable up to \$50* rebatable up to \$150* rebatable up to \$250* rebatable up to \$350* rebatable up to \$500*

Hurry!
Offer Ends
October 31,
2004
(and will not
be extended)

Receive the rebate on the purchase of ANY additional Meade Product.

LOSMANDY

New Gemini goto in stock



G11 Mount
with dual axis
drive.

CALL

GM-8 mount,
dual axis drive.

CALL

NexStar 60 GT..\$229

NexStar 80 GT..\$339

NexStar 114 GT\$349

NexStar 4\$499

FIRST TIME EVER!! TELEVUE SALE

31.0 Nagler Type 5 \$530.00	9.0 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	6mm Radian \$199.95
26.0 Nagler Type 5 \$490.00	7.0 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	5mm Radian \$199.95
22.0 Nagler Type 4 \$390.00	5.0 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	4mm Radian \$199.95
20.0 Nagler Type 5 \$370.00	3.5 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	3mm Radian \$199.95
17.0 Nagler Type 4 \$330.00	18mm Radian \$199.95	
16.0 Nagler Type 5 \$270.00	14mm Radian \$199.95	
13.0 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	12mm Radian \$199.95	
12.0 Nagler Type 4 \$300.00	10mm Radian \$199.95	
11.0 Nagler Type 6 \$240.00	8mm Radian \$199.95	

TeleVue®
Visionary

FREE Shipping

Introducing

Deep Sky Imager™

with **AutoStar/Suite**

Easy on your eyes for your
first night out!

\$299

Don't miss out on this special offer!



8" LX55 SC - 8
UHTC (Ultra-High
Transmission Coatings)
includes Autostar
Now
\$1095.00
was
\$1370.00

5" LX55
AR - 5 with
Autostar
\$695.00

6" LX55 / AR - 6
Now \$750.00
(Was \$895.00)

ETX - 70AT with #882
Standard Field Tripod
REFURBISHED
\$199.00

**LIMITED
STOCK**

TELESTAR DS - 2130AT
with Autostar & Tripod
Bonus: 9mm eyepiece
and Astro Software

**REFURBISHED
\$259.95**

www.WoodlandHillscamera.com • CALL TOLL FREE 888-427-8766



Manufacturers of Fine Astronomy Accessories

300+ unique products, 200+ years' experience - no wonder we're Europe's No1!

See our full range on www.astro-engineering.com



Astro engineering since 1785

GPS-Mate AC500

Adds GPS functionality to all Meade and many other GOTO telescopes



\$279.99 £189.99 €298.00*

Only the GPS-Mate has enough brainpower to set up your GOTO telescope completely hassle-free. No other add-on GPS set-up aid allows faster, easier set-up without the need for additional software upload or user input. We think it's worth paying more for a superior system...

Just a few of GPS-Mate's unique features:

- fully automated time-zone setting
- full plug'n'play connection - no extra leads or software to buy
- will operate independently of the telescope - ideal for observatory use
- simple 'traffic light' function indicators

Universal Solar Finder AC616

This cleverly designed finder has two collimatable targets: one permanently fixed, and the other magnetic and repositionable. It has a universal mounting platform for permanent or temporary attachment to your telescope.

\$29.99
£19.99 €36.00*

New! Alignmate-Lite AC580

low profile dust-cap style version of our popular Alignmate AC296. Perfect for aligning all Meade ETX, and LX90 scopes. Find North with the oil-damped compass, then just flip it over and level the tube with wide base bubble level.



\$19.99
£12.99 €24.00*

Picostar AC395 - the star you can put in your pocket!

LED and fibre-optic artificial star - less than 50 microns in diameter. A perfect star for collimation - visible when you need it - perfectly controlled diffraction rings with no seeing effects - selectable magnitude brightness output and no need for tracking. Includes tripod-mounting plate. Requires 9V battery, not included. **\$129.99** £89.99 €160.00*

New! Eyepiece & Equipment Soft case AB520

Made from tough Magna-weave nylon with foam padded reinforced sides and base, the inside measures L375mm x W170mm x D200mm.

A removable die-cut foam filler block offers versatile storage for up to fourteen 1.25" eyepieces or six 1.25", six 2" eyepieces and a 2" star diagonal, and many mixed combinations in-between. **\$45.99** £29.99 €62.00*

Scope-Coat Custom telescope shower & dust covers in 5 models

A range of five top quality custom-designed covers to fit Meade and Celestron and other popular telescopes. Made from tough shower and mould-resistant polyurethane coated nylon and with double stitched seams for long service. **from: \$59.99** £39.99 €74.00*

Meade telescope - maintenance & cleaning kit AC528

A useful kit to help care for your Meade ETX or LX telescope. As well as cleaning materials, this useful kit contains spare VF and eyepiece holder screws as well as tools and hex keys to help keep your Meade scope in factory condition. **\$19.99** £12.99 €24.00*

Magni-Max 1.6x supplementary lens AC555

image amplification system for all 1.25" eyepieces. Simply screw on to any 1.25" eyepiece or camera nosepiece barrel and boost your magnification by approximately 60% whilst only adding 13mm (1/2") to the length of the eyepiece. Ideal for use with webcams and CCTV cameras etc. Multi-coated optics. **\$38.99** £24.99 €48.00*

The Bino-Mate AC549

1.25" lightweight binocular viewing head for all scopes



If you think you've already had some great views through your scope, wait until you've looked through it with both eyes! The expense of binocular telescope viewing has tended to preserve it as an experience for the elite few - up until now, that is.

The Bino-Mate is already receiving excellent reviews on popular astronomy forums. Supplied in a foam-fitted dust and shock-proof attaché case with spaces for four eyepieces. Includes a pair of "blinker" rubber eyecups to fit most eyepieces. Requires 2x 1.25" fit eyepieces - not included. Get ready to be blown away for just **\$299.99** £169.99 €295.00*

Ultra universal camera mount PH047

This clever precision-engineered mounting connects any digital camera with a tripod fitting to any astro-telescope for superb afocal (through the eyepiece) astro-photography.

\$37.99
£24.99 €48.00*



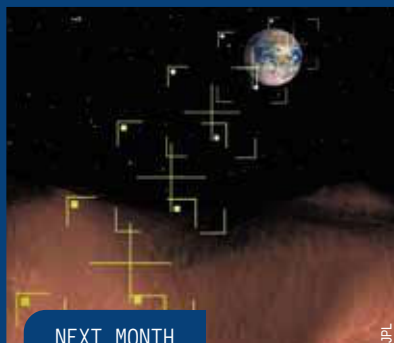
Find your nearest dealer world-wide on: **www.astro-engineering.com**

Authorised distributors: **USA:** www.digitalastronomy.com **Canada:** www.astronomieplus.com

France: www.maison-astronomie.net **Germany:** www.astrocom.de **Scandinavia:** www.2astro.dk

Buy in the USA
at Digital Astronomy (Florida)

www.digitalastronomy.com
Call Toll Free 1-866-842-3925



Protecting Earth

NASA has detailed plans on how to save Earth in case an asteroid is found coming our way, right? The answer probably will surprise — and dismay — you.

Mapping the heavens

Let *Astronomy* take you back to the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries to explore the era of the “grand” celestial atlas. Get ready to explore charts filled with mythological heroes, fantastic creatures, and unusual scientific instruments.

Astrology

Does it work? A close analysis of the widespread belief breaks down its basic principles. Maybe it's time to stop reading your horoscope.

Polar Moon

Lunar features you can find easily with a small telescope commemorate arctic explorers, many of whom never made it home from their voyages.

Top 25 accessories

Choosing what goes on and around your telescope can be as important as the instrument itself. All the extras can be confusing, but this survival guide will point you in the right direction.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ON-LINE AT

Astronomy.com



THROUGH 11.28.04

Space: A Journey to Our Future, a traveling exhibit at the St. Louis Science Center, showcases where we've been and where we're going in space. The 12,000-square-foot exhibit, one of the largest touring space exhibits ever developed, delivers the sights and sounds of



ST. LOUIS SCIENCE CENTER visitors can take an interactive trip through the history of space exploration, including President Kennedy's call for a manned mission to the Moon. CLEAR CHANNEL EXHIBITIONS

space exploration through live performances and interactive displays. State-of-the-art audio and visual technology provide a hands-on, educational experience for all ages.

Visitors can touch actual lunar rocks, go aboard a simulated International Space Station, pretend to take off on a Saturn V rocket, and take the helm to land a virtual lunar module.

After closing in St. Louis November 28, the exhibit will move to the Museum of Science and Industry in Tampa, Florida.

For more information on the exhibit, visit www.spaceexhibit.com.

THROUGH FEBRUARY 2005

Astro Images of New Mexico

LodeStar Astronomy Center, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Cosponsored by LodeStar and the Albuquerque Astronomical Society, this year's display includes categories in film, digital, and plate formats. For more information, contact Karen

Keese at 505.841.5972; e-mail, pr@taas.org; web sites, www.taas.org and www.lodestar.unm.edu.

10.27.04–10.28.04

SLOOH's Worldwide Lunar Eclipse Star Party

On-line event. From 0h00m UT until 5h00m UT, the SLOOH telescopes will observe the total lunar eclipse. During the coverage, SLOOH will run several Moon observing missions per hour, intermixed with deep-sky missions. *Astronomy* magazine readers will be able to view all group missions during the coverage period. For more information, visit www.slooh.com.

11.02.04–11.04.04

Workshop on Advanced Space Technologies for Robotics and Automation

European Space Research and Technology Center, Noordwijk, Netherlands. Sponsored by the European Space Agency, this

international symposium provides a forum for scientists and engineers to discuss developments in automation and robotics in space missions. For more information, visit www.congrex.nl/04c21.

11.06.04

North Texas Skywatch Star Party

Lake Mineral Wells State Park, Mineral Wells, Texas. This family-friendly star party is hosted by Tarleton State University and Tarrant County College. Attendees are encouraged to bring their scopes to share views with beginners who have never looked through an eyepiece. For more information, visit www.tarleton.edu/~planetarium.

11.07.04–11.14.04

Chiefland Star Party

Chiefland Astronomy Village, Chiefland, Florida. This laid-back star party provides nonmembers a chance to view and participate in the great activities members of the Chiefland community enjoy year-round. For more information, visit www.c-av.com.

11.14.04

Astrofestival

University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway. This sixth annual event features an enormous solar system model, an exhibition of Don Dixon's art, and the chance to build a spaceship sponsored by LEGO. For more information, e-mail Michael Baziljevich at michaelb@fys.uio.no; web site, www.astrofestival.no/english.php.

11.22.04–12.03.04

Canary Islands Winter School of Astrophysics

Cabildo Insular de Tenerife Conference Center, Puerto de la Cruz, Canary Islands, Spain. The theme for this year's event is "Extrasolar Planets." For more information, visit www.iac.es/winters.

12.13.04–12.17.04

American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting

San Francisco. This meeting provides an

occasion for researchers, teachers, and students to discuss the latest issues affecting Earth, the planets, and their environments in space. Lectures will cover all areas of geophysical science. For more information, call 800.966.2481, ext. 333; e-mail, meetinginfo@agu.org; web site, www.agu.org.

01.09.05–01.13.05

American Astronomical Society Meeting

San Diego. This gathering will feature lectures, workshops, and special events. *Astronomy* senior editor Robert Burnham will attend this meeting. For more information, e-mail aas@aas.org, web site, www.aas.org.

02.07.05–02.12.05

Winter Star Party

Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society, the Winter Star Party celebrates its 21st annual gathering. Twelve-hour observing sessions at this dark-sky site will provide ample time to target celestial beauties. *Astronomy* assistant editor Matt Quandt will attend the star party. For more information, visit www.scas.org.

02.17.05–02.21.05

American Association for the Advancement of Science Annual Meeting

Washington, D.C. The theme of this year's gathering is "The Nexus: Where Science Meets Society." Besides astronomy, the meeting will cover all other disciplines of science. *Astronomy* assistant editor Pamela Zerbinos will attend this meeting. For more information, visit www.aaas.org/meetings. ■

CONTACT INFORMATION

Please submit club announcements 4 months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Also use this e-mail address to submit your events for our on-line calendar.

INDEX of ADVERTISERS

ASM Products	108
Adorama	32, 33
Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird	21
Analytical Scientific	107
Astro Domes	107
Astro Physics	109
Astrographics Publishing	99
Astronomical Adventures	106
Astronomics	68-69
Astronomy.com	105
Astronomy Delight	107
Astronomy Magazine	95, 102
Astronomy Magazine Northern Lights Tour	100
Astronomy Magazine Tours-Tahiti	94
Astronomy Winter Sweeps	22-23
BC&F Astro Engineering	101
Beam of Light Technologies	108
Bennett Book Advertising	97
Berger Brothers Camera	106
Beta Electronics	109
Bethany Sciences	107
Bob's Knobs	108
Bubba's Bits, Inc.	108
Cambridge University Press	99
Camera Bug	107
Canon USA, Inc.	24, 25
Cavendish Press	99
Celestron	29, 31
Coronado Instrument Group	17
Dark Sky Inc.	107
Davis Instruments	97
Denkmeier Optical	108
Digitec Optical	105
Eclipse 2005 Galapagos Tour	100
Eclipse Tahiti Tour	102
Focus Camera	88-89
Galactica 360	109
Glatter, Howard	110
Hands on Optics	53
Ideal Astronomy	107
Into the Wind/The Kite Source	106
James Cook University	105
Jim's Mobile Industries	16
Johnsonian Designs	106
Kansas Wind Power	106
KB Systems	108
Kitt Peak National Observatory	105
Konus Italia Group	13
Kowa Optimed, Inc.	97
Learning Technologies	53, 109
Lumicon	11
Mag One Instruments	109
Marketplace Pages	106-109
Meade Dealer Pages	8-9
Meade Instruments Corp.	2, 3, 7, 55, 56, 61, 62, 116
New Mexico Skies	107
Newport Glass Works	106
Observatory, Inc., The	107
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	45
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars	86-87, 115
Penny Productions	107
Pisano Opticians	108
RTI	109
Rainbow Symphony	108
Ritz Camera Superstores	106
Rivers Camera Shop	94
SAC Imaging Systems	106
SCS Astro	109
Science Kit & Boreal Lab	97
Scope City	16
Scope Stuff	106
ScopeTronix	19
Shutan Camera & Video	94
Sirius Observatories	110
Smartcase Designs	107
Software Bisque, Inc.	27
Star Hill Inn	108
Star GPS	108
Starizona	53
Starquest and Recreation	106
Starry Night	10
Stellar Vision	108
Stellarvue	109
Surplus Shed	107
T & T Binocular Mounts	108
Technical Innovations	99
Website Directory	110
Woodland Hills Photo Images	101
www.bigbinoculars.com	106
Yankee Robotics	106
Yes Watch	53
Zero Products	108
Zerpec, Inc.	109



RESOURCES

Learn more about this issue's topics:

THE AMAZING LIVES OF TWO STARS

BOOKS — Ray Jayawardhana's *Star Factories: The Birth of Stars and Planets* (Rain-tree Steck-Vaughn, Austin, Texas, 2001) offers myriad colorful illustrations and easy-to-follow descriptions of the star-formation process.

James Kaler's *Stars* (Scientific American Library, New York, 1992) provides a comprehensive overview of its title subject. Organized like a textbook, *Stars* offers an array of images and diagrams. More advanced readers should pick up *Advances in Stellar Evolution*, edited by R. T. Rood and A. Renzini, (Cambridge University Press, New York, 1997) to learn about progress in this area of research.

ARTICLES — Alex Filippenko discusses the life of a star after its stint as a white dwarf in "When stars explode" (*Astronomy*, February 2003). Paul Hodge's "Spying the neighbors" (*Astronomy*, March 2002) takes a close look at the Magellanic Clouds and explains their relevance to star formation.

WEB — To read about Cecilia Payne-Gaposchkin and her historic contributions to astronomy, visit www.harvardsquarelibrary.org/unitarians/payne2.html.

RED SUN DYING

BOOKS — *Nearest Star: The Surprising Science of our Sun* by solar astrophysicists Leon Golub and Jay M. Pasachoff (Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2001) is an engaging and well-written account of what we do and do not know about the Sun.

For one look at how the Sun might influence our home planet, check out *The Life and Death of Planet Earth* by Peter D. Ward and Donald Brownlee (Times Books, New York, 2002).

WEB — Find information on the Sun at sohowww.nascom.nasa.gov, the site of the Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO). Keep track of the search for exoplanets with the extrasolar planet encyclopedia at cfa-www.harvard.edu/planets.

THE LOOMING DEATH OF HUBBLE

BOOKS — *The Space Telescope* by Robert W. Smith (Cambridge University Press, New York, 1989) documents the great undertaking to get Hubble built.

Reading *The Hubble Wars* by Eric Chaisson (Harper Collins, New York, 1994) is a fascinating experience today, when we tend to forget the arguments that arose when the telescope was being planned and launched.

WEB — The main site for HST information and documents is www.stsci.edu/hst.

ASK ASTRO

BOOK — James Kaler's *Extreme Stars* (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001) discusses Wolf-Rayet (WR) stars.

ARTICLE — For more on WR stars and the supernova connection, see Francis Reddy's "The star-splitting jets of supernovae" (*Astronomy*, October 2004).

WEB — James Kaler's "Stars" web site, www.astro.uiuc.edu/~kaler/sow/sow.html, features a discussion on Gamma (γ) Velorum. For positions, brightnesses, and other information on WR stars in the Milky Way, see K. A. van der Hucht's "Seventh Catalogue of Galactic Wolf-Rayet Stars," published in 2001 and available on-line through the VizieR Catalogue Service at vizier.u-strasbg.fr.

RAMBLING IN THE LUNAR ALPS

BOOKS — A good guidebook to exploring the Moon by telescope is Charles Wood's *The Modern Moon* (Sky Publishing, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2003).

For observing, the best lunar atlas is Antonín Růkl's *Atlas of the Moon* (Kalmbach Publishing Co., Waukesha, Wisconsin, 1992). This atlas is out of print, but you may find used copies for sale.

Finally, no Moon-buff should miss Don Wilhelms's insider account of lunar science from the 1950s through the 1970s: *To a Rocky Moon* (University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 1993).

WEB — A well-organized page on lunar atlases (photographic and cartographic) is hosted by the Lunar and Planetary Institute at www.lpi.usra.edu/research/lunar_atlases. The most thorough account of lunar geology is Don Wilhelms's *The Geologic History of the Moon* (U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, 1987), but it is long out of print. An on-line version is available, however, (as downloadable PDF files) at cps.earth.northwestern.edu/GHM.

THE BACKYARD TELESCOPE

BOOKS — For a general history of telescopes and their makers until the 1950s, see Henry C. King's *The History of the Telescope* (Dover Publications, Mineola, New York, 2003). In the heavily illustrated *Astronomy Through the Telescope* (Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1981), Richard Learner tells the history of astronomy (up to the early 1980s) through the development of the telescope.

If you're shopping for a telescope for yourself, check out *The Backyard Astronomer's Guide* by Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer (Firefly Books, Buffalo, New York, 2002). More than any other guide to backyard observing, this excellent book focuses on equipment.

WEB — The Stellafane convention's site at www.stellafane.com lets you explore the old days of telescope-making and the hobby's modern descendants. Old-time telescope-maker John Brashear has a page devoted to him at johnbrashear.tripod.com.

The Antique Telescope Society is dedicated to collecting and using telescopes; check it out at www1.tecs.com/oldscope.

CLASSROOM ASTRONOMY

WEB — To set up your own Project ASTRO site, to learn about the regional sites, or to gather Project ASTRO resource material, visit www.astrosociety.org/education/astro/project_astro.html. For more information about Family ASTRO, visit www.astrosociety.org/education/family.html. ■

Study the Universe Via the Internet



- DOCTORATE PROGRAMS
- MASTER OF ASTRONOMY

www.jcu.edu.au/astronomy

Contact: astronomy@jcu.edu.au

Centre for
Astronomy



DISCOVER
Kitt Peak
National Observatory
Tucson, AZ

Public Programs for Amateur Astronomers

- CCD Workshops
- Digital camera imaging
- CCD Imaging with our expert guides
- Astrophotography
- or just observe

520-318-8726
www.noao.edu

Digitec Optical 1-888-DARK-SKY

Long Island's Premier Astronomy Store!

TeleVue
Visionary

Fully Stocked Showroom
20+ Telescopes on Display

CELESTRON
KONUS

MEADE
Orion

S&C

**Discover the Difference
Digitec Delivers!**

Before, during & after the sale, our trained staff of telescope experts are dedicated to providing you with comprehensive product information, cost effective solutions & professional technical support

Astronomy is our only business!

1-888-327-5759 10 to 10 - 7 days!
www.digitecoptical.com
2841 Jerusalem Ave, Wantagh, NY 11793

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories
CCD Cameras • Digital Camera Adapters
Software • Books

Get **MORE** from **ASTRONOMY.COM!**



NOW OFFERING:

- Premium online content
- Customized, interactive star maps and weather
- Full information on this month's sky events
- Massive multimedia archive
- Aurorae alerts
- Enormous archive of information on the hobby

Astronomy.com

See page 5 for your access code,
or subscribe for unlimited access!

Coronado Solar



**Filters & Telescopes
Solar Electricity**

Since 1975 Phone 785-364-4407
www.KansasWindpower.net

KITES!

Since 1980, we've made it our mission to fly and sell the best kites in the world. FREE 80 page Catalog with hundreds of kites, flags, windsocks and spinners, or shop online at:

www.IntoTheWind.com

1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314



SAC
CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS

ENTRY LEVEL CCD
SAC8 images in seconds
not minutes \$539

other imagers from \$249
SAC Imaging
321-259-6498
PO Box 360982
Melbourne, FL
32935
www.sac-imaging.com

M57 Ring Nebula
7-13003 11:50pm PST
Healdsburg, WA
Meade L60 SAC8 10.2
18 x 18 seconds - Each color
Final attempt at RGB color

**TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF**

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.

P.O. Box 127

Stanton, CA 90680

PH: (714) 484-8100

FAX: (714) 484-8181

E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com

Web: <http://www.newportglass.com>



WOLFCAMERA OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!

EXPERTISE: Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com



SELECTION: We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.

SARASOTA, FL

2069 Siesta Drive

(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax



ScopeStuff

Telescope Accessories & Hardware

www.scopestuff.com

512-259-9778

www.AgenaAstro.com

AGENA ASTROPRODUCTS

Solar Filters | Baader Film Pieces | Books

Eyepiece Bolt Cases | Camera Adapters

Observing Aids | Novelty Items | More...

FREE U.S. SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS!

bigbinoculars.com



Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.

Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)

www.bigbinoculars.com

OBERWERK

FUJINON

Star Quest & Recreation



Kentucky's premier scope dealer

4917 Suite E Dixie Hwy

Louisville, KY 40216

1-502-447-9091

www.starsquest.com

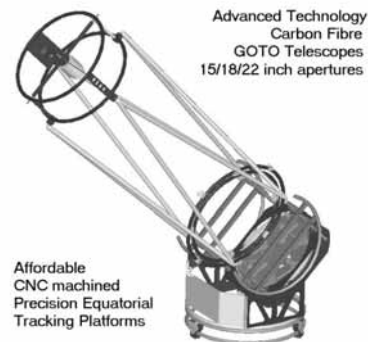
Think TRIFID



This thermo-electrically cooled camera downloads low noise, six mega-pixel images over USB in less than two seconds. Our drivers plus AIP4WIN, CCDSoft and Maxim/DL make astrophotography easier than you thought possible. With a low price and lifetime warrantee Trifid is the camera to own.

www.YankeeRobotics.com

Toll free 888.FOR.YANKEE



Advanced Technology
Carbon Fibre
GOTO Telescopes
15/18/22 inch apertures

Affordable
CNC machined
Precision Equatorial
Tracking Platforms

www.Johnsonian.com

contact: sam@johnsonian.com

(970) 219-6392

**Why search the universe for
the best telescope advice
and prices?**

50 Years In Business

BERGER BROS.

Authorized dealer

MEADE

CELESTRON

Ask about
New Meade
CCD
Imager



**MENTION THIS
AD AND GET A
FREE
ELECTRONIC
EYEPIECE
(\$100 VALUE)
WITH ANY SCOPE
PURCHASE OVER
\$500**

226 W Jericho Tpke, Rte 25

Syosset

209 Broadway, Rte. 110

Amityville

mail order **800-262-4160**

www.berger-bros.com

**Explore the
Heavens & Earth with us
in Northern Arizona**



➤ Largest telescopes
(up to 36") for your
use in the best dark
skies

➤ Days filled with
guided geologic
tours and more

➤ Expert instruction/
assistance

➤ Comfortable accommodations

➤ Ideal for novice and expert alike

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational
adventure vacations

2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200

Flagstaff, Arizona 86004

(602) 485-4367

www.AstronomicalAdventures.com

This oversized poster is definitely not the same old clipart version of the sun and nine planets routine! Positively crammed with cool info, and illustrations concerning the solar system, math and science, along with plenty of useful data for some real work. Perfect for individuals or classrooms. A truly unique and informative conversation piece!

See us @ Pennyproductions.com



Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific

11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
<http://www.analyticalsci.com>

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

Authorized dealer:

Vixen, Orion, Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Fujinon, Adlerblick, Home-Dome, Books, Charts, Software,

Service • Repairs
Private lessons

FREE instruction at night with every telescope purchase



The Observatory, Inc.

19009 Preston Road #114
(Between Frankford Rd & Bush Tpk)
Dallas, TX 75252 (972) 248-1450
www.TheObservatoryInc.com

new. mexico skies



"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"

Tom Polakis, Astronomy, June 2002

☆ Spectacular Skies

DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation

☆ Great Equipment

16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs

☆ Modern Accommodations

Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers

www.nmskies.com

info@nmskies.com

Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710

P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

IDEAL ASTRONOMY
SCREEN SHIELDS
AND OTHER
ASTRONOMY ACCESSORIES
WWW.IDEALASTRONOMY.COM

SMARTASTRONOMY
ULTIMATE TRIPOD CASE VIX'S SMARTCASE
ACCESSORY & EYEPIECE CASE EYEPIECES
COMING VERY SOON
SmartCase For the Celestron Controller
8" & 10" LX300GPS Telescope Case
WWW.SMARTASTRONOMY.COM
VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE ACCESSORIES

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES

SPOTTING SCOPES

MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Nikon • Telrad • Scopetronix • Vixen

We Ship Almost Anywhere!

www.camerabug.com

Fax: (404) 873-3925

Orders Only: (877) 422-6284

(404) 873-4513

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

Astro Domes
World leaders in observatory dome manufacture
Domes from 2.9m - 6.5m in diameter, delivery worldwide direct to you.
P.O. Box 52, Yandina, Queensland, Australia.
Phone: +61 7 54467449 Fax: +61 7 54468544
<http://www.astrodomes.com> astrodomes@astrodomes.com

SURPLUS SHED
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE 80 PAGE CATALOG
Phone Toll Free:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
www.SurplusShed.com
8408 Allentown Pike, Blandon, PA 19510

METEORITES
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens.
Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog \$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
\$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.
The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 fax 203 393-2457
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

TAKE BACK THE NIGHT!

WITH THE DARK SKY PORTABLE PANEL OBSERVATORY SYSTEM.

Be prepared to be spoiled!

- lightweight
- sturdy
- quick set-up
- blocks ambient light
- blocks wind
- customize to suit your needs
- move around to any configuration
- perfect for astro-photography

Visit our website at:

www.darkskeypanels.com

or call 1-877-DARKSKY

for a FREE color brochure

email: darkskeystuff@yahoo.com

Starting at \$330



We'll Keep You In The Dark

Can You Imagine...

Astronomy Delight!

- Enormous untapped markets
- Virtually no overhead
- Extensive support and personal training
- Co-op advertising - full equipment setup
- Work your own schedule
- Income range well over \$100 - \$500 per hour
- No royalties
- Remarkable personal satisfaction
- Significant contribution to your community, society and children
- Quality telescopes from a premier telescope company

...owning a fun, part-time business with unlimited profit potential

Anyone possessing average intelligence and even limited business or astronomy experience can succeed! For less than the price of a new car, an *Astronomy Delight! Franchise* is for you!

Ed Forrest 845-229-4434
www.Astronomydelight.com

Join our growing nationwide team of inspiration
Tri-State NY - Michigan - California



picoSky™
Cell Phone
Planetarium
www.BubbasBits.com



Pisano Opticians
Meade, Orion, Peterson, JMI,
Konus, Swift and others
Visa - MasterCard - AmEx
WWW.PISANOOPTICIANS.COM
973 402-2672

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC
The Spring Mount. Small and lightweight. Great for backpackers, hikers and birdwatchers.
\$90 (plus s&h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT



ASM PRODUCTS
Mirror blanks up to 30"
Mirrors up to 18"
Phone: 450-653-5320
Fax: 450-653-2870
<http://pages.infinet.net/asmprod>



Bob's Knobs
Easy Collimation for
Meade & Celestron SCT
Morrow Technical Services
6976 Kempton Rd.
Centerville IN 47330 USA
765-855-5109
www.bobsknobs.com

NO TOOLS!
\$16 SHIPPED
WORLDWIDE



ZERO BLASTER
only \$19.95
plus S&H
Loft
(non-toxic)
Vapor-Rings
up to 12 feet away
Order on-line www.zerotoys.com
Zero Toys, Inc. Concord, Ma. Toll Free: 866-937-6869



New Patent Pending SCT Power
Switch Star Diagonal™
• Allows changing between three magnifications with a single eyepiece
• Contains fully multi-coated 2" focal reducer and 2X Barlow
• 2" Diagonal includes 1/10th wave 97% reflective mirror and 1.25" adapter
Toll Free Order Line
(866)340-4578
www.denkmeier.com
DENKMEIER



StarGPS
Plug & play GPS for Autostar,
LX200, Gemini and more!
www.StarGPS.ca

Arizona's Complete Astronomy Shop
Stellar Vision
ASTRONOMY SHOP
Serving the world since 1986
Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Books
CCD Systems, Star Charts, Accessories & More
New & pre-owned equipment
We service & repair equipment
Observatory construction & service and repair
Telescope and equipment rental's
Star-Tours, Custom work available
Trade-ins welcome, phone orders welcome.
Credit cards accepted. We ship direct
Stellar Vision & Astronomy Science Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877 • fax: (520) 571-0147
azstellarvision.com

KB MINI TRIPOD SET
LIGHT
WEIGHT
*
COMPACT
PORTABLE
VERY RIGID
\$295.95
MORE MODELS
ON WEBSITE
WWW.KBSYSTEM.COM
800-423-9677



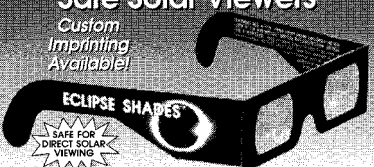
Star Hill Inn
the premiere astronomy retreat
in the country - since 1988
• Charming vacation
guest houses with private
baths, kitchens and porches,
secluded on hundreds of acres
of peaceful pines, under 6.5 +
magnitude dark, spectacular skies
• Twelve telescopes from 7" to 24",
including 12" LX200 GPS and 16" LX
200, 14" Celestron Compustar and 24"
R/C Cassegrain; CCD cameras: ST-7,
ST-8 and STV Digital Video Camera
• Observation deck, Astronomical
Library, Personal Guided Star Tours • Close to
Santa Fe, Taos, ski resorts, and wildlife refuges.
Birding, Hiking and Labyrinth. Open all year.
7200' elevation • Ideal for astronomy clubs,
retreats, reunions, and holidays.
Gift Certificates Available.
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, NM 87745
505.425.5605 • www.starhillinn.com



www.z-bolt.com
Green Lasers for
Star Pointing
Star Finders
Scope Mounting
< 5 mW Green Laser Pointer - \$59.00
< 5 mW Lithium Green Laser - \$79.00
Modified Green Beam Laser - \$129.00
> 30 mW Green Laser Module - \$289.00
Enter Astronomy Magazine Code
532 at our Online Store.
Receive 10% off ALL Astronomy
Category Models!! Faxed PO's
accepted for universities,
corporations, government agencies,
and the U.S. Armed Forces.
Beam of Light Technologies, Inc.
Toll Free: 877-801-9299
Fax: 603-309-6020



ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom
Imprinting
Available!
ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR
DIRECT SOLAR
VIEWING
Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from
harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade,
Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet,
100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.
Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html



one million stars! 2sky™ Star Chart
for Palm® handheld computers



get it today at:
2sky.org

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk

SCSASTRO

Green Laser Pointer
points out the stars



www.betapointer.com
phone 800.546.2382

GALACTICA 360

7 and 12 foot
Domes



www.galactica360.com
tel. 604.530.8746 fax. 604.533.4766

STARLAB Portable Planetarium
Just like the real night sky
but without the bugs.

"When I decided to start my own business of owning and running a traveling planetarium, everyone said that STARLAB was the best. That was 1987. I have never regretted my decision. It is a fine piece of planetarium equipment built to last."
—John Meader, Fairfield, Maine

Hit the road with a STARLAB (starting at \$10,500) and bring the universe to schools, camps, scouting programs, star parties and more. Great earning potential!

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Avenue • Somerville, MA 02144 USA
Phone: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606
E-mail: starlab@starlab.com • Web: www.starlab.com

Think Outside Of The Box
Mag 1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Optics by Zambuto Optics
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926



8" 1/6 • 10" 1/5
12.5" 1/5
14.5" 1/4.3
SEE
It Spin
Online!

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating
observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

To Advertise Here...



contact
Ken Kozerski
at 888-558-1544
ext. 636

Navigate the Moon & Mars
Precision mapping software for Windows™
with 3D terrain modeling & visualization

NEW! Lunar Map Pro 3.0

- Full hi-res maps: near & farside
- Image, vector & geology maps
- Complete USGS feature database
- Observation planning & field tool
- Maps flip & reverse
- Eyepiece FOV map
- For only \$89.95

Celestial Explorer: Mars

- Over 1400 Martian features in database
- Hi-res color maps: image & geology
- See where Spirit & Opportunity landed
- Only \$45



Get it today at
www.riti.com

STELLARVUE®
PRECISION REFRACTORS

STELLARVUE NIGHTHAWK



TMB/STELLARVUE 80S FLUORITE TRIPLET APO



80mm f-6 and f-7.5.

NEW SV4 TRIPLET APO



HAND CRAFTED QUALITY
SUPERIOR OPTICAL AND
MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE
"SEEING IS BELIEVING"

STELLARVUE®
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11808 KEMPER ROAD
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

Howie Glatter Introduces
The Self-Barlowed Laser Collimator

Barlow upgrade for Glatter
holographic collimator \$35



Complete Units Priced
from \$150

High Output green
SkyPointer™ \$150



SkyFinder™
Brackets* :

SCT \$30

Red Dot \$35

Plain \$30

QuickFinder™ \$40

Other Brackets,
Laser Collimators,
and Binocular Filters
Available

*SkyPointer not included
with brackets.

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com
Web Pages Revised and Expanded

SIRIUS Observatories Australia

*Designed and manufactured in
Australia, sold around the world*

Minimum wall height 5' giving
full headroom. Easy access to
observatory while dome is in use.
Full dome and shutter auto control.
ASCOT compliant. Comes in three
sizes 7' 6", 11' 6" and 22' diameter.

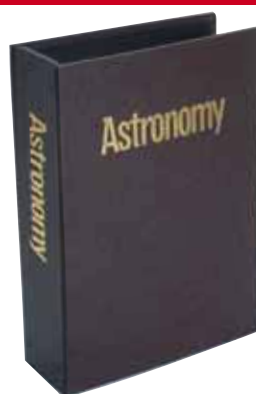
The 7' 6" can be assembled in 2-3
hours.

12 volt DC solar recharged dome
and shutter control available.



Purchase directly from the factory for
FREE or SUBSIDIZED SEA FREIGHT
Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com
E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!



Preserve your library
of **ASTRONOMY**
magazines with
durable hardcover
binders.

ITEM NO. 14007
1 for \$13.95 • 3 for \$38.95
5 for \$59.95

Order yours today!

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Send your order to
Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A2002, 21027
Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI
53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping &
handling charges.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL	ADD
\$15.00 or less	\$4.95
\$15.01-\$30.00	\$5.50
\$30.01-\$50.00	\$6.50
\$50.01-\$75.00	\$7.50
Over \$75.00	\$8.50

Canada add an additional \$2.00, other foreign add
an additional \$5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5%
sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6%
sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7%
GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Checks must be
drawn on a U.S. bank except for those from Canada;
GST included. Make checks payable to Kalmbach
Publishing Co. Prices and availability subject to
change.

call 800-533-6644

Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.
Please have your credit card ready.

fax 262-796-1615

www.astromagbooks.com

Secure online ordering available.

Astronomy

A30785AD

A2002

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses...
They're only a click away!

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC

asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com

Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue.
Science, nature, educational items.

ASTROZAP

astrozap@yahoo.com
www.astrozap.com

Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet.
Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

BINOCULARS.COM

info@binoculars.com
www.binoculars.com

One of the largest selections of binoculars in the world!
1-800-246-6285

EFSTONSCIENCE

sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca

Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and
selection serving observing since 1970.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

info@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com

New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St., Toronto-Ontario, Canada

OWL SERVICES

owl1@owlservices.com
www.owlservices.com

Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces Telescopes • Binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-6 EST M-F

TELESCOPES.COM

info@telescopes.com
www.telescopes.com

One of the largest selections of telescopes in the world!
1-800-303-5873

For advertising information call

Ken Kozerski at:

888-588-1544
ext. 636

Reader gallery

Readers share their images...

The Ring Nebula /// The Running Chicken Nebula /// Saturn /// A spiral galaxy
The Trifid Nebula /// A large sunspot group /// A globular cluster and nebula



DEEP VIEW OF A PLANETARY NEBULA

The Ring Nebula (M57)

Confused? It could be because you've never seen the famous Ring Nebula (M57) like this. CCD imagers Tony and Daphne Hallas used a variety of filters — including one that transmits only hydrogen-alpha light — to capture the heretofore invisible expanding cloud of gas that surrounds the Ring Nebula, which lies in the constellation Lyra the Harp. The Hallases digitally combined nine separate images, totaling more than 10 hours of exposure, to produce the final image. The Ring is classified as a planetary nebula, a 19th-century description of what such objects look like through small telescopes. M57 lies approximately 1,400 light-years from Earth.

THE RING NEBULA (M57) (14.5-inch Astrographic Cassegrain reflector at f/8, SBIG ST-10E CCD camera, hydrogen-alpha/LRGB image with a 2-hour luminance exposure for the background, a 45-minute luminance exposure for the Ring, a 3-hour exposure through a H α filter, 1-hour exposures each for the background in R, G, and B, and 30-minute exposures each for the Ring in R, G, and B)

/// TONY AND DAPHNE HALLAS



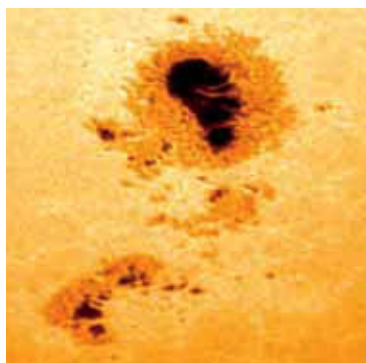
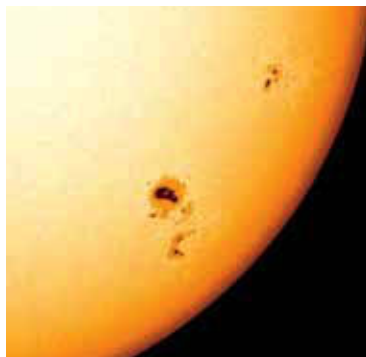
Top, THE RUNNING CHICKEN NEBULA (IC 2948)
(4-inch Pentax SDP refractor at f/6.4, Starlight X-Press SXV-H9 CCD camera, H α /LRGB image with exposure times of 2,700, 1,200, 700, 700, and 700 seconds, respectively) /// GERALD RHEMANN AND MICHAEL JÄGER

Bottom, SATURN OCCULTS THE STAR SAO 78867
(9-inch Astro-Physics apochromatic refractor at f/15, Philips ToUcam Pro, each image is a stack of between 700 and 1,000 frames, taken from 6h26m UT to 7h56m UT, November 15, 2003, from Charleston, South Carolina) /// JIM PHILLIPS

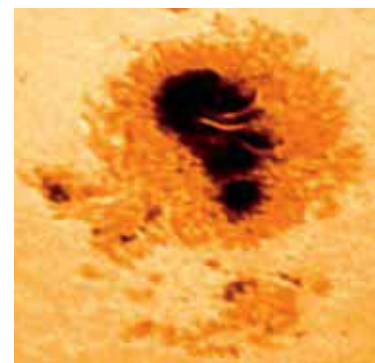
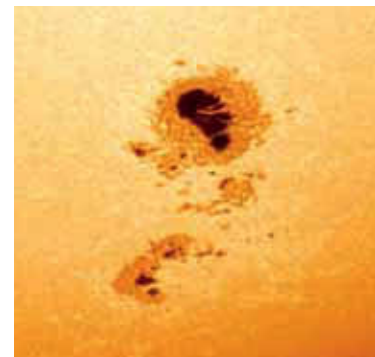
Send your photos to: ASTRONOMY reader gallery, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to readergallery@astronomy.com. Please include your full name, date and location of image, and complete photo data: telescope, camera, film, and exposure information.



Bottom left, WIDE-FIELD VIEW OF THE TRIFID NEBULA (M20) (4-inch Takahashi FSQ-106 apochromatic refractor, SBIG ST-10XME CCD camera, Astrodon Tru-Balance color filters, H α /RGB image with exposure times of 60, 45, 45, and 45 minutes, respectively) /// DON GOLDMAN



Top, SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 2903 IN LEO (14.5-inch Astrographic Cassegrain reflector at f/8, SBIG ST-10E CCD camera, Astrodon Tru-Balance color filters, LRGB image with exposures of 240, 105, 105, and 105 minutes, respectively) /// TONY AND DAPHNE HALLAS



Bottom right, SUNSPOT GROUP AT FOUR FOCAL RATIOS (3.2-inch Vixen fluorite apochromatic refractor at f/8, f/18, f/29, and f/45; Philips ToUcam Pro, Baader ND5 solar film, between 60 and 120 frames of $\frac{1}{25}$ -second exposures; taken July 19, 2004, from 6h47m UT to 7h03m UT) /// DAMIAN PEACH



SkyQuestTM XT12 IntelliScope[®]

ONLY **\$949**

*Shown with optional
IntelliScope Computerized
Object Locator*

- 12.0" Pyrex[®] primary mirror (1500mm f.l., f/4.9)
- 2" aluminum focuser with 1.25" adapter
- Teflon and UHMW bearings
- Springless, adjustable CorrecTension
- Includes nav knob, 9x50 finder, eyepiece rack, 25mm and 10mm Sirius Plössl (1.25"), quick-collimation cap, dust cap, and TheSky SE astronomy software



Plug in the optional IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator (\$149) to pinpoint 14,000 celestial objects with pushbutton ease!

**FREE COLOR
CATALOG!**
Call toll-free
(800)-447-1001
or request
it online.



 **ORION** 
TELESOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

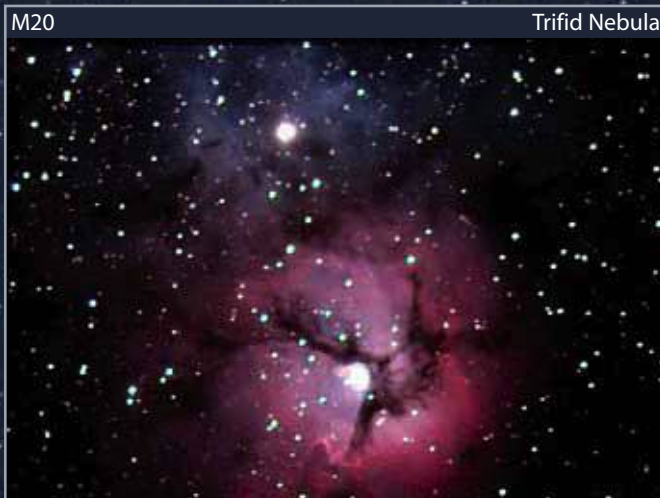
Introducing

Deep Sky Imager™

with AutoStar Suite™

\$299

Take Pictures Just Like These Your First Night Out



All images were taken with a Meade 8" LX200™GPS using Meade's Deep Sky Imager. Total exposure time was 10 minutes (20 exposures at 30 seconds each – automatically stacked). All images were processed using Meade's AutoStar Suite software.

SPECIFICATIONS

CCD Sensor	High Sensitivity Sony® Super HAD™ Color CCD
Pixels	510 x 492 pixels (250,000 pixels)
Pixel Size (in microns)	9.6 microns (W) x 7.5 microns (H)
A/D Conversion	16-bit (greater image depth and contrast)
Min. - Max. Exposure Time	1/10,000 of a second to one hour
Housing	Anodized die-cast aluminum
USB Compatibility	USB 2.0 High Speed and USB 1.1
Size / Weight of Product	3.25" x 3.25" x 3.25" / 10 oz.



MEADE ELITE DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS/Norman, OK
800-356-6603

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE/Oceanside, CA
800-338-9638

ANACORTES TELESCOPE/Anacortes, WA
888-996-3233

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA & TELESCOPE/CA
888-427-8766

TELESCOPES.COM/Duluth, MN
800-303-0984

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP/Dover, NH
866-208-1724

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO/Vernon Hills, IL
866-621-6363

EFSTON SCIENCE/Toronto, Ontario, Canada
888-396-3233



MEADE®

MEADE.COM/DSI

Copyright © 2004 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.
Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Super HAD is a trademark of Sony Corporation. 30-04045.